



INTERNATIONAL HYDROLOGICAL PROGRAMME

A bibliography of Lake Victoria (East Africa)

by

R.C.M. Crul
Crul Consultancy
Nijmegen, The Netherlands

G.T. Silvestre
International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management
Manila, Philippines

D.J. Postma
Haskoning, Royal Dutch Consulting Engineers and Architects
Nijmegen, The Netherlands

M.J.P. van Oijen
Nationaal Natuurhistorisch Museum
Leiden, The Netherlands

T.O. Acere
Formerly Uganda Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization
Jinja, Uganda

G. Bongers
Agricultural University Wageningen
Wageningen, The Netherlands

IHP-IV Project M-5.1

UNESCO, Paris, 1995

SC-95/WS/16

The designations employed and the presentation of material throughout the publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of UNESCO concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

Abstract

This bibliography presents a compilation of both scientific and popular references relating to Lake Victoria. Comprising 2,180 bibliographic entries, it covers all disciplines ever concerned with Lake Victoria, but gives emphasis to fish and fisheries. It represents an attempt to take stock of available works, investigations and issues to enable users to make full use of the information they contain, for proper management of the fisheries of Lake Victoria.

Background

The present bibliography results from merging two drafts bibliographies prepared in 1988 and 1989. Overlapping references were deleted and all entries were rechecked where discrepancies were found between two corresponding references. No attempt was made to delete the 'non-aquatic' references. New references covering the late 1980s and early 1990s were collected by the first author and added to the bibliography of which a draft version was ready in 1993 (Crul *et al.* 1993). The bibliography will undoubtedly be a useful tool in addressing sustainable resource use and management of Lake Victoria. Therefore the Division of Water Sciences of UNESCO decided within the framework of its project 'Comprehensive and Comparative Study of Great Lakes' (UNESCO/IHP-IV Project M-5.1, 1992-1995) to publish the bibliography separately in UNESCO's series of 'Technical Documents in Hydrology'.

In early 1988 the Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST) of the University of Leiden, The Netherlands, commenced preparations for a regional seminar on the fish stocks and fisheries of Lake Victoria which was subsequently held in January and February 1989 as part of their project with the Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI) in Mwanza. During these preparations it was recognized that the seminar would greatly benefit from a review of the literature potentially relevant to fisheries of Lake Victoria.

Drs R.C.M. Crul and G. Bongers, then based at the International Agricultural Centre, Wageningen, Drs M.J.P. van Oijen of the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, Leiden and Ir D.J. Postma, then member of HEST, Leiden, compiled large numbers of references covering beside fisheries and fish ecology other aspects such as limnology, geology, geography, hydrology, sociology etc. through literature searches at the libraries of their institutes in Leiden and Wageningen which they sent to specialists for checking and complementing (see Acknowledgements). This work led to the preliminary bibliography by Crul *et al.* (1988).

Starting from May 1988, during a visit of Mr. Acere to the Philippines, a large number of references were simultaneously assembled in Manila in the frame of the "Artisanal Fisheries Resources Study Project No. 5100.36.47.025 Uganda" funded by the Commission of the European Community and jointly implemented by the Uganda Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (UFFRO), Jinja, and the International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management (ICLARM), Manila. References were obtained from the ICLARM library, from ASFA, BIOSIS Previews, CAB Abstracts, AGRICOLA, and personal collections of FAO staff. The bibliography, as originally conceived, was meant to cover the fishery resources and fisheries of Lake Victoria. As the search proceeded, however, references covering other aspects (e.g., geology, hydrology, epidemiology, geography, paleoclimatology, etc.) emerged. This work led to the preliminary bibliography of Acere *et al.* (1989).

Acknowledgements

Messrs. R.C.M. Crul, G. Bongers, M.J.P. van Oijen and D.J. Postma wish to thank the following experts and colleagues for their contribution to this bibliography: G.P. Baerends, C.D.N. Barel, J. Bon, E. Coenen, G. Fryer, M. Geerts, P.T. Goldschmidt, L. Gram, D.F. Gréboval, P.H. Greenwood, R.J.C. Hoogerhoud, G. Howes, N. Hughes, L.F. Khalil, A.W. Kudhongania, R.H. Lowe-McConnell, P. Ochumba, T. Petr, J.E. Reynolds, A.J. Ribbink, G.L. Roessink, F.C. Roest, P. Schoenen, J.F. Talling, G. Teugels, D.F.E. Thys van den Audenaerde, E. Trewavas, A. Ufermann, E. Verheyen, W.L.T. van Densen, W. Wilhelm, W. de Winter and F. Witte. They also wish to acknowledge the support of the section for Research and Technology of the Netherlands Ministry of Development Cooperation and the Netherlands Foundation for the Advancement of Tropical Research (WOTRO).

Messrs. T.O. Acere and G. Silvestre wish to thank the staff of the FAO Fisheries Department, especially F. Henderson, T. Petr, G. Ssentongo, S. Venema, R. Welcomme and D. Pauly of ICLARM, for their assistance in identifying suitable materials and supplying items from their own personal collection. They are grateful to Ma. Theresa Cruz, Susan Luna, Domingo Ochavillo and especially Sandra Gayosa for standardizing, and/or inputting the reference entries.

References

- Acere, T.O., G.T. Silvestre and D. Pauly. 1989. A draft bibliography of Lake Victoria, East Africa. ICLARM, Manila. 104 p.
- Crul, R.C.M., D.J. Postma, M.J.P. Van Oijen and G. Bongers. 1988. Bibliography on Lake Victoria. HEST/TAFIRI Report No. 54, 93 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden and Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Dar es Salaam.
- Crul, R.C.M., G.T. Silvestre, D.J. Postma, M.J.P. van Oijen, T.O. Acere and G. Bongers. 1993. A Bibliography of Lake Victoria (East Africa). Final draft. IAC Fisheries and Aquaculture Unit Occ. Paper No.4, ICLARM Contribution No. 577, HEST/TAFIRI Report No. 56. International Agricultural Centre, Wageningen. 174 p.

Subject Index

- Aquaculture** 12, 87, 88, 89, 107, 185, 191, 203, 460, 625, 689, 745, 905, 936, 1010, 1201, 1265, 1343, 1373, 1374, 1596, 1597, 1660-63, 1751-53, 1777, 1995, 2022, 2179
- Bibliography** 57, 147, 425, 426, 447, 449, 450, 553, 882-86, 937, 1198, 1340, 1623, 1751-53, 1893, 1905
- Biogeography** 249, 862, 985, 1072, 1686, 1716, 1778, 2157
- BOTANY**
- * **General** 18, 171, 444, 1182-84, 1225, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1225, 1888, 1911
 - * **Phytoplankton/algae** 9, 71, 72, 212, 213, 424, 430, 431, 443, 492, 562, 565, 566, 601, 607, 717, 877, 925, 932, 1000, 1002, 1003, 1007, 1098, 1105, 1107, 1108, 1138, 1196, 1202, 1223, 1224, 1229, 1368-71, 1386, 1400, 1403, 1410, 1411, 1415, 1477, 1497, 1553, 1569, 1570, 1649, 1704, 1705, 1729, 1730, 1749, 1750, 1758, 1810, 1811, 1844-46, 1848-52, 1856-58, 1870, 1894, 2008, 2083-85, 2140
 - * **Macrophytes** 722, 1003, 1007, 1100, 2010
 - * **Water hyacinth** 264, 638, 1440, 1867, 1896, 1897
- CLIMATE**
- * **Climatology** 67, 441, 446, 620, 876, 908, 920, 921, 935, 1053-55, 1136, 1178, 1197-1200, 1392, 1436-39, 1748, 2005, 2048, 2061
 - * **Meteorology** 246, 325, 329, 349, 424, 543, 544, 545, 880, 947, 1147, 1148, 1198, 1397-99, 1486, 1595, 1696, 1954-56, 2009, 2137-39
- CONSERVATION**
- * **General** 212, 405, 424, 664, 665, 666, 668, 671, 678, 679, 928, 1008, 1009, 1080-82, 1267, 1269, 1270, 1448, 1686-88, 1699, 1776, 1785, 2004, 2141, 2160
 - * **Biodiversity** 17, 52, 54, 55, 111, 113, 114, 116, 119, 253, 452, 567, 775, 1079, 1096, 1097, 1146, 1154, 1268, 1365, 1506, 1681, 1698, 1699, 1702, 2176
 - * **Fish introductions** 4, 7, 16, 41, 43, 51, 90, 102, 111, 113, 281, 410, 440, 475, 484, 547, 642, 667, 733, 745, 769, 774, 776, 777, 784, 868, 894, 912, 913, 916, 946, 947, 988-91, 1030, 1064, 1080, 1165, 1179, 1180, 1201, 1212-21, 1244, 1366, 1375, 1376, 1390, 1473, 1494, 1499-1507, 1600, 1664, 1685, 1773, 1787, 1825, 1837, 1933, 1934, 2077-79, 2116, 2118, 2161, 2164, 2175

ENVIRONMENT

- * **Limnology** 9, 11, 14, 56, 71, 72, 77, 78, 79, 100, 103, 136, 137-49, 153, 154, 159, 163, 165, 204, 212, 254, 256-71, 276, 277, 300, 317, 404, 423, 424, 442, 453, 484, 536, 562, 563, 564, 566, 601, 604, 605, 607, 719-22, 747, 754, 882-86, 927-30, 932, 940-43, 947, 983, 1001-03, 1007, 1054, 1055, 1059, 1061, 1080, 1098, 1102-08, 1116-18, 1123, 1130, 1176, 1192, 1196, 1202, 1207, 1228, 1229, 1238, 1245, 1358, 1368-71, 1403, 1410, 1411, 1429, 1461, 1463-77, 1497, 1533, 1621, 1622, 1625, 1669, 1670, 1679, 1688, 1704, 1705, 1718, 1733-40, 1748, 1768, 1769, 1827, 1836, 1841-61, 1863, 1870, 1894, 1898, 1935, 1959, 1996, 2004, 2006-12, 2070, 2071, 2085, 2108, 2141, 2144, 2145, 2154, 2165
- * **Hydrology/lake levels** 121, 122, 123, 165, 174, 245, 247, 262, 424, 454, 568, 601, 602, 609, 744, 750, 880, 920, 924, 929, 993-97, 1071, 1117, 1120, 1122, 1126-28, 1147, 1148, 1358, 1428, 1431, 1469, 1541-43, 1553, 1560, 1575, 1630, 1659, 1715, 1829, 1834, 1871-81, 1951-56, 2005, 2014, 2068, 2069, 2137-39, 2154, 2156, 2171
- * **Pollution/water quality** 10, 61, 70, 258, 259, 261, 264, 270, 313, 376, 384, 461, 462, 536, 576, 628, 1060, 1362, 1377, 1433, 1461, 1559, 1562-64, 1893, 1899, 2004, 2141
- * **Fish kills** 6, 59, 60, 293, 718, 1080, 1095, 1377, 1466, 1467, 1470-72, 1839, 2018, 2019

Expeditions

14, 135, 138, 139, 218, 238, 346, 626, 683, 890, 891, 892, 1272, 1593, 1610, 1613, 1617, 1645, 1646, 1703, 1744, 1830-32, 1918, 1921, 1997, 2083, 2106, 2146-48, 2166

FISH RESEARCH

- * **Fish biology/ ecology/ behaviour/ population dynamics** 1, 2, 64, 66, 69, 93-98, 100, 101, 117, 124, 126-33, 161, 169, 184, 255, 294-97, 318, 319, 347, 376, 386, 387, 390, 391, 416-19, 501, 527, 534, 538, 540, 551, 552, 557-61, 600, 603, 606, 608, 627, 640, 643, 645, 646, 648, 649, 653, 654, 659, 674, 676, 681, 689-97, 700, 703, 704, 709, 711, 714, 715, 724-31, 733, 736, 738, 755-69, 790, 791, 810, 820, 828, 867, 897, 898, 899, 900-03, 905, 906, 947, 953, 954, 969-78, 981, 988-91, 998, 1007, 1016-19, 1027, 1032, 1033, 1049, 1073-76, 1078, 1080, 1083-85, 1092-95, 1143, 1189, 1203-06, 1208, 1209, 1217, 1220, 1221, 1248, 1249, 1251-56, 1261-63, 1264-66, 1322, 1323, 1363, 1379, 1380, 1388, 1389, 1391, 1394-96, 1401, 1402, 1416, 1417, 1420-22, 1479, 1480, 1490-94, 1496, 1508, 1513-1521, 1534-36, 1546, 1547, 1557, 1558, 1561, 1562, 1572, 1578, 1581-92, 1601, 1604, 1605, 1608, 1628, 1648, 1663, 1686-88, 1700, 1701, 1707-13, 1759, 1760, 1770, 1778, 1780-82, 1798, 1900, 1931, 1932, 1992, 1994, 1995, 1999, 2000, 2003, 2022-31, 2033, 2051-53, 2055-69, 2074, 2167, 2169

- * **Fish taxonomy/
morphology** 19-24, 93, 108, 109, 110, 112, 115, 118, 120, 182, 202, 215, 216,
218-40, 302, 303, 360, 433-39, 482, 495, 496, 549, 686-97, 755-68,
813, 815-20, 822-26, 829, 830, 832, 833, 834, 836, 837, 838, 840,
841, 843-48, 850, 851, 854-61, 865, 870, 872, 915, 938, 947, 956-58,
966-78, 984, 985, 1029, 1206, 1240-44, 1250, 1299, 1314, 1341,
1367, 1435, 1443, 1444, 1485, 1573, 1574, 1593, 1608-17, 1626,
1647, 1671-74, 1680-84, 1741, 1757, 1763, 1764, 1779, 1806-09,
1815, 1828, 1864-66, 1886, 1887, 1916-29, 1961-66, 1971-88, 1990,
2050, 2103-05, 2109-36, 2143, 2177, 2178
- * **Speciation/evolution
of fish species** 68, 248, 532, 548, 550, 647, 659, 662, 663, 669, 670, 672, 673,
675-78, 766, 809, 827, 842, 849, 851, 853, 860, 863, 864, 865, 869,
871, 947, 1033, 1082, 1141, 1142, 1144, 1211, 1258-60, 1372, 1741,
1816-18, 1923, 1929, 2001, 2099, 2150, 2158, 2159

FISHERIES CHAIN

- * **Fishing communities** 31, 150, 211, 282, 283, 473, 533, 596, 746, 801, 802, 806, 911-13,
963, 964, 1011-15, 1022, 1040, 1043, 1047, 1065, 1070, 1077, 1125,
1139, 1185, 1195, 1275, 1308, 1351, 1378, 1445, 1447, 1456, 1483,
1556, 1686, 1688, 1691-93, 1774, 1868, 2013, 2096, 2166, 2173,
2180
 - * **Human health** 73, 92, 104, 106, 125, 175, 185, 186, 187, 214, 250, 273, 306, 314,
347, 412-415, 432, 490, 570, 622, 623, 698, 716, 718, 752, 788, 896,
961, 962, 979, 1026, 1057, 1058, 1101, 1187, 1188, 1274, 1294-96,
1298, 1305, 1306, 1353-56, 1360, 1361, 1387, 1418, 1453, 1482,
1484, 1487, 1550, 1551, 1579, 1580, 1602, 1658, 1774, 1883, 1961,
2049, 2100-02, 2168, 2174, 2180
- * **Fishing boats** 274, 635, 772, 789, 887, 914, 982, 1290, 1594, 1728, 1820, 1824,
2173
- * **Fishing gear** 14, 65, 189, 192, 356, 597, 699, 730, 732, 735, 741, 742, 743, 753,
1020, 1221, 1039, 1051, 1153, 1656, 1668, 1720, 1728, 1786, 1813,
2097, 2173
- * **Fishing economics** 1066, 1594, 1766, 2097, 2173
- * **Fisheries extension
and training** 189, 190, 205, 682, 1291
- * **Fish processing** 15, 47, 206-09, 278, 345, 355, 445, 464, 465, 466, 556, 584, 587, 588,
590-605, 778, 794, 795, 796, 939, 1024, 1050, 1051, 1066, 1140,
1304, 1307, 1364, 1381-85, 1432, 1449-52, 1457, 1552, 1653, 1654,
1657, 1722-25, 1765, 1788-90, 1884, 1906, 1912
- * **Fish marketing** 44, 45, 427, 624, 699, 710, 1114, 1115, 1293, 1364, 1412, 1446, 1455,
1565, 1714, 1719, 1731, 1732, 1765, 1767, 1772, 1885, 1960, 2039

FISH STOCKS/FISHERIES

- * **Lake Victoria/
(East) Africa** 3, 7, 26, 33, 35, 55, 75, 158, 160, 188, 275, 330-44, 367, 374, 423, 457, 577, 579, 619, 668, 701, 705, 707, 708, 792, 793, 888, 933, 934, 947, 953, 955, 986, 1007-09, 1031, 1034, 1037, 1038, 1044, 1091, 1124, 1151, 1152, 1161, 1165, 1181, 1211, 1239, 1247, 1257, 1276-85, 1313, 1315, 1317, 1325, 1329, 1489, 1523, 1533, 1549, 1597-99, 1624, 1675-79, 1697, 1791, 1794, 1803, 1805, 1826, 1936, 1959, 2073, 2076, 2141, 2142, 2152, 2172
- * **L. Victoria -Uganda** 27, 38, 178, 179, 589, 616, 617, 712, 904, 1008, 1009, 1062, 1113, 1194, 1346, 1509-12, 1567, 1695, 1938-49
- * **L. Victoria -Kenya** 36, 39, 58, 63, 65, 99, 277, 362-66, 368-73, 375, 469, 470, 535, 582, 610-15, 748, 1008, 1009, 1023, 1131-35, 1300, 1303, 1320, 1321, 1330, 1495, 1537-39, 1694, 2016, 2034, 2090, 2092
- * **L. Victoria -Tanzania** 37, 285-92, 315, 467, 528, 541, 542, 583, 618, 783, 785, 786, 787, 1008, 1009, 1075, 1162, 1210, 1215, 1216, 1219, 1603, 1761, 1762, 1797, 1801

FISHERIES RESEARCH & MANAGEMENT

- * **Research general** 152, 155-56, 162, 177, 272, 357, 406, 422, 487-91, 498-502, 504, 506, 508, 509, 511-26, 529, 530, 531, 546, 572, 578, 598, 680, 947, 1035, 1036, 1041, 1119, 1121, 1164, 1170, 1316, 1334, 1481, 1522, 1791, 1792, 1802, 1838, 1937, 1992, 2155, 2163
- * **Stock assessment/
fisheries biology** 66, 320, 398, 507, 713, 749, 889, 1145, 1160, 1166-68, 1169-75, 1214, 1217, 1327, 1328, 1331-33, 1413, 1414,
- * **Fisheries statistics** 3, 5, 35-39, 166, 183, 510, 702, 1075, 1099, 1129, 1218, 1302, 1321, 1335, 1336, 1408, 1655, 1665, 1666, 1799, 1823, 1936, 2015, 2086, 2087, 2098
- * **Fisheries surveys** 27, 170, 180, 181, 395, 396, 397, 739, 780, 781, 782, 1163, 1337, 1548
- * **Legislation** 25, 28, 32, 706, 1090, 1566, 1862, 1951, 1957
- * **Management** 30, 34, 40, 46, 53, 164, 166, 456, 485, 574, 581, 585, 586, 723, 801-06, 1063, 1067, 1155-59, 1164, 1210, 1228, 1287, 1292, 1297, 1338, 1434, 1524, 1528, 1544, 1545, 1793, 1800, 1801, 1804, 1968, 2004, 2032, 2080, 2107
- * **Development/projects** 3, 176, 309, 311, 348, 428, 573, 575, 580, 734, 737, 740, 742, 743, 804, 911, 1042, 1045, 1048, 1068, 1069, 1091, 1153, 1177, 1191, 1297, 1419, 1498, 1576, 1694, 1717, 1745, 1746, 1795, 1796, 1800, 1804, 1835, 1869, 2153

HISTORY & GEOGRAPHY

- * **History** 134, 279, 351, 358, 451, 797, 798, 799, 874, 922, 1137, 1273, 1727, 1812, 1830-32, 2170
- * **Archeology** 195, 200, 242, 352, 353, 354, 571, 621, 1326, 1426, 1427, 1458, 1459, 1555, 1650-52, 1784, 1989, 2047
- * **Geography** 80, 81, 82, 421, 477, 878, 879, 947, 992-97, 1004, 1112, 1137, 1193, 1286, 1620, 1727, 1783, 1812, 1888-91, 2009, 2070, 2071, 2094, 2095, 2149, 2151
- * **Geology** 62, 193-200, 312, 407, 409, 471, 472, 476, 481, 683, 684, 685, 1350, 1352, 1407, 1571, 1577, 1629, 1667, 1726, 1742, 1743, 1754, 1771, 1989, 2040-47
- * **Paleolimnology/
paleoecology/
paleontology** 8, 83, 86, 201, 284, 359, 407, 408, 409, 420, 458, 569, 620, 811, 831, 835, 852, 907, 920, 923, 931, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1072, 1086, 1088, 1089, 1149, 1231-37, 1555, 1704, 1706, 1810, 1811, 1829, 1833, 1871, 1881, 1958
- * **Sediments** 316, 505, 940-43, 1061, 1230, 1312, 1404, 1405, 1430, 1562-64, 1775, 2037

Rivers 92, 93, 99, 100, 256, 297, 298, 501, 537, 839, 880, 1063, 1227, 1234, 1286, 1301, 1320, 1406, 1478, 1533, 1559, 1575, 1622, 1625, 1736, 1740, 2004, 2012, 2047, 2067, 2072, 2075, 2168, 2171, 2088-93

Swamps 137, 140, 141, 148, 149, 263, 276, 300, 310, 459, 554, 555, 719-22, 770, 771, 910, 953, 954, 1222, 1226, 1454, 1735, 1892, 1895, 2004, 2010, 2036, 2054, 2162

ZOOLOGY

- * **General** 306, 307, 429, 486, 1627, 1832, 1997
- * **INVERTEBRATES**
 - * **General** 173, 210, 243, 244, 249, 250, 251, 301, 326, 377-83, 388, 392, 393, 394, 411, 424, 448, 449, 450, 460, 463, 474, 483, 497, 604, 629, 631-34, 639, 641, 644, 648, 651, 652, 655, 656, 657, 658, 660, 661, 770, 771, 773, 788, 800, 807, 808, 893, 909, 910, 917-19, 950-52, 957-59, 1072, 1083, 1084, 1092-95, 1109-11, 1176, 1186, 1288, 1289, 1309-11, 1339, 1342, 1345, 1347-49, 1357, 1405, 1409, 1423-25, 1442, 1488, 1531, 1568, 1607, 1721, 1733, 1734, 1738, 1739, 1755, 1756, 1769, 1892, 1901-04, 1907-10, 1931, 1932, 2081, 2082, 2106
- * ***Caridina nilotica*** 650, 751, 752, 778, 947, 991, 1080, 1423, 1738, 1996, 1998, 2118

* VERTEBRATES

* FISH

- * *Lates niloticus* 1, 2, 4, 7, 15, 16, 41-44, 47, 48, 51, 58, 64, 66, 90, 101, 124, 206, 207, 285, 286, 292, 440, 475, 561, 642, 667, 724, 725, 727, 729, 731, 733, 769, 774, 776, 777, 778, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 794, 795, 796, 868, 881, 894, 897, 898, 899, 901-03, 905, 906, 915, 945-49, 967, 981, 988-91, 998, 1007, 1023, 1064, 1076, 1080, 1165, 1212-21, 1269, 1270, 1366, 1375, 1376, 1382, 1388, 1391, 1473, 1476, 1490-96, 1499-1507, 1519, 1534, 1685, 1693, 1719, 1720, 1722-25, 1786-89, 1819, 1840, 1884, 1885, 2023-32, 2116
- * *Oreochromis niloticus* 97, 98, 748, 749, 947, 1049, 1255, 1394-96, 1493, 1501, 1504, 1546, 1547, 1792, 1930
- * *Tilapia spp.* 74, 91, 96, 157, 178, 179, 368, 369, 370, 375, 416-19, 558, 600, 603, 606, 646, 649, 653, 654, 658, 662, 677, 687, 700, 703, 704, 709, 712, 713, 714, 715, 788, 790, 791, 810, 815, 818, 823, 824, 845, 846, 900, 947, 966, 1005, 1006, 1010, 1017-19, 1049, 1052, 1083-85, 1201, 1248-56, 1262, 1265, 1266, 1317, 1363, 1389, 1417, 1441, 1474, 1540, 1547, 1561, 1601, 1628, 1662, 1663, 1707, 1712, 1751-53, 1792, 1905, 1925-30, 1994, 1995, 2016, 2022, 2050-53, 2054-56, 2058-60, 2062, 2064-66, 2068, 2069, 2074
- * *Rastrineobola argentea* 322, 323, 947, 1007, 1078, 1080, 1219, 1318, 1319, 1321, 1408, 1525-27, 1529, 1530, 1532, 2020, 2021, 2023-32, 2118
- * *Haplochromis* 19-24, 29, 49, 108-20, 126-33, 151, 208, 280, 302, 303, 304, 396, 465, 466, 534, 540, 662, 677, 699, 726, 728, 734, 737, 739, 740, 755-69, 783, 809, 812, 813, 815, 817, 818, 819, 822, 827, 830, 833, 834, 838, 847, 848, 849, 853, 857, 858, 860, 870, 872, 926, 938, 939, 944, 946-48, 968-78, 1007, 1025, 1050, 1073, 1074, 1080-82, 1208, 1240-44, 1572-74, 1606, 1761, 1763, 1764, 1770, 1790, 1828, 1916, 1961-66, 1990, 1999-02, 2017, 2057, 2109-36
- * **Other fish species** 76, 93, 95, 105, 106, 167, 184, 209, 294-97, 318-21, 361, 432, 493, 494, 503, 527, 538, 539, 551, 552, 557, 559, 627, 645, 681, 711, 736, 738, 748, 814, 815, 816, 818, 820, 821, 823-26, 828, 829, 832, 836, 837, 840, 841, 843, 845, 846, 850, 855, 861, 867, 889, 891, 892, 947, 984, 985, 1007, 1016, 1027, 1029, 1032, 1056, 1096, 1097, 1203, 1204, 1271, 1289, 1299, 1301, 1345, 1359, 1367, 1401, 1402, 1418, 1420-22, 1460, 1462, 1508, 1513-21, 1662-63, 1708-11, 1713, 1759, 1760, 1814, 1815, 1864-66, 1886, 1887, 1913-15, 1967, 1971-88, 1991, 1993, 2035, 2063, 2088-93, 2167
- * **AMPHIBIANS, REPTILES, BIRDS and MAMMALS** 13, 241, 305, 324, 327, 328, 385, 389, 399, 400-03, 468, 478, 479, 480, 599, 636, 637, 784, 890, 960, 979, 980, 999, 1028, 1150, 1246, 1324, 1344, 1392, 1393, 1555, 1618, 1619, 1631-34, 1689, 1690, 1747, 1821, 1822, 1882, 1901, 1969, 1970, 2025, 2028, 2029

1. Acere, T.O. 1985. Observations on the biology, age, growth, maturity and sexuality of Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*), and the growth of its fishery in the northern waters of Lake Victoria, p. 42-61. In CIFA, Report of the Third Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 4-5 October 1984, Jinja, Uganda. FAO Fish. Rep. 335, 145 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
2. Acere, T.O. 1986. Some life parameters of Nile perch, *Lates niloticus* (Linné) in the northern Lake Victoria, Uganda. In Proceedings of the UFFRO/Fisheries Department Seminar on the current state and planned development strategies of the fisheries of Lakes Victoria and Kyoga, 3-4 November 1986, Jinja, Uganda. Uganda Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (UFFRO), Jinja.
3. Acere, T.O. 1988. Recent trends in the fisheries of Lake Victoria (Uganda, northern Part), p. 36-45. In CIFA, Report of the Fourth Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria. FAO Fisheries Rep. 388, 112 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
4. Acere, T.O. 1988. The controversy over Nile perch, *Lates niloticus*, in Lake Victoria, East Africa. Naga, the ICLARM Q. 11:3-5.
5. Acere, T.O. and D. Pauly. 1988. Preliminary Report on Artisanal Fisheries Resources Study Project 5100.36.47.025 Uganda. UFFRO/ICLARM Rep. 16 p. International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management (ICLARM), Manila and Uganda Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (UFFRO), Jinja.
6. Achieng, A.P. 1986. Biological aspects in relation to fish kills in Lake Victoria, p. 14. In J.G. Wandera (ed.) Progress report on the first research expedition on factors responsible for periodic massive fish kills in Lake Victoria. The Kenya National Academy of Sciences, Nairobi. 18 p.
7. Achieng, A. P. 1990. The impact of the introduction of Nile perch, *Lates niloticus*, on the fisheries of Lake Victoria. J. Fish. Biol. 37 (Suppl. A.):17-23.
8. Adamson, D.A., F. Gasse, F.A. Street and M.A.J. Williams. 1980. Late Quaternary history of the Nile. Nature 288(5786): 50-55.
9. Akiyama, T., A.A. Kajumulo and S. Olsen. 1977. Seasonal variations of plankton and physicochemical conditions in Mwanza Gulf, Lake Victoria, East Africa. Freshwat. Fish. Res. Lab. Bull., Tokyo, 27(2):49-61.
10. Alabaster, J.S. 1981. Review of the state of aquatic pollution of East African inland waters. CIFA Occas. Pap. 9, 36 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.

11. Allanson, B.R., J.P. Carmouze and A. Viner. 1981. Hydroclimate (physical, chemical relationships in waters), p. 19-26. In J.J.Symoens, M. Burgis and J.J. Gaudet (eds.) The ecology and utilization of African inland waters. UNEP Rep. Proc. Ser. 1, 191 p. UNEP, Nairobi, Kenya.
12. Allela, S.O. 1983. History and development of fish culture. Kenya Aquat. 1:27-31.
13. Allen, G.W. 1939. A checklist of African mammals. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 83: 1-763.
14. Alluaud, Ch. 1905. Mission scientifique de Ch. Alluaud en Afrique Orientale. Poissons I. Hydrographie et procédés de pêche. Mém. Soc. Zool. France 12:167-174
15. Ames, G. and J.F. Rogers. 1989. Fuel-efficient kiln for Nile perch. Fish. New. Int. 28(9):48-49
16. Anderson, A.M. 1961. Further observations concerning the proposed introduction of Nile perch into Lake Victoria. E. Afr. Agric. For. J. 26:195-201.
17. Andrews, C. 1992. The role of zoos and aquaria in the conservation of the fishes from Africa's Great Lakes, p. 117-120. In R.H. Lowe-McConnell, R.C.M. Crul and F.C. Roest (eds.) Proceedings of the International Symposium on Resource Use and Conservation of the African Great Lakes, 29 November - 2 December 1989, Bujumbura. SIL Mitteilungen No. 23, 128 p.
18. Andrews, P. 1973. Vegetation of Rusinga Island. J. E. Afr. Nat. Hist. Soc. nat. Mus. 142:1-8.
19. Anker, G.Ch. 1978. The morphology of the head muscles of a generalized *Haplochromis* species: *H. elegans* Trewavas, 1933 (Pisces, Cichlidae). Neth. J. Zool. 28:234-271.
20. Anker, G.Ch. 1984. Morphology of the efferent and afferent gill arch arteries and of the filament muscles of *Haplochromis elegans* Trewavas, 1933 (Pisces, Cichlidae). Neth. J. Zool. 34:613-621
21. Anker, G.Ch. 1986. The morphology of joints and ligaments in the head of a generalized *Haplochromis* species: *H. elegans* Trewavas 1933 (Teleostei, Cichlidae). I. The infraorbital apparatus and the suspensorial apparatus. Neth. J. Zool. 36:498-539.
22. Anker, G.Ch. 1986. The functional properties of cichlid eyes, as derived from their morphological aspects. Ann. Mus. Mid. Afr. Zool. Wetensch. 251:91-92.
23. Anker, G.Ch. 1987. The morphology of joints and ligaments in the head of a generalized *Haplochromis* species: *H. elegans* Trewavas 1933 (Teleostei, Cichlidae). II. The jaw apparatus Neth. J. Zool. 37:394-427.

24. Anker, G.Ch. 1989. The morphology of joints and ligaments in the head of a generalized *Haplochromis* species: *H. elegans* Trewavas 1933 (Teleostei, Cichlidae). III. The hyoid and branchiostegal apparatus, the branchial apparatus and the shoulder girdle apparatus. *Neth. J. Zool.* 39:1-40.
25. Anon. 1950. Lake Victoria Fisheries Act. East African High Commission, Nairobi, Kenya. 20 p.
26. Anon. 1955. Background information on the fisheries of participating countries, Lake Victoria. FAO/ETAP, Denmark. 8 p.
27. Anon. 1955. Background to Uganda - Lake Victoria Fisheries Service. Information Department, Kampala. 6 p.
28. Anon. 1970. Fisheries Act, 1970. Part I-VI. The United Republic of Tanzania.
29. Anon. 1970. *Haplochromis* and trawling surveys. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1969):5-6.
30. Anon. 1972. Le rôle de la technologie, de la pêche dans l'aménagement et le développement des pêcheries d'eau douce d'Afrique. Doc. Tech. CPCA 6, 71 p.
31. Anon. 1972. Socio-economic research programme and work plan for Lake Victoria. Fisheries Department, Ministry of Animal Industry, Uganda. Occas. Pap. 4:23-29.
32. Anon. 1973. Fisheries (General) Regulations, 1973, Part I-V + 4 Schedules. The United Republic of Tanzania.
33. Anon. 1974. Provisional list of participants of the Symposium on Aquatic resources of East and Central Africa, 23-30 March 1974, Kampala, Uganda. EAFFRO, Jinja, Uganda. 4 p.
34. Anon. 1982. Main development and management issues and suggested action, p. 41-47. In CIFA, Report of the First Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 12-14 October 1981, Mwanza, Tanzania. FAO Fish. Rep. 262, 71 p.
35. Anon. 1982. Review of the status of the fisheries of Lake Victoria, p. 31-39. In CIFA, Report of the First Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 12-14 October 1981, Mwanza, Tanzania. FAO Fish. Rep. 262, 71 p.
36. Anon. 1982. Main fisheries development and management issues of the fisheries of Lake Victoria. Country paper: Kenya, p. 49-52. In CIFA, Report of the First Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 12-14 October 1981, Mwanza, Tanzania. FAO Fish. Rep. 262, 71 p.

37. Anon. 1982. Main development and management issues of the fisheries of Lake Victoria. Country paper: Tanzania, p. 53-61. In CIFA, Report of the First Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 12-14 October 1981, Mwanza, Tanzania. FAO Fish. Rep. 262, 71 p.
38. Anon. 1982. Main development and management issues of the fisheries of Lake Victoria. Country paper: Uganda, p. 63-71. In CIFA, Report of the First Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 12-14 October 1981, Mwanza, Tanzania. FAO Fish. Rep. 262, 71 p.
39. Anon. 1983. Fishing country profile - Kenya. Kenya, profil de la pêche. SWIO Fish. Bull./Bull. Pêches 4:13.
40. Anon. 1984. Managing Lake Victoria's fish. Mazingira (March 1984):14.
41. Anon. 1986. Big fish eat out Lake Victoria. IUCN Bull. 17:1-3.
42. Anon. 1986. How Lake Victoria lost its fish. Fishing News Int. (July 1986):28-29.
43. Anon. 1986. Nile perch eats all and sundry in its new home. New Scient. 6 (March 1986):24.
44. Anon. 1986. Nile Perch on the menu of Dutch restaurants. Seafood Mag. Nov./Dec. 1986:2.
45. Anon. 1986. On buying second-hand fish. What's under the hood? Naga, the ICLARM Q. 9(1):2.
46. Anon. 1987. Basin authority has many advantages. World Waters (Nov. 1987):42-43.
47. Anon. 1987. Nieuw perspectief voor Nijlbaars. Visverwerking 87:24-26.
48. Anon. 1987. Nile perch in Lake Victoria. FAO Environment and Energy 2.
49. Anon. 1987. The cichlid fishes of Lake Victoria - was their obituary premature?, p. 31-32. In Report on the British Museum (Natural History) 1984-1986. Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History), London.
50. Anon. 1988. Factories for Lake Victoria. Fish. News Int. 27(9):56.
51. Anon. 1988. Monster fish may be innocent of ecological crimes. New Scient. 2(14):34.
52. Anon. 1988. The conservation of endangered species of cichlid fishes. Environ. Biol. Fishes 22(4):313-315.

53. Anon. 1988. UNRD/ILEC/UNEP joint expert group workshop: A river/ lake basin approach to environmentally sound management of water resources. Int. Lake Env. Comm. Found. Newsl. (Shiga) 6:1-5.
54. Anon. 1992. Workshop on Biodiversity, Fisheries and the Future of Lake Victoria, 17-20 August 1992, Jinja, Uganda. Workshop program and list of abstracts. UFFRO, Jinja. 44 p. (Mimeo).
55. Anon. 1992. Resolutions of the NSF Workshop on People, Fisheries, Biodiversity, and the Future of Lake Victoria, 17-20 August 1992, Jinja, Uganda. New England Aquarium, Boston, USA. 3 p. (Mimeo).
56. Appleton, C.C. 1978. Review of literature on abiotic factors influencing the distribution and life cycles of bilharziasis intermediate snails. Malacol. Rev. 11:1-26.
57. Ardizzone, G.D. 1976. A bibliography of African freshwater fish. Supplement 1 (1968-1975) / Bibliographie des poissons d'eau douce de l'Afrique. Supplément 1 (1968-1975). CIFA Occas. Pap. 5, 40 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
58. Arunga, J.O. 1981. A case study of the Lake Victoria Nile Perch *Lates niloticus* (Mbuta) fishery, p. 165-184. In Proceedings of the Workshop of the Kenya Marine Fisheries Research Institute on Aquatic Resources of Kenya, 13-19 July 1981, Mombasa. Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KMFRI), Mombasa, Kenya. 490 p.
59. Arunga, J.O. 1985. Mass mortality of fish in Lake Victoria. A Report to the Director of Fisheries, Kenya Government.
60. Arunga, J.O. 1986. "Fish kills" in Lake Victoria, p. 15-16. In J.G. Wandera (ed.) Progress report on the first research expedition on factors responsible for periodic massive fish kills in Lake Victoria (Kenya Waters). The Kenya National Academy of Sciences, Nairobi, Kenya. 18 p. (Mimeo).
61. Arunga, J.O., E. Okemwa and J.O. Nyaoke. 1978. Status of aquatic pollution and its control in Kenya. Paper presented at the Sixth FAO/SIDA Workshop on Aquatic Pollution in Relation to Protection of Living Resources, Kenya, 12 June - 22 July 1978, Nairobi and Mombasa. FIR:TPLR/78/Inf. 13, 7 p.
62. ASGA/UNESCO. 1968. International tectonic map of Africa. Association of African Geological Surveys (ASGA), Institut Géographique National, France.
63. Asila, A.A. 1984. Relative abundance of the major fish species in the Nyanza Gulf of L. Victoria. KMFRI Ann. Rep. (1983/1984):18-23.

64. Asila, A.A. and J. Ogari. 1987. Growth parameters and mortality rates of Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*), estimated from length frequency data in the Nyanza Gulf (Lake Victoria), p. 272-287. In CIFA, Report of the Fourth Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria. FAO Fish. Rep. 388, 112 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
65. Asila, A.A., S.O. Dache and C.O. Rabuor. 1990. Influence of beach and mosquito seines on the fisheries the Nyanza-Gulf, p. 1-18. In IFIP, Proceedings of the Symposium on Socio-Economic Aspects of Lake Victoria Fisheries, Vol. I. RAF/87/099 - WP/05/89 (En.), 114 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
66. Asila, A.A. and J. Ogari. 1988. Growth parameters and mortality rates of Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) estimated from length-frequency data in the Nyanza Gulf (Lake Victoria), p. 272-287. In S. Venema, J. Möller-Christensen and D. Pauly (eds.) Contributions to tropical fisheries biology. FAO Fish. Rep. 389, 519 p. FAO, Rome.
67. Asnani, G.C. 1977. Rainfall over East Africa: a review. In J.B. Castelino and C.P.M. Khamala (eds.) The role of water resources in development.
68. Avise, J.C. 1990. Flocks of African fishes. Nature 347:512-513.
69. Awachie, J.B.E., P.C.O. Ilozumba and W.I. Azugo. 1978. Fish parasites in the ecology, management and productivity of river and floodplain fisheries in Africa, p. 253-266. In R.L. Welcomme (ed.) Symposium on River and Floodplain Fisheries in Africa, 21-23 November 1977, Bujumbura, Burundi. Review and experience papers. CIFA Tech. Pap. 5, 378 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
70. Awiti, D. 1984. Pollution in the Lake. Report from the Municipality of Kisumu, Kenya.
71. Bachmann, H. 1933. Phytoplankton von Victoria Nyanza - Albert Nyanza und Kiogasee. Ber. Schweiz. bot. Ges. 42:705-717.
72. Bachmann, H. 1938. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Phytoplanktons ostafrikanischer Seen. Schweiz. Z. Hydrol. 8:119-140.
73. Bailay, N.M. and B. Ineichen. 1966. The epidemiology of human Trypanosomiasis in a fishing village on the northern shore of Lake Victoria, South Africa. Int. Sci Council. Trypanosomiasis Res. 100:151-157.
74. Bailey, R.G. 1968. Fishes of the genus *Tilapia* (Cichlidae) in Tanzania with a key for their identification. E. Afr. Agr. For. J. 34:194-202.
75. Bailey, R.G. 1992. Inland fishery resources of sub-Saharan Africa, p. 21-28. In K.T.O. Grady, A.J.B. Butterworth, P.B. Spillett and J.C.J. Domaniewski (eds.) Fisheries in the year 2000. Proceedings of the 21st Anniversary Conference of the Institute of Fisheries Management, 10-24 September 1990, Royal Holloway and Bedford College, England.

76. Bailey, R.G. and H. Matthes. 1971. A new species of *Engraulicypris* (Cyprinidae) from Tanzania, East Africa. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 83(1-2):79-83.
77. Baker, J.R. 1958. Parasitology. Protozoan parasites. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1956/1957) App. F.:41-43.
78. Baker, J.R. 1960. Trypanosomes and Dactylosomes from the blood of freshwater fish in East Africa. *Parasitol.* 50: 515-526.
79. Baker, J.R. 1963. Three new species of *Myxosoma* (Protozoa: Myxosporidia) from East African freshwater fish. *Parasitol.* 53:285-292.
80. Baker, S.N.L. 1948. Sir Richard Burton and the Nile sources. *Uganda J.* 12(1):61-71.
81. Baker, S.W. 1866. The Albert N'yanza. Great basin of the Nile, and explorations of the Nile sources, Vol. 1:40, 290, 361.
82. Baker, S.W. 1866. The Albert N'yanza. Great basin of the Nile, and explorations of the Nile sources, Vol. 2:97, 130-132, 303-308.
83. Bakker, E.M. van Zinderen. 1964. A pollen diagram from equatorial Africa, Cherengani, Kenya. *Geol. Mijnbouw* 43:123-128.
84. Bakker, E.M. van Zinderen, Editor. 1966. Palaeoecology of Africa and of the surrounding islands and Antarctica. Vol. 1. A re-issue of palynology in Africa, reports 1-8 (1950-1963). A.A. Balkema, Capetown. 270 p.
85. Bakker, E.M. van Zinderen. 1967. Upper Pleistocene and Holocene stratigraphy and ecology on the basis of vegetation changes in sub-Saharan Africa, p. 125-146. In W.W. Bishop and J.D. Clark (eds.) *Background to evolution in Africa*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
86. Bakker, E.M. van Zinderen. and J.H. Mercer. 1986. Major late Cenozoic climatic events and paleoenvironmental changes in Africa viewed in a world wide context. *Palaeogeogr. Palaeoclimatol. Palaeoecol.* 56(3-4):217-235.
87. Balarin, J.D. 1985. National reviews for aquaculture development in Africa. 11. Tanzania. *FAO Fish. Circ.* 770.11:105.
88. Balarin, J.D. 1985. National reviews for aquaculture development in Africa. 7. Kenya. *FAO Fish. Circ.* 770.7:45.
89. Balarin, J.D. 1985. National reviews for aquaculture development in Africa. 10. Uganda. *FAO Fish. Circ.* 770.10:109.

90. Balarin, J.D. 1986. Nile perch: a boon or ecological disaster. *Ecoforum/ELC*, Nairobi 12(3).
91. Balarin, J.D. and J.P. Hatton. 1979. *Tilapia: a guide to their biology and culture in Africa*. University of Sterling, Sterling. 174 p.
92. Baldry, D.A.T. 1972. A history of Rhodesian sleeping sickness in the Lambwe Valley. *Bull. W.H.O.* 47(6):699-716.
93. Balirwa, J.S. 1977. Species of non-cichlid fishes in River Nzoia and some taxonomical notes on the genus *Barbus* from the Lake Victoria Basin. *UFFRO Ann. Rep.* (1977):45-47.
94. Balirwa, J.S. 1979. A contribution to the study of the food of six cyprinid fishes in three areas of the Lake Victoria Basin, East Africa. *Hydrobiologia* 66(1):65-72.
95. Balirwa, J.S. 1984. Ecological separation in *Barbus* species in Lake Victoria. University of Dar-es-Salaam. 155 p. M.Sc. thesis.
96. Balirwa, J.S. 1990. The present status of the fishery for *Tilapia* in Lake Victoria (Uganda), p. 61-64. In P.O.J. Bwathondi (ed.) *The prevailing activities on the Lake Victoria Basin with particular reference to the lake fisheries*. Proceedings of the workshop organized by the European Community under the project No. 5100.36.94.401, 8-9 March 1990, Mwanza, Tanzania. Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Mwanza. 75 p.
97. Balirwa, J.S. 1992. The effect of ecological changes in Lake Victoria on the present trophic characteristics of *Oreochromis niloticus* in relation to the species' role as a stabilizing factor of bio-manipulation, p. 58-66. In *IAC Fisheries of the African Great Lakes. Research papers presented at the International Symposium on Resource Use and Conservation of the African Great Lakes, Bujumbura, 1989*. International Agricultural Centre, Wageningen, The Netherlands. Fisheries and Aquaculture Unit Occasional Paper No. 3, 134p.
98. Balirwa, J.S. 1992. The evolution of the fishery of *Oreochromis niloticus* (Pisces, Cichlidae) in Lake Victoria. *Hydrobiol.*, 232(1):85-90.
99. Balirwa, J.S. and F.W.B. Bugenyi. 1980. Notes on the fisheries of the River Nzoia, Kenya. *Biol. Conserv.* 18(1):53-58.
100. Balirwa, J.S. and F.W.B. Bugenyi. 1988. An attempt to relate environmental factors to fish ecology in the lotic habitats of Lake Victoria. *Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol.* 23:1756-1761.
101. Balogun, J.K. 1987. Distribution and relative abundance of the Nile perch (*Lates niloticus* (L.) Pisces: Centropomidae) in Lake Kainji, Nigeria. *Arch Hydrobiol.* 109(1):25-38.

102. Balon, E.K. and M.N. Bruton. 1986. Introduction of alien species or why scientific advice is not heeded. *Environ. Biol. Fish.* 16:225-230.
103. Bamforth, S.S., C.R. Curds and B.J. Finlay. 1987. Protozoans of two Kenya lakes. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 106(4):354-358.
104. Bang, Y.H., F.M. Mrope and I.B. Sabuni. 1977. Changes in mosquito populations associated with urbanization in Tanzania. *E. Afr. Med. J.* 54(7): 403-410.
105. Banister, K.E. 1973. A revision of the large *Barbus* (Pisces, Cyprinidae) of East and Central Africa. Part II. *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. Zool.* 26:1-148.
106. Bard, J. and L. Mvogo. 1963. Note d'information sur l'*Astatoreochromis alluaudi* poisson molluscophage utilisable dans la prophylaxie de la bilharziose. *Bull. Soc. Pathol. Exot.* 56:119-124.
107. Bard, J., P. de Kimpe and P. Lessent. 1975. Nouveaux poissons et nouvelles méthodes d'élevage en Afrique, p. 7. In Symposium FAO/CPCA sur l'aquiculture en Afrique, 30 septembre - 6 octobre 1975, Accra, Ghana. CIFA/75/SR 2. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
108. Barel, C.D.N. 1983. Towards a constructional morphology of cichlid fishes (Teleostei Perciformes). *Neth. J. Zool.* 33:357-424.
109. Barel, C.D.N. 1984. Form-relations in the context of constructional morphology: the eye and suspensorium of lacustrine Cichlidae (Pisces, Teleostei). With a discussion on the implications for phylogenetic and allometric form-interpretations. *Neth. J. Zool.* 34:439-502.
110. Barel, C.D.N. 1985. A Matter of Space. Constructional morphology of cichlid fishes. Leiden University, Leiden. Ph.D. thesis.
111. Barel, C.D.N. 1986. Endemische Cichlidenarten des Viktoriasees vor dem Aussterben?. *Die Aquarien-und Terrarien-Zeitschrift* 39:141-143.
112. Barel, C.D.N. 1987. Constructional morphology and phylogenetic reconstruction of relationship within Cichlidae, p. 231-232. In P. Hovenkamp et al. (eds.) *Systematics and evolution, a matter of diversity*. Utrecht University, Utrecht.
113. Barel, C.D.N. 1987. Endemische visfauna van het Oostafrikaanse Victoriameer met ondergang bedreigd. *Vakbl. Biol.* 67:61-62.
114. Barel, C.D.N. 1987. The decline of Lake Victoria's cichlid species flock. HEST/TAFIRI Rep. 46, 96 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden and Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Dar es Salaam.

115. Barel, C.D.N., G.Ch. Anker, F. Witte, R.J.C. Hoogerhoud and T. Goldschmidt. 1989. Constructional constraints and its ecomorphological implications. *Acta Morphol. Neerl.-Scan.* 27:83-109.
116. Barel, C.D.N., R. Dorit, P.H. Greenwood, G. Fryer, N. Hughes, P.B.N. Jackson, H. Kawanabe and R.H. Lowe-McConnell. 1985. Destruction of fisheries in Africa's Lakes. *Nature* 315:19-20.
117. Barel, C.D.N., W. Ligtvoet, T. Goldschmidt, F. Witte, and P.C. Goudswaard. 1991. The haplochromine cichlids in Lake Victoria: an assessment of biological and fisheries interests, p. 258-279. In M.H.A. Keenleyside (ed.). *Cichlid fishes, behaviour, ecology and evolution*. Chapman & Hall, London. 378.
118. Barel, C.D.N., M.J.P. Van Oijen, F. Witte and E.L.M. Witte-Maas. 1977. An introduction to the taxonomy and morphology of the haplochromine Cichlidae from Lake Victoria. *Neth. J. Zool.* 27:333-389.
119. Barel, C.D.N. and F. Witte. 1986. Cichlid species flock of Lake Victoria on the verge of extinction. *Ann. Kon. Mus. Mid. Afr. Zool. Wetensch.* 251:171-173.
120. Barel, C.D.N., F. Witte and M.J.P. Van Oijen. 1976. The shape of the skeletal elements in the head of a generalized *Haplochromis* species: *H. elegans* Trewavas 1923 (Pisces, Cichlidae). *Neth. J. Zool.* 26:163-265.
121. Bargman, D.J. 1953. Evidence of a natural oscillation of Lake Victoria and of waves caused by meteorological phenomena. Uganda Dept. of Hydrological Survey Ann. Rep. (1953):13.
122. Bargman, D.J. 1954. Annual report for 1953 of the Department of Hydrological Survey. Government Printer, Uganda.
123. Bargman, D.J., F. Lumb and H. Morth. 1965. Lake levels in Africa. p. 2-13. In *Proceedings of the 1965 Army Conference on Tropical Meteorology*. Inst. of Marine Science, Univer. of Miami, Florida.
124. Barlow, C.G. and A. Lisle. 1987. Biology of the Nile perch *Lates niloticus* (Pisces: Centropomidae) with reference to its proposed role as a sport fish in Australia. *Biol. Conserv.* 39:269-289.
125. Barry, J.D., J.S. Crowe and K. Vickerman. 1983. Instability of the *Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense* metacyclic variable antigen repertoire. *Nature* 306(5944):699-701.
126. Basasibwaki, P. 1973. *Haplochromis* studies. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1971):13-14.
127. Basasibwaki, P. 1974. Feeding and fecundity of *Haplochromis guiarti* and *Haplochromis obesus*. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1972):35-39.

128. Basasibwaki, P. 1974. *Haplochromis* studies. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1972):16-18.
129. Basasibwaki, P. 1974. Tissue specificity of malate hydrogenase in *Astatoreochromis* and two species of *Haplochromis*. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1972) App. A:24-27.
130. Basasibwaki, P. 1975. Comparative electrophoretic patterns of lactase dehydrogenase and malate dehydrogenase in five Lake Victoria cichlid species. Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish 4(1):21-26.
131. Basasibwaki, P. 1976. Recognising and working with *Haplochromis*. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1974):54-58.
132. Basasibwaki, P. 1977. Growth rate of *Haplochromis obesus* in aquaria. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1975):11-13.
133. Basasibwaki, P. 1977. *Haplochromis* studies. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1975):10-11.
134. Bateman, C.H.R. 1951. Research and reminiscence: Uganda 1908-1910. Uganda J. 15(1):26-40.
135. Baumann, O. 1894. Reisen und Forschungen der Massai-Expedition des Deutschen Antisklaverei-Komitee in den Jahren 1891-1893. Dietrich Reimer Berlin:41-53.
136. Baxter, R.M., M.V. Prosser, J.F. Talling and R.B. Wood. 1965. Stratification in tropical African lakes at moderate altitudes (1500-2000 m.). Limnol. Oceanogr. 10:510-520.
137. Beadle, L.C. 1932. Respiration in the African swamp-worm, *Alema emini*. Mich. J. Exp. Biol. 34:1-10.
138. Beadle, L.C. 1932. Scientific results of the Cambridge expedition to the East African lakes 1930-1931. 3. Observations on the bionomics of some East Africa swamps. J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 38:135-155.
139. Beadle, L.C. 1932. Scientific results of the Cambridge expeditions to the East African lakes 1930-1931. 4. The waters of some East African lakes in relation to their fauna and flora. J. Linn. Soc. Zool. 38:157-211.
140. Beadle, L.C. 1952. The biology of papyrus swamps. Comptes Rendus du Symposium sur l'Hydrobiologie et la Pêche en eaux douces en Afrique, Entebbe (1952):107-111.
141. Beadle, L.C. 1958. Hydrobiological investigations on tropical swamps. Verh. Internat. Ver. Limnol. 13:855-857.
142. Beadle, L.C. 1962. The evolution of species in the lakes of East Africa. Uganda J. 26(1):44-54.

143. Beadle, L.C. 1963. The Inland waters of East Africa as a field for fundamental and applied research. Proc. EAFFRO Acad. 1963/64.
144. Beadle, L.C. 1968. East African Lakes, p. 303-308. In R.W. Fairbridge (ed.) Lake origins, hydrobiology, productivity. Encyclopedia of Geomorphology, Reinhold.
145. Beadle, L.C. 1974. The inland waters of tropical Africa: an introduction to tropical limnology. Longmans Green and Co., London. 365 p.
146. Beadle, L.C. 1981. Limnology of African inland waters, p. 11-16. In J.J. Symoens, M. Burgis and J.J. Gaudet (eds.) The ecology and utilization of African inland waters. UNEP Rep. Proc. Ser. 1, 191 p. UNEP, Nairobi, Kenya.
147. Beadle, L.C. 1981. The inland waters of tropical Africa: an introduction to tropical limnology, 2nd edition. Longmans Green and Co., New York. 475 p.
148. Beadle, L.C. and E.M. Lind. 1960. Research on the swamps of Uganda. Uganda J. 24:84-98.
149. Beadle, L.C. and J.R. Nilsson. 1959. The effect of anaerobic conditions on two heterotrich Ciliate Protozoa from Papyrus swamps. J. Exp. Biol. 36:583-589.
150. Beare, R.J. and K.E. Rushoke. 1993. Terminal report of the pilot phase of project URT/90/005. Integrated Development of Rural Fishing Villages: Kagera Region, Tanzania. FAO Bukoba, Tanzania. 30 p.
151. Beatty, S.A. 1964. The utilization of *Haplochromis*. Report by Canadian Fisheries Advisor, Canadian External Office.
152. Beauchamp, R.S.A. 1950. The East African inland fisheries research laboratory, Jinja, Uganda, p. 46-50. In Comptes rendus de la Conférence Piscicole Anglo-Belge, Elizabethville (Congo Belge), 13-18 Juin 1949, Brussels.
153. Beauchamp, R.S.A. 1953. Herbivorous animals and the fertility of tropical inland waters. Proceedings of the 8th Pacific Science Congress, vol. IIIA, November 1953, Quezon City, Philippines.
154. Beauchamp, R.S.A. 1953. Sulphates in African inland waters. Nature 171:769-771.
155. Beauchamp, R.S.A. 1954. Fisheries research in the lakes of East Africa. E. Afr. Agric. J. 19(4):203-207.
156. Beauchamp, R.S.A. 1955. Fisheries research in East Africa. Uganda J. 19(2):169-176.
157. Beauchamp, R.S.A. 1955. The danger of overfishing existing stocks of *Tilapia*, with particular reference to Lake Victoria and the Kavirondo Gulf. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1954): 30-34.

158. Beauchamp, R.S.A. 1956. The efficient utilisation of the fisheries of Lake Victoria. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1955-1956): 1-7.
159. Beauchamp, R.S.A. 1956. The electrical conductivity of the headwaters of the White Nile. Nature 178(4534):616-619.
160. Beauchamp, R.S.A. 1958. Utilising the natural resources of Lake Victoria for the benefit of fisheries and agriculture. Nature 181:1634-1636. [Issued also as Soil and water conservation, 4. Natural Aquatic Resources, Brussels, p. 357-362. IUCN Seventh Technical Meeting, Athens, Sept. 1958 (1960)].
161. Beauchamp, R.S.A. 1960. The commercial value of studies on fish behaviour with particular reference to Lake Victoria. Proc. Indo-Pacif. Fish. Coun. 8(3):97-99.
162. Beauchamp, R.S.A. 1961. East African fisheries research. Corona 13(2):57-60.
163. Beauchamp, R.S.A. 1964. The rift valley lakes of Africa. Verh. Internat. Ver. Limnol. 15:91-99.
164. Beauchamp, R.S.A. 1967. Shrinking catch in Lake Victoria. New Scientist 34(544).
165. Beauchamp, R.S.A. 1969. Hydrological factors affecting biological productivity: a comparison between the great lakes of Africa and the new man-made lakes, p. 91-93. In L. Obeng (ed.) Man-made lakes: the Accra Symposium. Ghana University Press, Ghana.
166. Beckman, W.C. and R.L. Welcomme. 1973. Biological consideration of the possible effects of the development of the existing artisanal fishery of Lake Victoria. Report prepared for the Lake Victoria Fisheries Project (Phase 2). FAO FI:DP/RAF/71/242/2, 2 p. FAO, Rome.
167. Bemis, W.E., W.W. Burggren and N.E. Kemp. 1987. The biology and evolution of lungfishes. Alan R. Liss Inc., New York.
168. Benda, R.S. 1979. Analysis of catch data from 1968 to 1976 from nine fish landings in the Kenya waters of Lake Victoria. J. Fish Biol. 15:385-387.
169. Benda, R.S. 1979. Infestation rates of *Argulus africanus* Thiele 1900 and *Dolops ranarum* (Stuhlmann 1891) (Branchiura) on *Bagrus docmac* (Forsk. 1775) in Kavirondo Gulf, Lake Victoria. Crustaceana 36(2):190-194.
170. Benda, R.S. 1981. A comparison of bottom trawl catch rates in the Kenya waters of Lake Victoria. J. Fish Biol. 18:609-613.
171. Benoit, P.L.G. 1964. La distribution géographique des Araneidae-Nephilinae africaino-malgaches des genres *Nephila* Leach et *Nephilengys* Koch. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 69(3-4):311-326.

172. Benoit, P.L.G. 1965. Un solifuge nouveau (Ceromidae) de l'île Lolui, Lac Victoria. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 72(3-4):334-336.
173. Benoit, P.L.G. 1971. Notules Arachnologiques africaines I. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 83(1-2):147-158.
174. Berg, C.L. 1952. Annual Report of Department of Hydrology Survey, Uganda, 1951. Government Printer, Entebbe.
175. Bergh, H. and J. Haug. 1972. The fluorine content and food value of Kenya Lake fish. *E. Afr. Agric. For. J.* 36(4):392-400.
176. Bergstrand, E. 1971. A fishery project in Lake Victoria, Nyanza. *Zool. Rev.* 33(1-2):3-16.
177. Bergstrand, E. 1971. Lake Victoria fisheries research. A report prepared for the Lake Victoria Fisheries Research Project. FI:SF/REG/49/1, 30 p. FAO, Rome.
178. Bergstrand, E. 1971. The gill-net fishery for *Tilapia* species (Pisces, Cichlidae) in the North Buvuma area of Lake Victoria. MS.
179. Bergstrand, E. undated. Current trends in the gillnet fishery for *Tilapia* species in the Jinja area. EAFFRO unpubl. MS, 7 p. East African Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda.
180. Bergstrand, E. and A.J. Cordone. 1970. Exploratory bottom trawling in Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1969):42-52.
181. Bergstrand, E. and A.J. Cordone. 1971. Exploratory bottom trawling in Lake Victoria. *Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish.* 1(1): 13-23.
182. Bernacsek, G.M. 1980. Introduction to the freshwater fishes of Tanzania. Univ. of Dar es Salaam, Dept. Zool, Dar es Salaam. 77 p.
183. Bernacsek, G.M. 1986. Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda. Evaluation of statistical services for Lake Victoria fisheries (Mission Report, Sept. 1986). Fourth Session of the Sub-committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 6-10 April 1987, Kisumu, Kenya. CIFA: DM/LV/87/Inf. 4, 25 p. + Appendices. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
184. Berns, S. and H.M. Peters. 1969. On the reproductive behaviour of *Ctenopoma muriei* and *Ctenopoma damasi* (Anabantidae). EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1968) App. E:44-50.
185. Berrie, A.D. 1966. Fish ponds in relation to transmission of bilharziasis in East Africa. *E. Afr. Agric. For. J.* 31(3):276-282.
186. Berrie, A.D. 1976. Snail problems in African *schistosomiasis*. *Adv. Parasitol.* 8:43-96.

187. Berrie, A.D. and S.A. Visser. 1963. Investigations of a growth-inhibiting substance effecting natural populations of freshwater snails. *Physiol. Zool.* 36(2):167-173.
188. Beverton, R.J.H. 1959. Report on the status of Lake Victoria's fisheries. Fisheries Laboratory, Lowestoft, UK. 44 p. (Mimeo).
189. Biribonwoha, A.R. 1972. Training aspects for a trawling fishery. Fisheries Department, Ministry of Animal Resources, Uganda. *Occas. Pap.* (4):11-15.
190. Biribonwoha, A.R. 1974. Training in fisheries with special reference to Uganda. Paper presented at the Symposium on Aquatic Resources of East and Central Africa, 23-30 March 1974, Kampala, Uganda. East African Freshwater Fisheries Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda. (Mimeo).
191. Biribonwoha, A.R. 1976. Status of aquaculture in Uganda. *CIFA Tech. Pap.* 4 (Suppl. 1):203-206. Committee for Inland Fisheries in Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
192. Biribonwoha, A.R. 1991. A Review of fisheries inputs in Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda. *RAF/ 87/099 - TD/20/91 (En)*, 51 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
193. Bishop, W.W. 1958. A review of the Pleistocene stratigraphy of the Uganda Protectorate, p. 91-105. In Joint Meeting, East Central, West Central and Southern Regional Committees for Geology. Leopoldville.
194. Bishop, W.W. 1958. Raised swamps of Lake Victoria. *Geol. Survey Uganda Records* (1955-1956):1-10.
195. Bishop, W.W. 1965. Hominidae and controversy. *Geogr. J.* 131:254-256.
196. Bishop, W.W. 1966. Stratigraphical geomorphology: a review of some East African landforms, p. 139-176. In G.H. Drury (ed.) *Essays in geomorphology*. Heinemann, London.
197. Bishop, W.W. 1969. Pleistocene stratigraphy in Uganda. *Uganda Survey* 10, 128 p. Govt. Printer, Entebbe.
198. Bishop, W.W. and A.F. Trendall. 1967. Erosion surfaces, tectonics and volcanic activity in Uganda. *Q. J. Geol. Soc. London* 122:385-420.
199. Bishop, W.W. and G.H. Cole. 1967. Revised stratigraphical nomenclature for the Kagera and Orichinga Valleys, Uganda, p. 522-525. In W.W. Bishop and J.D. Clark (eds.) *Background to evolution in Africa*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
200. Bishop, W.W. and M. Posnansky. 1960. Pleistocene environments and early man in Uganda. *Uganda J.* 24:44-61.

201. Bishop, W.W., J.J. Miller and F.J. Fitch. 1969. New potassium-argon age determinations relevant to the Miocene mammal sequence in East Africa. *Am. J. Sci.* 276:229-299.
202. Blanc, M. 1954. La répartition des poissons d'eau douce africains. *Bull. IFAN* 16(1):599-628.
203. Blom, P.S. 1983. Rice land fisheries in the tropics. *Abstr. Trop. Agric.* 9:9-19.
204. Blomfield, C., G. Brown and J.A. Catt. 1970. The distribution of sulfur in the mud of Lake Victoria. *Plant Soil* 33(2):479-481.
205. Bon, J. 1975. Freshwater Fisheries Institute "Nyegezi" Mwanza, Tanzania. Netherlands Contribution to Annual Report 1974. Institut voor Visserijprodukten TNO, IJmuiden.
206. Bon, J. 1987. Improved utilization of Nile perch: a first technical report on experimental results. *FAO Proj. GCP/KEN/055/NET Tech. Rep. 3.* FAO, Rome.
207. Bon, J. undated. Need for improvement of present handling and distribution of Nile perch. Proceedings of the Seminar on Improved Utilization of Nile Perch, 28-31 March 1988, Kisumu. *FAO Proj. GCP/KEN/055/NET.*
208. Bon, J. and K.H. Ibrahim. 1975. Small furu could boost the fish harvest from Lake Victoria. *Fish. News Int.* 14(7):32-33.
209. Bon, J., K.H. Ibrahim and F.G. de Ruijter de Wildt. 1976. The African lungfish (*Protopterus aethiopicus* Heckel). A good source of high quality protein of value in the cure of malnutrition in children. *Voeding* 37(5):250-255.
210. Bonadona, P. 1962. Coléoptères Anthicidae d'Afrique noire et de Madagascar. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 65(3-4):325-351.
211. Bonzon, A. and B. Horemans. 1988. Socio-economic data base on African fisheries. *FAO Fish. Circ.* 810, 109 p.
212. Bootsma, H. and R.E. Hecky. 1993. Conservation of African Great Lakes: A limnological perspective. *Conserv. Biol.* 7(3): 644-656.
213. Borge, O. 1928. Süßwasseralgen. In B. Schröder (ed.) *Zellpflanzen Ostafrikas.* *Hedwigia* 68:93-114.
214. Borgstrom, G. 1978. The contribution of freshwater fish to human food, p. 469-491. In S.D. Gerking (ed.) *Ecology of freshwater fish production.* John Wiley & Sons, New York. 520 p.
215. Borodin, N.A. 1931. Some new cichlid fishes from lakes Victoria and Tanganyika, Central Africa. *Proc. New. Engl. Zool. Club* 12:49-54.

216. Borodin, N.A. 1936. On a collection of freshwater fishes from Lakes Nyasa, Tanganyika and Victoria in Central Africa. *Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.)* 68(1):1-34.
217. Boulenger, G.A. 1898. A revision of the African and Syrian fishes of the family Cichlidae 1. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*:132-152, pl. XIX.
218. Boulenger, G.A. 1898. Report on the collection of fishes made by Mr. J.E.S. Moore in Lake Tanganyika during his expedition 1895-1896, with an appendix by J.E.S. Moore. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 15:1-30.
219. Boulenger, G.A. 1899. A revision of the African and Syrian fishes of the family Cichlidae 2. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*:98-143.
220. Boulenger, G.A. 1901. On a small collection of fishes from Lake Victoria made by order of Sir H.H. Johnston K.C.B. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 1(2):158-162.
221. Boulenger, G.A. 1903. Description of two new fishes discovered by Major C.D. Radcliffe in the Victoria Nyanza. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 12:218-219.
222. Boulenger, G.A. 1903. Diagnoses of four new species of *Barbus* from the Nile. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 12:532-533.
223. Boulenger, G.A. 1903. List of the African species of the cyprinid genus *Labeo*, with a key to their identification. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 12(69):355-362.
224. Boulenger, G.A. 1904. Diagnoses of three new species of *Barbus* from Lake Victoria. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 13(7):449-450.
225. Boulenger, G.A. 1904. Fishes, a systematic account of Teleostei. In *Cambridge Natural History*, London.
226. Boulenger, G.A. 1905. The distribution of African fresh-water fishes. *Nature* 72:413-421.
227. Boulenger, G.A. 1905. The distribution of African fresh-water fishes. *Rep. Meet. Br. Ass. Advmt. Sci. (S. Afr.)* 75:412-432.
228. Boulenger, G.A. 1906. Description of new fishes discovered by Mr. E. Degen in Lake Victoria. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 17(7):433-452.
229. Boulenger, G.A. 1907. *Zoology of Egypt. The fishes of the Nile*, vol. 2. Hugh Rees, London. 578 p. (Published for the Egyptian Government).
230. Boulenger, G.A. 1908. On a small collection of reptiles, batrachians and fishes made by Dr. E. Bayon in Uganda (Collezioni zoologiche fatte nell' Uganda dal Dott. E Bayon. I). *Ann. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 3:5-7.

231. Boulenger, G.A. 1909. Catalogue of the fresh-water fishes of Africa in the British Museum (Natural History), London. Catalogue 1, 373 p. Printed by order of the Trustees, London.
232. Boulenger, G.A. 1909. On a second collection of reptiles, batrachians and fishes made by Dr. E. Bayon in Uganda. *Ann. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 4:302-307.
233. Boulenger, G.A. 1911. Catalogue of the fresh-water fishes of Africa in the British Museum (Natural History), London. Catalogue 2, 529 p. Printed by order of the Trustees, London.
234. Boulenger, G.A. 1911. Collezioni zoologiche fatte nell' Uganda dal Dott. E. Bayon. *Ann. Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 3:64-78.
235. Boulenger, G.A. 1911. On a third collection of fishes made by Dr. E. Bayon in Uganda, 1909-1910. *Ann. Mus. Genova* 45: 64-78.
236. Boulenger, G.A. 1912. Descriptions of two new fishes (*Alestes*, *Amphilius*) from the Nile system. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 10(60):601-602.
237. Boulenger, G.A. 1912. On a collection of fishes made by Mr. A. Blayney Percival in British East Africa to the east of Lake Baringo. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*:672-676.
238. Boulenger, G.A. 1914. Fische von der Deutschen Zentral-Afrika Expedition 1907-1908. In P. Pappenheim and G.A. Boulenger (ed.) *Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Zent.- Afr. Exped. (Zool.)* 5:225-260.
239. Boulenger, G.A. 1915. Catalogue of the fresh-water fishes of Africa in the British Museum (Natural History), London. Catalogue 3, 526 p. + 351 figs.
240. Boulenger, G.A. 1916. Catalogue of the fresh-water fishes of Africa in the British Museum (Natural History), London. Catalogue 4, 392 p.
241. Bowmaker, A.P. 1963. Cormorant predation on two Central African lakes. *Ostrich* 34:2-26.
242. Brachi, R.M. 1960. Excavation of a rock shelter at Hippo Bay, Entebbe. *Uganda J.* 24:62-70.
243. Brinkhurst, R.O. 1966. A contribution towards a revision of the aquatic Oligochaeta of Africa. *Zool. Afr.* 2:131-166.
244. Brinkhurst, R.O. and B.G.M. Jamieson. 1971. *Aquatic Oligochaeta of the world*. Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh. 860 p.
245. Brooks, C.E.P. 1923. Variations in the levels of the Central African Lakes Victoria and Albert. *Geophys. Mem. Lond.* 20:1-9.

246. Brooks, C.E.P. 1924. Distribution of rainfall over Uganda, with a note on Kenya Colony. Quart. J. Roy. Met. Soc. Lond. 50:325.
247. Brooks, C.E.P. 1925. The fluctuations of Lake Victoria. J.E. Afr. Uganda nat. Hist. Soc. 22:47-55.
248. Brooks, J.T. 1950. Speciation in ancient lakes. Q. Rev.Biol. 25:131-176.
249. Brown, D. 1979. Biogeographical aspects of African freshwater gastropods. Malacologia 18(1-2):79-102.
250. Brown, D. 1980. Freshwater snails of Africa and their medical importance. Taylor & Francis, London. 487 p.
251. Brown, F.G. 1971. The genus *Triazastus* Schedl (Coleoptera, Platypodidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 84(3-4):217-235.
252. Brown, L.H. 1960. The African fish eagle *Haliaeetus vocifer* especially in the Kavirondo Gulf. Ibis 102:285-297.
253. Bruton, M.N. 1990. The conservation of fishes of Lake Victoria, Africa: an ecological perspective. Env. Biol. Fish. 27:161-190.
254. Brylinsky, M. and K.H. Mann. 1973. An analysis of factors governing productivity in lakes and reservoirs. Limnol. Oceanogr. 18:1-14.
255. Budget, J.S. 1901. On the breeding habits of some West African fishes. Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond. 16:115-132.
256. Bugenyi, F.W.B. 1977. A note on some physico-chemical features of River Nzoia. UFFRO Ann. Rep. (1977):48-49.
257. Bugenyi, F.W.B. 1980. Past and present limnological investigations in Uganda - an overview, p. 159-166. In Proceedings of the 1st Workshop for the Promotion of Limnology in Developing Countries, 24-31 August 1980, Kyoto. SIL 21st Congress, Kyoto.
258. Bugenyi, F.W.B. 1982. Aquatic pollution in Uganda: current status and possible conservation measures. Workshop on "Water quality and pollution control in Lake Victoria Basin", July 1982, Kisumu, Kenya. Lake Basin Authority and Environ. Train. Management in Africa (ETEMA), Nyaunsa, Kenya; and North Carolina University, USA.
259. Bugenyi, F.W.B. 1984. Potential aquatic environmental hazards of agro-based chemicals and practices in a developing country, Uganda, p. 461-473. In Proceedings of the International Conference on Environmental Hazards of Agrochemicals.

260. Bugenyi, F.W.B. 1986. Mystery in Victoria water explained. *Weekly Topic* 3:1-2.
261. Bugenyi, F.W.B. 1987. Human activities and the detrimental impacts inflicted on the Nile basin and its resources in Uganda. Plenary paper presented at the 2nd International Symposium of the Nile Basin. The Institute of African Research and Studies. Cairo, Egypt.
262. Bugenyi, F.W.B. 1988. Imminent drought in the Upper Nile basin, p. 65-71. In *Proceedings of the International Workshop on Drought Mitigation, 14-19 September 1987, Kampala, Uganda. Hydromet. Survey Project.* 440 p.
263. Bugenyi, F.W.B. 1991. Ecotones in a changing environment: management of adjacent wetlands for fisheries production in the tropics. *Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol.* 24:2547-2551.
264. Bugenyi, F.W.B. 1991. Water chemistry and weed growth in lakes Victoria and Kyoga, p. 78-85. In K. Thompson (ed.) *The water hyacinth in Uganda. Ecology, distribution, problems and strategies for control. Proceedings of a National Workshop, 22-23 October 1991, Kampala, Uganda. UN/FAO Kampala, Uganda.* 162 p.
265. Bugenyi, F.W.B. 1992. The effect of limnological factors and the changing environment on the fisheries of Northern Lake Victoria, p. 36-58. In G.W. Ssentongo and F.L. Orach-Meza (eds.) *Report on a National Seminar on the Development and Management of the Ugandan Fisheries of Lake Victoria, Uganda 6-8 August 1991, Jinja. RAF/87/099 - TD/31/92 (En.), 137 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.*
266. Bugenyi, F.W.B. and J.S. Balirwa. 1988. Human intervention in natural processes of the Lake Victoria ecosystem - a problem, p. 42. *Book of Abstracts, 3rd International Conference on the Conservation and Management of Lakes, Balaton 1988.* 249 p.
267. Bugenyi, F.W.B. and J.S. Balirwa. 1989. Human intervention in natural processes of the Lake Victoria ecosystem - the problem, p. 311-340. In J. Solanki and S. Herodek (eds.) *Conservation and management of lakes. Symp. Biol. Hung. 38. Akademiai Kiado, Budapest.*
268. Bugenyi, F.W.B. and A.J. Lutalo-Bosa. 1987. Cu, Cd and Fe in aquatic systems of Uganda, East Africa. *UN/SCOPE Workshop on Heavy Metal Cycling, 20-27 February 1987, Delhi, India. (mimeo).*
269. Bugenyi, F.W.B. and S. Mungoma. 1980. Preliminary general limnological investigations of the freshwaters adjacent to Jinja industrial town, p. 212. In *Book of Abstracts of XXI Congress of SIL. Kyoto, Japan.* 249 p.

270. Bugenyi, F.W.B. and K.M. Magumba. 1990. Nutrient dynamics: water quality characteristics of Lakes Victoria, Kyoga and Albert, p. 10-13. In Lake Productivity (Uganda/FWI) Project. Tech. Rep. 3-P-88-1036. Uganda Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (UFFRO), Jinja.
271. Bugenyi, F.W.B. and K.M. Magumba. 1990. The physico-chemistry of the northern waters of Lake Victoria, p. 43-55. In P.O.J. Bwathondi (ed.) The prevailing activities on the Lake Victoria Basin with particular reference to the lake fisheries. Proceedings of the workshop organized by the European community under the project No. 5100.36.94.401, 8-9 March 1990, Mwanza, Tanzania. TAFIRI, Mwanza. 75 p.
272. Buijse, A.D., W.L.T. van Densen and M.A.M. Machiels 1991. Characteristics in the annual variation of yield from professional fisheries in freshwater bodies of the temperate and tropical zones, p. 305-322. In I.G. Cowx (ed.), Catch effort sampling strategies. their application in freshwater fisheries management. Fishing News Books, 420 p.
273. Bukenya, G.B. and A.L. Abongomera. 1985. The prevalence and intensity of *Schistosoma mansoni* and *Ascaris lumbricoides* in a fishing village of Kigungu, Entebbe, Uganda. E. Afr. Med. J. 62(8):589-596.
274. Bulkeley, G.V.O. 1933. The dhows. East African Annual 1932-1933. East African Standard Ltd., Nairobi, Kenya.
275. Burgis, M.J. and I.G. Dunn. 1978. Uganda, Production in three contrasting ecosystems, p. 137-158. In S.D. Gerking (ed.) Ecology of freshwater fish production. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 520 p.
276. Burgis, M.J. and J.J. Symoens, Editors. 1988. African wetlands and shallow water bodies: a directory. (Zones humides et lacs peu profonds d'Afrique: Répertoire). Coll. Travaux Doc. 211, 650 p. ORSTOM, Paris.
277. Burgis, M.J., K.M. Mavuti, J. Moreau and I. Moreau. 1988. The Central plateau, p. 359-364. In M.J. Burgis and J.J. Symoens (eds.) African wetlands and shallow water bodies: a directory. (Zones humides et lacs peu profonds d'Afrique: Répertoire). Coll. Travaux Doc. 211, 650 p. ORSTOM, Paris.
278. Burley, T.M. 1983. Fish on the menu at last. Afr. Busi. (March 1983):61-62.
279. Burton, R.F. 1860. The Lake regions of Central Africa. Longmans Green and Co., London. 2 vols.
280. Buruga, J.H. 1967. Preliminary studies on predation by *Haplochromis longirostris* Hilgendorf (Pisces: Cichlidae). EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1966) App. B:25-32.
281. Buscher, H.H. 1985. Kleine Mitteilungen: Fiasko im Viktoriasee. Die Aquarien- und Terrarien-Zeitschrift 38:479.

282. Butcher, D.A.P. 1972. The socio-economic effects of trawling on the present-day fishermen. Occas. Pap. 4:20-22. Fisheries Department, Ministry of Animal Resources, Uganda.
283. Butcher, D.A.P. and J.C.G. Colaris. 1975. A sociological survey of the fishermen population around Lake Victoria. Report prepared for the Lake Victoria Regional Fisheries Research Project. FAO FI:DP RAF/71/242/4. FAO, Rome.
284. Butzer, K.W., G.L. Isaac, J.L. Richardson and C. Washbourn-Kamou. 1972. Radiocarbon dating of East African lake levels. *Science* 175:1069-1076.
285. Bwathondi, P.O.J. 1985. The future of fisheries in the Tanzanian part of Lake Victoria in view of the widespread of Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*), p. 143-145. In CIFA, Report of the Third Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 4-5 October 1984, Jinja, Uganda. FAO Fish. Rep. 335, 145 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
286. Bwathondi, P.O.J. 1986. The effects of the Nile perch on the current fisheries on Lake Victoria. TAFIRI, Dar es-Salaam. 5 p.
287. Bwathondi, P.O.J. 1988. State of Lake Victoria fisheries, Tanzanian Sector, p. 29-35. In CIFA, Report of the Fourth Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria. FAO Fish. Rep. 388, 112 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
288. Bwathondi, P.O.J. 1990. The state of Lake Victoria fisheries, Tanzanian Sector. p. 24-34. In CIFA, Report of the Fifth Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries in Lake Victoria, 12-14 September 1989, Mwanza, Tanzania. FAO Fish. Rep. 430, 97 p. FAO, Rome.
289. Bwathondi, P.O.J., Editor. 1990. The prevailing activities on the Lake Victoria Basin with particular reference to the lake fisheries. Proceedings of the workshop organized by the European Community under the project No. 5100.36.94.401, 8-9 March 1990, Mwanza, Tanzania. Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Mwanza. 75 p.
290. Bwathondi, P.O.J. 1990. The state of fishing industry in Tanzania with particular reference to inland fishery, p. 5-11. In P.O.J. Bwathondi (ed.) The prevailing activities on the Lake Victoria Basin with particular reference to the lake fisheries. Proceedings of the workshop organized by the European Community under the project No. 5100.36.94.401, 8-9 March 1990, Mwanza, Tanzania. Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Mwanza. 75 p.
291. Bwathondi, P.O.J. 1992. The fishery resource base for the Tanzania sector of Lake Victoria, p. 21-29. In G.W. Ssentongo (ed.) Report on National Seminar on the Development and Management of the Tanzanian Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 15-17 October 1991, Mwanza. RAF/87/099 - TD/35/92 (En), 86 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.

292. Bwathondi, P.O.J., E.F.B. Katunzi, Y.L. Budeba, M.M. Temu, J.J. Kashindye and O.C. Mkumbo. 1992. The artisanal fishery of Nile perch in Lake Victoria (Tanzanian waters). Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Mwanza. 30 p. (Mimeo).
293. Bwathondi, P.O.J., F.M.M. Chale and E.F.B. Katunzi. 1984. Mass mortality of fishes in Kagera side of Lake Victoria 20/4/1984 - 1/5/1984. Report to the Government. (mimeo).
294. Cadwalladr, D.A. 1964. Investigation of the biology of *Labeo victorinus* Boulenger in relation to its fishery. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1962-1963):63-74.
295. Cadwalladr, D.A. 1965. Notes on the breeding biology and ecology of *Labeo victorinus* Boulenger (Pisces: Cyprinidae) of Lake Victoria. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 72(1-2):109-134.
296. Cadwalladr, D.A. 1965. Studies on *Labeo victorinus* Boulenger of Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1964):50-57.
297. Cadwalladr, D.A. 1965. The decline in the *Labeo victorinus* Boulenger (Pisces: Cyprinidae) fishery of Lake Victoria and an associated deterioration in some indigenous fishing methods in the Nzoia River, Kenya. E. Afr. Agric. For. J. 30(3):249-256.
298. Cadwalladr, D.A. 1969. A discussion of possible management methods to revive the *Labeo victorinus* fishery of Lake Victoria, with special reference to Nzoia River, Kenya. Ministry of Animal Industry, Game and Fisheries Department, Uganda. Occas. Pap. 2:1-4.
299. Calamari, D.A., M.O. Akech and P.B.O. Ochumba. 1992. Conservation of the aquatic environment ' Winam Gulf Basin Area' preliminary hazard assessment. FAO TCP Rep./KEN/158, 32 pp.
300. Calder, E.A. 1959. Nitrogen fixation in a Uganda swamp soil. Nature 184:746.
301. Campbell, P.A. 1974. A note on the occurrence of *Cryptotermes* spp. in the Lake Victoria area. E. Afr. Agric. For. J. 39(4):433.
302. Capron de Caprona, M.D. 1986. The use of fertile hybrids for the study of the accuracy of species recognition in cichlids, 117-120. In Proceedings of the 3rd European Workshop on Cichlid Biology. Ann. Kon. Mus. Mid. Afr. Zool. Wetensch. 251.
303. Capron de Caprona, M.D. and B. Fritsch. 1984. Interspecific fertile hybrids of haplochromine Cichlidae (Teleostei) and their possible importance for speciation. Neth. J. Zool. 34(4):503-538.
304. Carlstead, K. 1981. Motivational influences of individual and species differences in responses to conspecifics in three *Haplochromis* species (Pisces, Cichlidae). Rijksuniversiteit Groningen, Groningen, The Netherlands. Ph.D. thesis.

305. Carmichael, J. 1935. A crocodile trap. Uganda J. 2(3):250-251.
306. Carpenter, G.D.H. 1920. A naturalist on Lake Victoria, with an account of sleeping sickness and the tse-tse fly. T. Fisher Unwin, London.
307. Carpenter, G.D.H. 1925. A naturalist in East Africa. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
308. Carpenter, G.D.H. 1934. Some notes on the northern islands of Lake Victoria. J. Anim. Ecol. 3:91-104.
309. Carruthers, C.M. 1964. Memorandum on proposals to develop the fishing industry. Rift Valley Region, Nairobi, Kenya. 12 p.
310. Carter, G.S. 1955. The Papyrus swamps of Uganda. W. Heffer & Sons Ltd., Cambridge. 25 p.
311. Cassidy, D. 1981. Pumping aid into water. New Civil Eng. Int. Lond. 36:13-14.
312. Catt, J.A. and H.A. Weir. 1981. Soils, p. 64-86. In L.R.M. Cocks (ed.) The evolving earth. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
313. Chabeda, P.J.M. 1982. A survey of eutrophication and water pollution loads in four rivers of the northern half of the Lake Basin Development Authority. Lake Basin development Authority 1983, 9 pp.
314. Chaiken, M.S. 1985. Nutritional Surveillance and Intervention programme, Mbita Division, South Nyanza. Final Report. UNICEF, Kenya Programme Office.
315. Chale, F.M.M. 1987. Artisanal fish production on the Tanzanian part of Lake Victoria (East Africa), 1958-1983. University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. MS, 20 p.
316. Chamberlain, C.T. 1956. Results obtained from a spectrographical analysis of bottom deposits from Pilkington Bay. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1955/56) App. H:23.
317. Chamberlain, J. 1992. Oxygen loss threatens Lake Victoria. New Scientist 1840 (26 Sept.):8.
318. Chilvers, R.M. 1969. A method of age estimation from length frequency data for larger fish with reference to *Bagrus docmac* Forskahl. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1968) App. C:32-38.
319. Chilvers, R.M. 1970. Length conversion factors for *Bagrus docmac* (Forskahl). EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1969):37-41.

320. Chilvers, R.M. 1971. Bottom trawl codend mesh selectivity for *Bagrus docmac* (Forskahl) from Lake Victoria, with some remarks on the proposed trawl fishery. EAFFRO Occas. Pap. 13, 15 p. (Mimeo).
321. Chilvers, R.M. and J.M. Gee. 1974. The food of *Bagrus docmac* (Forsk.) (Pisces: Siluriformes) and its relationship with *Haplochromis hilgendorf* (Pisces: Cichlidae) in Lake Victoria, East Africa. J. Fish Biol. 6(4):483-505.
322. Chitamwebwa, D.B.R. 1988. Historical development of dagaa fishery in Southern Lake Victoria. National Seminar on Fisheries Policy and Planning, 2-4 may 1988, Dar es Salaam. FSPP/1/4:1-11.
323. Chitamwebwa, D.B.R. 1992. The fishery of *Rastrineobola argentea* in the southern part of Lake Victoria, p. 58-61. In P. Mannini. (ed.) The Lake Victoria dagaa (*Rastrineobola argentea*). Report of the First Meeting of the Working Group on Lake Victoria *Rastrineobola argentea*, 9-11 December 1991, Kisumu, Kenya. RAF/87/099 - TD/38/92 (En.), 84 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
324. Chorley, C.W. 1934. Observations on bird migration on Naadzitale, Lake Victoria. Uganda J. 2(2):164-166.
325. Chorley, C.W. 1937. Waterspouts. Uganda J. 5(1):46-48.
326. Chorley, C.W. 1938. The effects of cloud on the behaviour of tsetse fly. Uganda J. 5(3):245-251.
327. Chorley, C.W. 1939. Kingfishers. Uganda J. 7(1):44-46.
328. Chorley, C.W. 1939. Some birds of prey of Lake Victoria. Uganda J. 7(3):123-129.
329. Chorley, C.W. 1941. Winds and storms of Lake Victoria. Uganda J. 8(2):76-80.
330. CIFA. 1972. First Session and Symposium on Evaluation of Fishery Resources in the Development and Management of Inland Fisheries, 29 November - 6 December 1972, Fort-Lamy, Chad. CIFA/72/Inf. 9, 6 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
331. CIFA. 1973. Rapport de la Première Session du Comité FAO des Pêches Continentales pour l'Afrique (CPCA), 29 novembre - 5 décembre 1972, Fort-Lamy, Tchad. Rapp. CPCA 1, 34 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
332. CIFA. 1973. Report of the Symposium on the Evaluation of Fisheries Resources in the Development and Management of Inland Fisheries, 29 November - 1 December 1972, Fort-Lamy, Chad. CIFA Tech. Pap. 2, 20 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.

333. CIFA. 1978. Report of the Third Session of the Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa, 21-26 November 1977, Bujumbura, Burundi. FAO Fish. Rep. 210, 28 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
334. CIFA. 1979. Role of fishery technology in management and development of freshwater fisheries in Africa. CIFA Tech. Pap. 6, 67 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
335. CIFA. 1982. Report of the First Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 12-14 October 1981, Mwanza, Tanzania. FAO Fish. Rep. 262, 71 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
336. CIFA. 1983. Report of the Fifth Session of the Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa, 15-20 January 1983, Cairo, Egypt. FAO Fish. Rep. 282, 23 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
337. CIFA. 1983. Report of the First Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 6-7 October 1982; Rome, Italy. FAO Fish. Tech. Rep. 301, 20 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
338. CIFA. 1984. Report of the Second Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 6-7 October 1983, Rome, Italy. FAO Fish. Rep. 302, 21 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
339. CIFA. 1985. Report of the Third Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 4-5 October 1984, Jinja, Uganda. FAO Fish. Rep. 335, 145 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
340. CIFA. 1986. Report of the Sixth Session of the Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa, 7-11 October 1985, Lusaka, Zambia. FAO Fish. Rep. 350, 26 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
341. CIFA. 1988. Report of the Fourth Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 6-10 April 1987, Kisumu, Kenya. FAO Fish. Rep. 388, 112 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
342. CIFA. 1988. Report of the Seventh Session of the Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa, 7-11 December 1987, Accra, Ghana. FAO Fish. Rep. 397, 50 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
343. CIFA. 1990. Report of the Fifth Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries in Lake Victoria, 12-14 September 1989, Mwanza, Tanzania. FAO Fish. Rep. 430, 97 p. FAO, Rome.

344. CIFA. 1992. Report of the Sixth Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries in Lake Victoria, 10-13 February 1992, Jinja, Uganda. FAO Fish. Rep. 475, 48 p. FAO, Rome.
345. Clucas, I.J. 1981. Manutention, conservation et transformation du poisson sous les tropiques: partie I. Tropical Products Institute, Overseas Development Administration, London. 142 p.
346. CNBS. 1962. Nabugabo. Preliminary report of the Cambridge Nabugabo Biological Survey (CNBS), Nabugabo. 19 p.
347. Coates, D. 1984. A survey of the fish fauna of Sudanese irrigation systems with reference to the use of fishes in the management of ecological problems (the control of aquatic weeds, malaria and infective schistosomiasis). *Fish. Manage.* 15:81-95.
348. Coche, A.G. and J.D. Balarin. 1982. Kenya. Report of the preparatory assistance mission in the Lake Basin Region for the Fisheries Development programme in the Lake Basin Region Project. FI:DP/KEN/80/006 Field Doc. 1, 127 p. FAO, Rome.
349. Cocheme, J. 1960. Some streamlines and contours over the equator, p. 181-210. In D.J. Bargman (ed.) *Tropical meteorology in Africa*. Muntlap Foundation, Nairobi, Kenya.
350. Cochrane, N. 1956. The cyclic behaviour of Lake Victoria and Nyassa. *Colon. Geol. Min. Resour.* 6: 169-175.
351. Cock, A.R. 1934. Further memories of Uganda. *Uganda J.* 2(2):97-115.
352. Cole, G.H. 1964. *The prehistory of East Africa*. Weidenfield and Nicolson, London. 383 p.
353. Cole, G.H. 1965. Recent archaeological work in southern Uganda. *Uganda J.* 29:149-161.
354. Cole, G.H. 1987. The later Acheulian and Sangoan of southern Uganda, p. 484-526. In W.W. Bishop and J.D. Clark (eds.) *Background to evolution in Africa*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
355. Cole, R.C. 1985. Improved utilisation of Nile perch. Preparatory mission to Kenya, 25 November - 14 December 1984. FAO, Rome.
356. Collart, A. 1964. Evolution of light fishing in the African lakes, p. 573-577. In FAO, *Modern fishing gear of the world*, vol. 2. FAO, Rome.
357. Comte, M.-C. 1982. The riddle of Lake Victoria. How much fishing? How many fishermen? *Ceres* 15(4):33-37.
358. Cook, Sir A.R. 1936. An early newspaper in Uganda and comments on the news contained therein. *Uganda J.* 4(1):27-40.

359. Cooke, H.B.S. 1958. Observations relating the Quaternary environments in East and Southern Africa. *Bull. Geol. Soc. S. Afr.* 60:1-73.
360. Copley, H. 1941. A short account of the freshwater fishes of Kenya. *J. E. Afr. Uganda nat. Hist. Soc.* 16(1):1-24.
361. Copley, H. 1943. Occasional notes. Eels and trout. *J. E. Afr. Uganda nat. Hist. Soc.* 17(1-2):123-127.
362. Copley, H. 1947. Review of Kenya fisheries, 1939 to the end of 1945. Colony and Protectorate of Kenya, Nairobi. 35 p.
363. Copley, H. 1950. Review of Kenya fisheries, 1946 and 1947. Colony and Protectorate of Kenya, Nairobi. 41 p.
364. Copley, H. 1950. Review of Kenya fisheries, 1948 and 1949. Colony and Protectorate of Kenya, Nairobi. 55 p.
365. Copley, H. 1951. Review of Kenya fisheries, 1951. Colony and Protectorate of Kenya, Nairobi. 75 p.
366. Copley, H. 1952. Review of Kenya fisheries, 1952. Colony and Protectorate of Kenya, Nairobi.
367. Copley, H. 1952. The game fishes of Africa. Witherby, London. 276 p.
368. Copley, H. 1952. The tilapias of Kenya Colony. *E. Afr. Agr. J.* 18(1):30-34.
369. Copley, H. 1953. The *Tilapia* fisheries of the Kavirondo Gulf. *J.E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc.* 94, 5 p.
370. Copley, H. 1953. The *Tilapia* game fishes of the Kavirondo Gulf. *J. E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc.* 22:57-61.
371. Copley, H. 1954. Review of Kenya fisheries, 1953. Colony and Protectorate of Kenya, Nairobi. 42 p.
372. Copley, H. 1955. Review of Kenya fisheries, 1954. Colony and Protectorate of Kenya, Nairobi. 43 p.
373. Copley, H. 1956. Review of Kenya fisheries, 1955. Colony and Protectorate of Kenya, Nairobi. 45 p.
374. Copley, H. 1958. Common freshwater fishes of East Africa. Witherby, London. 172 p.

375. Copley, H. 1963. The *Tilapia* fishery of the Kavirondo Gulf. J. E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. 94:1-5.
376. Corbet, P.S. 1956. Effects of D.D.T. on the feeding habits of insectivorous fishes in the Victoria Nile. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1955/56) App. E:19.
377. Corbet, P.S. 1957. Duration of the aquatic stages of *Povilla adusta* Navas (Ephemeroptera: Polymitarcidae). Ephemeroptera 47:243-250.
378. Corbet, P.S. 1956. Larvae of East African Odonata 1-5. Entomologist 89:98-100, 148-151, 216-219.
379. Corbet, P.S. 1957. Larvae of East African Odonata 6-14. Entomologist 90:28-34, 111-119, 143-147.
380. Corbet, P.S. 1958. Effects of simuliid control on insectivorous fishes. Nature 181:570-671.
381. Corbet, P.S. 1958. Insect nuisance at the Owen Falls hydroelectric scheme. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1956/1957):34-35.
382. Corbet, P.S. 1958. Larvae of certain East African Trichoptera. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 58:203-213.
383. Corbet, P.S. 1958. Lunar periodicity of aquatic insects in Lake Victoria. Nature 82:330-331.
384. Corbet, P.S. 1958. Some effects of D.D.T. on the fauna of the Victoria Nile. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 57:73-95.
385. Corbet, P.S. 1959. Notes on the insect food of the Nile Crocodile in Uganda. Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A) 34:17-22.
386. Corbet, P.S. 1959. The food of non-cichlid fishes in Lake Victoria. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1958) App. A:21-37.
387. Corbet, P.S. 1960. Breeding sites of non-cichlid fishes in Lake Victoria. Nature 187(4737):616-617.
388. Corbet, P.S. 1960. Larvae of certain East African Ephemeroptera. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 61:119-129.
389. Corbet, P.S. 1960. The food of a sample of crocodiles (*Crocodilus crocodilus* L.) from Lake Victoria. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 133:561-572.
390. Corbet, P.S. 1960. The food of non-cichlid fishes in Lake Victoria. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1959):33-40.

391. Corbet, P.S. 1961. The food of non-cichlid fishes in the Lake Victoria basin, with remarks on their evolution and adaptation to lacustrine conditions. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 136(1):1-101.
392. Corbet, P.S. 1964. Temporal patterns of emergence in aquatic insects. *Can. Ent.* 96:264-279.
393. Corbet, P.S. and A. Tjønneland. 1955. Rhythmic flight activity of certain East African Trichoptera. *Nature* 175:1122.
394. Corbet, P.S. and A. Tjønneland. 1955. The flight activity of twelve species of East African Trichoptera. *Univ. Bergen Arb.* 9:1-49.
395. Cordone, A.J. and A.W. Kudhongania. 1970. Catch characteristics of various codend mesh sizes in demersal trawl catches in Lake Victoria. *Ann. Rep. EAFRO (1969):*53-60.
396. Cordone, A.J. and A.W. Kundhogania. 1972. Observations on the influences of codend mesh size on bottom trawl catches in Lake Victoria, with emphasis on the *Haplochromis* population. *Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish.* 1(2): 1-19.
397. Cordone, A.J. and A.W. Kudhongania. 1971. Identification of "organisms" in Lake Victoria responsible for echosounder traces. *EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1970):*28-41.
398. Cordone, A.J. and A.W. Kudhongania. 1971. Stock evaluation and assessment. *EAFRO Ann. Report (1970):*5-14.
399. Cott, H.B. 1952. Fish eating birds. *EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1951):*23-25.
400. Cott, H.B. 1954. Ecology and economic status of the crocodile in Uganda. *Publs. Cons. Scient. Afr. S. Sahara* 6:119-122. (Abstract only).
401. Cott, H.B. 1954. Fish-eating birds in relation to fisheries, p. 117-118. In *Records of the Symposium on African Hydrobiology and Inland Fisheries, October 1982, Entebbe, Uganda.* (Abstract only).
402. Cott, H.B. 1954. The status of the Nile crocodile in Uganda. *Uganda J.* 18:1-12.
403. Cott, H.B. 1963. Scientific results of an enquiry into the ecology and economic status of the Nile crocodile (*Crocodilus niloticus*) in Uganda and Northern Rhodesia. *Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 29:211-337.
404. Coulter, G.W. and P.B.N. Jackson. 1983. Deep lakes, p. 114- 124. In J.J. Symoens, M. Burgis, and J.J. Gaudet (eds.) *The ecology and utilization of African inland waters.* UNEP Rep. Proc. Ser. 1, 191 p. UNEP, Nairobi, Kenya.

405. Coulter, G.W., B.R. Allanson, M.N. Bruton, P.H. Greenwood, R.C. Hart, P.B.N. Jackson and A.J. Ribbink. 1986. Unique qualities and special problems of the African Great Lakes. *Environ. Biol. Fish.* 17:161-183.
406. Coulter, G.W., D. Harding, D.H. Eccles and G. Bell-Cross. 1965. Unique opportunities for research in the Great Lakes of Central Africa. *Nature* 206:4-6.
407. Couvering, J.A. 1972. Geology of Rusinga Island and correlation of the Kenya mid-tertiary fauna. Cambridge University, Cambridge. Ph.D. thesis.
408. Couvering, J.A. 1982. Fossil cichlid fish of Africa. *Spec. Pap. Paleontol.* 19:1-103.
409. Couvering, J.A. and J.A. Miller. 1969. Miocene stratigraphy and age determinations, Rusinga Island, Kenya. *Nature* 221:628-632.
410. Craig, J.F. 1992. Human-induced changes in the composition of fish communities in the African Great lakes. *Rev. Fish Biol. Fish.* 2:93-124.
411. Crass, R.S. 1947. The may-flies (Ephemeroptera) of Natal and Eastern Cape. *Ann. Natal Mus.* 11:37-110.
412. Cridland, C.C. 1954. Viability of ova of *Schistosoma mansoni*. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 48 (Dec. 1954).
413. Cridland, C.C. 1955. The experimental infection of several species of African freshwater snails with *Schistosoma mansoni* and *S. haematobium*. *J. Trop. Hyg. Med.* 58:1-11.
414. Cridland, C.C. 1957. Ecological factors affecting the numbers of snails in permanent bodies of water. *J. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 60:3-8.
415. Cridland, C.C. 1957. Further experimental infection of several species of African freshwater snails with *Schistosoma mansoni* and *S. haematobium*. *J. Trop. Med.* 60:1-7.
416. Cridland, C.C. 1959. Laboratory experiments on the growth of *Tilapia* spp. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1958) App. C:41-42.
417. Cridland, C.C. 1960. Laboratory experiments on the growth of *Tilapia* spp. I. The value of various foods. *Hydrobiologia* 15:135-160.
418. Cridland, C.C. 1961. The reproduction of *Tilapia esculenta* under artificial conditions 2. *Hydrobiologia* 18:177-184.
419. Cridland, C.C. 1962. Laboratory experiments on the growth of *Tilapia* spp. The effect of light and temperature on the growth of *T. zillii* in aquaria. *Hydrobiologia* 20(2):155-166.
420. Cromie, W.J. 1982. Beneath the African lakes. *Mosaic* 13:2-6.

421. Crone, G.R., Editor. 1964. The sources of the Nile: explorers' maps A.D. 1856-1891. London Geographical Society, London. (R.G.S. reproduction of early maps VII, in folio).
422. Crul, R.C.M. 1992. Models for estimating potential fish yields of African inland waters. FAO/CIFA Occas. Pap. No. 16, 22 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
423. Crul, R.C.M. 1992. Database on the inland fisheries resources of Africa (DIFRA). A description. FAO/CIFA Occas. Pap. No. 17, 21 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
424. Crul, R.C.M. 1994. Limnology and Hydrology of Lake Victoria. Monographs of the African Great Lakes. 90 p. UNESCO, Paris. (In press).
425. Crul, R.C.M., D.J. Postma, M.J.P. Van Oijen and G. Bongers. 1988. Bibliography on Lake Victoria. HEST/TAFIRI Rep. 54, 93 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden and Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Dar es Salaam.
426. Crul, R.C.M., D.J. Postma, M.J.P. Van Oijen and G. Bongers. 1988. Bibliography on *Lates niloticus* L. HEST/TAFIRI Rep. 55, 15 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden and Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Dar es Salaam.
427. Crutchfield, J.A. 1958. A report on the structure of fish marketing in Uganda. (Mimeo).
428. Crutchfield, J.A. 1969. Report on a mission to Lake Victoria project. FI/SF/REG-49, 33 p. FAO, Rome.
429. Cunnington, W.A. 1920. The fauna of the African lakes, a study in comparative limnology with special reference to Lake Tanganyika. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 2:507-622.
430. Daday, E. von. 1907. Planktontiere aus dem Victoria-Nyanza. Sammelausbeute von A. Bogert 1904-1905. Zool. Jb. (Syst.) 45:245-262.
431. Daday, E. von. 1910. Untersuchungen über die Süßwasser - Mikrofauna Deutsch-Ost-Afrikas. Zoologica 23.
432. Dafalla, A.A., E.E. Elias and M.A. Amin. 1985. The lungfish *Protopterus annectens* (Owen) as biological control agent against schistosomiasis vector snails. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 88:131-143.
433. Daget, J. 1950. Révision des affinités phylogénétiques. Mém. Inst. Franc. Afr. Noire 11:1-178.

434. Daget, J. 1988. Systématique, p. 15-34. In C. Lévêque, M.N. Bruton and G.W. Ssentongo (eds.) *Biologie et écologie des poissons d'eau douce africains. Biology and ecology of African freshwater fishes.* Coll. Travaux Doc. 216. ORSTOM, Paris. 508 p.
435. Daget, J. and A. Iltis. 1965. Poissons de Côte d'Ivoire (eaux douces et saumâtres). *Mem. Inst. Fr. Afr. Noire* 74, Dakar. 385 p.
436. Daget, J., J.-P. Gosse and D.F.E. Thys van den Audenaerde. 1984. Check-list of the freshwater fishes of Africa (CLOFFA). *Catalogue des poissons d'eau douce d'Afrique, Vol. I.* ORSTOM, Paris and MRAC, Tervuren. 410 p.
437. Daget, J., J.-P. Gosse and D.F.E. Thys van den Audenaerde. 1986. Check-list of the freshwater fishes of Africa (CLOFFA). *Catalogue des poissons d'eau douce d'Afrique, Vol. II.* ORSTOM, Paris and MRAC, Tervuren. 273 p.
438. Daget, J., J.-P. Gosse and D.F.E. Thys van den Audenaerde. 1986. Check-list of the freshwater fishes of Africa (CLOFFA). *Catalogue des poissons d'eau douce d'Afrique, Vol. III.* ORSTOM, Paris and MRAC, Tervuren. 520 p.
439. Daget, J., J.-P. Gosse, G.G. Teugels and D.F.E. Thys van den Audenaerde. 1991. Check-list of the freshwater fishes of Africa (CLOFFA). *Catalogue des poissons d'eau douce d'Afrique, Vol. IV.* ORSTOM, Paris and MRAC, Tervuren. 740 p.
440. Dahn, J.E.L. 1960. Nile perch in Lake Victoria. *Uganda Wildl. Sport* 1:45.
441. Dale, I.R. 1952. Is East Africa drying up? *E. Afr. J.* 17:116-118.
442. Damas, H. 1951. Lake biology in the tropics. Unpublished Report to EAFRO.
443. Damas, H. 1964. Le plancton de quelques lacs d'Afrique Centrale. *Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol.* 15:128-137.
444. Damoiseau, Par R. 1968. Quelques indications nouvelles concernant les Bostrychidae d'Afrique. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 77(3-4):303-313.
445. Dampha, N.J. 1992. Fish processing in the Kagera region of Lake Victoria - a review. *RAF/87/099 - WP/12/92 (En)*, 32 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
446. Darkoh, M.B.K. 1982. Population expansion and desertification in Tanzania. *Desertification Control* 6:26-33.
447. Davies, B.R. and F. Gasse, Editors. 1988. African wetlands and shallow water bodies. *Zones humides et lacs peu profonds d'Afrique. Bibliographie.* Editions de l'ORSTOM. Collection Travaux et Documents No. 211, 502 p. ORSTOM, Paris.

448. Davies, B.R. and R.C. Hart. 1981. Invertebrates, p. 51-68. In J.J. Symoens, M. Burgis and J.J. Gaudet. The ecology and utilization of African inland waters. UNEP Rep. Proc. Ser. 1, 191 p. UNEP, Nairobi, Kenya.
449. Davies, B.R., T. Davies and J. Frazer. 1982. A Bibliography of African inland water invertebrates (to 1980). Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Pretoria (CSIR). 418 p.
450. Davies, B.R., T. Davies, J. Frazer and F.M. Chutter. 1980. A bibliography of the literature pertaining to African freshwater zooplankton and benthic macro-invertebrates, including disease vectors. South African Council for Scientific and Industrial Research, Pretoria. Special Report.
451. Davies, K.A. 1934. A glimpse of Uganda's past. *Uganda J.* 2(1):71-73.
452. Dawes, J. 1986. Lake Victoria cichlids face extinction. *Aquarist and Pondkeeper* (July 1986):22
453. De Beer, M. 1989. Light measurements in Lake Victoria, Tanzania. In Proceedings of the Workshop on Biology, Ecology and Conservation of Cichlids. *Ann. Kon. Mus. Mid. Afr., Zool. Wetensch.* 257:57-60.
454. De Baulny, H.L. and D. Baker. 1970. The water balance of Lake Victoria: technical note. Water Development Department, Ministry of Minerals and Water Resources, Entebbe, Uganda. 56 p.
455. De Carvalho, E.L. 1965. Révision du genre *Heteropaussus* Thomas (Col. Carabidae Paussinae) (13e Contribution à l'étude monographique des paussides). *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 72(1-2):41-71.
456. De Iongh, H.H. 1984. Rationalizing fisheries in Africa. *Courier* (Bruss.) 85:85-87.
457. De Iongh, H.H. and P.C. Spliethoff. 1981. Lichtvisserij in Afrika: exploitatie van nieuwe natuurlijke eiwit-bronnen. International Agricultural Centre (IAC), Wageningen. 12 p.
458. Deacon, J. 1966. An annotated list of radiocarbon dates for sub-Saharan Africa. *Ann. Cape Prov. Mus.* 5:5-84. (With supplementary list and index in Supplement to Vol. 5, 1968).
459. Debenham, F. 1952. Study on an African swamp. H.M. Stationery Office, London.
460. Debont, A.F. and M.J. Debont-Hers. 1952. Mollusc control and fish farming in Central Africa. *Nature* 170:323-324.
461. Deelstra, H. 1981. Pollution of stagnant and semi-stagnant ecosystems in Africa. University of Antwerp, Antwerp. 17 p.

462. Dejoux, C. 1988. La pollution des eaux continentales africaines. Experience acquise, situation actuelle et perspectives. Collection Travaux et Documents no. 213, 513 p. ORSTOM, Paris.
463. Delachaux, Th. 1917. Cladocères de la région du lac Victoria Nyanza. Rev. Suisse de Zool. 25:77-93.
464. Dhatemwa, C.M. 1975. Fish processing and marketing in Uganda. Paper presented at the FAO/SIDA Seminar on Planning and Implementation of Fish Utilization Programmes in Africa, Lusaka, Zambia. F11:TFUA/75/06 (mimeo).
465. Dhatemwa, C.M. 1982. The utilization of *Haplochromis* spp. in Uganda, p. 102-106. In FAO, Proceedings of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 7-11 June 1982, Casablanca, Morocco. FAO Fish. Rep. 268 (Suppl.), 288 p. FAO, Rome.
466. Dhatemwa, C.M., S.W. Hanson and M.J. Knowles. 1985. Approaches to the effective utilization of *Haplochromis* spp. from Lake Victoria. 2. Production and utilization of dried, salted minced fish cakes. J. Food Technol. 20(1):1-8.
467. Dibbs, J.L. 1964. Tanganyika - economic survey of marine and inland fisheries. Report to the Government. EPTA Rep. 1828, 64 p.
468. Dieterlen, F. and H. Rupp. 1976. The red-nosed rat *Oenomys hypoxanthus* new record of Muridae Rodentia 1st identification for Ethiopia and 3rd finding from Tanzania. Säugetierkd. Mitt. 24(3):229-235.
469. Dijkstra, R. and N. Dijkstra. 1980. Visserij als alternatief: een onderzoek naar de visserij in een landbouweconomie in Zuid-Nyanza. Amsterdam: Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam.
470. Dijkstra, R. and N. Dijkstra. 1987. The Lake Victoria fisheries of Kenya: fish as an equivalent of cash crops, p. 171-189. In IAC (ed.) Proceedings of the Symposium on Small-scale Fisheries in Developing Countries. International Agricultural Centre (IAC), Wageningen.
471. Dixie, F. 1941. The Nyasa rift valley. S. Afr. Geogr. J. 23:21-45.
472. Dixon, J.L. 1971. Survey: the Nile and its basin. Uganda J. 35(2):123-138.
473. Dobbs, C.M. 1928. Fishing in the Kavirondo Gulf, Lake Victoria. J. E. Afr. Uganda nat. Hist. Soc. 30:97-109.
474. Dominey, W.J. 1984. Effects of sexual selection and life history on speciation: species flocks of African cichlids and Hawaiian *Drosophila*, p. 231-250. In A.A. Echelle and I. Kornfield (eds.) Evolution of fish species flocks. Orono Press, University of Maine, Maine. 257 p.

475. Donkers, H. 1987. De wonderbaarlijkse visvangsten op het Victoriameer. NRC Handelsblad, 16 Juli 1987.
476. Doornkamp, J.C. and P.H. Temple. 1966. Surface drainage and tectonic instability of part of southern Uganda. *Geogr. J.* 132:238-251.
477. DOS. 1961. Vegetation map of East Africa, 1:14,000,000. DOS (Misc.) 299E. Directorate of Overseas Surveys (DOS), London.
478. Douthwaite, R.J. 1971. Treatment of fish by the lesser pied kingfish, *Ceryle rudis*. *Ibis*. Lond. 113:525-526.
479. Douthwaite, R.J. 1976. Fishing techniques and food of the pied kingfishes on Lake Victoria in Uganda. *Ostrich*. 47:153-160.
480. Douthwaite, R.J. 1978. Breeding biology of the pied kingfisher *Ceryle rudis* on Lake Victoria, East Africa. *J. E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. Natl. Mus.* 31(166):1-12.
481. Darracott, B.W. 1974. The structure of Speke Gulf, Tanzania and its relation to the East African rift system. *Tectonophysics* 23:155-175.
482. Dullemeijer, P. and C.D.N. Barel. 1977. Functional morphology and evolution, p. 83-117. In M. Hecht, P.C. Goody and B.M. Hecht (eds.) *Major patterns in vertebrate evolution*. Ser. A(14). NATO Advanced Study Institute, Plenum Press, New York and London.
483. Dumont, H.J. 1980. The dragonfly fauna of Egypt and the role of the Nile in its origin and composition. *Water Supply Manage. (Oxford)* 4:29-34.
484. Dumont, H.J. 1987. The Lake Tanganyika sardine in Lake Kivu: another ecodisaster for Africa? *Environ. Conserv.* 13(2):143-148.
485. Dunn, I.G. and G.W. Ssentongo. 1992. Regional framework for the management of the fisheries of Lake Victoria. RAF/ 87/099 - TD/46/92 (En), 51 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
486. DVS. 1972. Annual Report, 1969. Department of Veterinary Services (DVS), Kabete, Kenya. 41 p.
487. EAFRO. 1949. East African Fisheries Research Organization (EAFRO) - Annual Report 1948. East Africa High Commission, Jinja, Uganda. 8 p. (Mimeo).
488. EAFRO. 1950. East African Fisheries Research Organization (EAFRO) - Annual Report, 1949. East Africa High Commission, Jinja, Uganda. 13 p.
489. EAFRO. 1951. East African Fisheries Research Organization (EAFRO) - Annual Report, 1950. East Africa High Commission, Nairobi, Kenya. 25 p.

490. EAFRO. 1952. A note on the possible methods of biological control of *Bilharzia* in permanent ponds and dams. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1951) App. D:46-47.
491. EAFRO. 1952. East African Fisheries Research Organization (EAFRO) - Annual Report, 1952. East Africa High Commission, Jinja, Uganda. 42 p.
492. EAFRO. 1952. Diatoms. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1952) App. B:35-36.
493. EAFRO. 1952. Food of *Mormyrus*. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1952) App. C:37.
494. EAFRO. 1952. Hormones in lungfish. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1952) App. E:40.
495. EAFRO. 1952. Key to the mollusc-eating Cichlidae to Lake Victoria. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1951) App. D:45.
496. EAFRO. 1952. Mollusc-eating species of Cichlidae to Lake Victoria. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1951) App. D:44.
497. EAFRO. 1952. Snail parasitology. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1952) App. D:38-39.
498. EAFRO. 1953. East African Fisheries Research Organization (EAFRO) - Annual Report, 1952. East Africa High Commission, Jinja, Uganda.
499. EAFRO. 1954. East African Fisheries Research Organization (EAFRO) - Annual Report, 1953. East Africa High Commission, Jinja, Uganda. 44 p.
500. EAFRO. 1955. East African Fisheries Research Organization (EAFRO) - Annual Report, 1954/55. East Africa High Commission, Jinja, Uganda. 40 p.
501. EAFRO. 1955. Species of non-cichlid fishes occurring in Lake Victoria and its affluent rivers and streams. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1954/55) App. B:35.
502. EAFRO. 1956. East African Fisheries Research Organization (EAFRO) - Annual Report, 1955/56. East Africa High Commission, Jinja, Uganda. 23 p.
503. EAFRO. 1958. Age of a lungfish. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1956/57) App. H:45.
504. EAFRO. 1958. East African Fisheries Research Organization (EAFRO) - Annual Report, 1956/57. East Africa High Commission, Jinja, Uganda. 45 p.
505. EAFRO. 1958. Proteins and vitamins in Lake deposits. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1956/57) App. G:44.
506. EAFRO. 1959. East African Fisheries Research Organization (EAFRO) - Annual Report, 1958. East Africa High Commission, Jinja, Uganda. 48 p.

507. EAFRO. 1960. A note on the value of determining the length frequency distribution of fish caught commercially in gill nets. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1959):15-17.
508. EAFRO. 1960. East African Fisheries Research Organization (EAFRO) - Annual Report, 1959. East Africa High Commission, Jinja, Uganda. 46 p.
509. EAFRO. 1960. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization - Annual Report, 1960. East Africa High Commission, Jinja, Uganda. 48 p.
510. EAFRO. 1960. Recommendations concerning the maintenance of statistical data on Lake Victoria made by a special meeting held under the Chairmanship of the Director of the East Africa Statistical Department on 12 January 1959. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1959) App. A:13-14.
511. EAFRO. 1962. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization - Annual Report, 1961. East African Common Services Organization, Jinja, Uganda. 47 p.
512. EAFRO. 1964. East African Fisheries Research Organization (EAFRO) - Annual Report, 1962/63. East African Common Services Organization, Jinja, Uganda.
513. EAFRO. 1965. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFRO) - Annual Report, 1964. East African Common Services Organization, Jinja, Uganda.
514. EAFRO. 1966. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFRO) - Annual Report, 1965. East African Common Services Organization, Jinja, Uganda. 78 p.
515. EAFRO. 1967. Complete list of unpublished works. EAFRO Occas. Pap. 4. EAFRO, Jinja, Uganda.
516. EAFRO. 1967. EAFRO Annual Report for 1949 (re-issue). EAFRO Occas. Pap. 3, 8 p. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFRO), Jinja, Uganda
517. EAFRO. 1967. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFRO) - Annual Report, 1966. East African Common Services Organization, Jinja, Uganda. 46 p.
518. EAFRO. 1967. The history and research results of the East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization from 1946-1966. EAFRO Occas. Pap. 2, 11 p.
519. EAFRO. 1968. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFRO) - Annual Report, 1967. EAFRO, Jinja, Uganda. 72 p.
520. EAFRO. 1969. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFRO) - Annual Report, 1968. EAFRO, Jinja, Uganda. 65 p.
521. EAFRO. 1970. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFRO) - Annual Report, 1969. EAFRO, Jinja, Uganda. 60 p.

522. EAFFRO. 1971. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO) - Annual Report, 1970. EAFFRO, Jinja, Uganda. 67 p.
523. EAFFRO. 1971. The African journal of tropical hydrobiology and fisheries. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1970):59.
524. EAFFRO. 1973. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO) - Annual Report, 1971. EAFFRO, Jinja, Uganda. 56 p.
525. EAFFRO. 1974. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO) - Annual Report, 1972. EAFFRO, Jinja, Uganda. 65 p.
526. EAFFRO. 1976. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO) - Annual Report, 1974. EAFFRO, Jinja, Uganda. 28 p.
527. EAFFRO. 1976. The ecology and comparative biology of the African Clariid and *Xenoclarias* sp. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1974):15-18.
528. EAFFRO. 1976. The inland fisheries of the Tanzanian waters of Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1974):26-27.
529. EAFFRO. 1977. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO) - Annual Report, 1975. EAFFRO, Jinja, Uganda. 64 p.
530. EAFFRO. 1977. The Lake Victoria Commission. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1975):5.
531. EAFFRO. 1978. East African Fisheries Organization - Director's Report, 1976. EAFFRO, Jinja, Uganda.
532. EAFFRO. 1978. Electrophoresis. EAFFRO Dir. Rep. (1976):10.
533. EAFFRO. 1978. Fishery economics. EAFFRO Dir. Rep. (1976):28.
534. EAFFRO. 1978. *Haplochromis* studies. EAFFRO Dir. Rep. (1976):8-9.
535. EAFFRO. 1978. Inshore fishery of the Kenyan waters of Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Dir. Rep. (1976):24-25.
536. EAFFRO. 1978. Limnology, aquatic pollution and biochemical studies. EAFFRO Dir. Rep. (1976):11-12.
537. EAFFRO. 1978. Riverine fisheries. EAFFRO Dir. Rep. (1976):23.
538. EAFFRO. 1978. The biology of *Bagrus docmac* in Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Dir. Rep. (1976):14.

539. EAFFRO. 1978. The biology of *Synodontis* Cuvier 1817 (Family: Mochokidae) in Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Dir. Rep. (1976):13-14.
540. EAFFRO. 1978. The ecology of *Haplochromis* in the northern waters of Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Dir. Rep. (1976):10.
541. EAFFRO. 1978. The inshore fisheries of Tanzanian waters of Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Dir. Rep. (1976):26-27.
542. EAFFRO. 1978. The offshore fisheries of Tanzanian waters of Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Dir. Rep. (1976):27.
543. EAMD. 1965. Report on investigations into the meteorological aspects of the variations in the level of Lake Victoria. East African Meteorological Department (EAMD), Entebbe, Uganda.
544. EAMD. 1966. Monthly and annual rainfall in Tanganyika and Zanzibar during the 30 years, 1931 to 1960. East African Meteorological Department (EAMD), Entebbe, Uganda. 97 p.
545. EAMD. 1975. East African Meteorological Department. Climatological statistics for East Africa. Part III. Tanzania. East Africa Meteorological Department (EAMD), Nairobi, Kenya. 92 p.
546. EASCO. 1964. East African Common Services Organization - Report of the Conference on International Support for Research in East Africa, 20-21 February 1964, Nairobi, Kenya. East African Common Services Organization (EASCO), Nairobi, Kenya. 81 p.
547. Eccles, D.H. 1975. Fishes of the African Great Lakes as candidates for introduction into large tropical impoundments. *J. Fish Biol.* 7(3):401-405.
548. Eccles, D.H. 1986. Is speciation of demersal fishes in Lake Tanganyika East Africa restrained by physical limnological conditions? *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* 29(2):115-122.
549. Eccles, D.H. 1992. Field guide to the freshwater fishes of Tanzania. FAO Species Identification Sheets for Fishery Purposes. FAO, Rome, 145 p.
550. Echelle, A.A. and I. Kornfield, Editors. 1984. Evolution of species flocks. University of Maine, Orono Press, Maine. 257 p.
551. Eddy, F.B. and G.M.O. Maloiy. 1983. Sodium balance in the catfish *Clarias mossambicus* exposed to acid water. *Hydrobiologia* 106:123-126.
552. Eddy, F.B., O.S. Bamford and G.M.O. Maloiy. 1980. Sodium and chloride balance in the African catfish *Clarias mossambicus*. *Comp. Biochem. Physiol.* 66:637-641.

553. Edgcomb, G. 1965. Man-made lakes: a selected guide to the literature: an aid to planning multi-disciplinary research on new African reservoirs. National Academy of Sciences, Washington. 98 p.
554. Eggeling, W.J. 1934. Notes on the fauna and flora of Uganda swamps. Uganda J. 1:51.
555. Eggeling, W.J. 1935. The vegetation of the Namanve Swamp, Uganda. J. Ecol. 23:422-435.
556. El Din, Z.M.E., M.R. Nyirenda and T. Mengistu. 1984. Experimental studies on the storage life of *Haplochromis* spp., *Tilapia* sp. and *Lates niloticus* using a limited amount of ice. Report on the Workshop on Fish Technology and Quality Control, 11 July-19 August, Mwanza, Tanzania. FAO, Rome. 20 p.
557. Elder, H.Y. 1960. *Bagrus docmac* investigation. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1960) App. C:19-20.
558. Elder, H.Y. 1960. The breeding of *Tilapia zillii*. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1960) App. D:21-22.
559. Elder, H.Y. 1962. Preliminary notes on the relationship between feeding and growth rate in the siluroid fish *Bagrus docmac* (Forsk). EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1961) App. A: 19-22.
560. Enderlein, O. 1974. Fisheries biology studies in Nyanza Gulf, Kenya. A report prepared for the Lake Victoria Fisheries Research Project. FAO, Rome.
561. Ergens, R. 1981. *Diplectanum lacustre* Thruston et Paperna, 1969 (Monogenea: Diplectanidae) from the Egyptian *Lates niloticus*. Folia Parasitol. 28(2):160.
562. Evans, J.H. 1960. Algological studies. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1960) App. J:37-40.
563. Evans, J.H. 1961. A phytoplankton multi-sampler and its use in Lake Victoria. Nature 191:53-55.
564. Evans, J.H. 1961. Growth of Lake Victoria phytoplankton in enriched cultures. Nature 189:417.
565. Evans, J.H. 1962. Some new records and forms of algae in Central East Africa. Hydrobiologia 20:59-86.
566. Evans, J.H. 1962. The distribution of phytoplankton in some Central East African waters. Hydrobiologia 19:299-315.
567. Evans, R.E., S.B. Brown and T.J. Hara. 1988. The conservation of endangered cichlid species. Environ. Biol. Fish. 22(4):313-315.
568. Evans, T.E. 1985. Have advances in engineering hydrology led to improved design of water resources systems?, p. 47-54. In Proceedings of the International Symposium on Advances in Water Engineering, 15-19 July 1985, University of Birmingham, UK.

569. Evernden, J.F. and G.H. Curtis. 1965. The potassium-argon dating of Lake Cenozoic rocks in East Africa and Italy. *Curr. Anthropol.* 6:343-364, 379-381.
570. Eyakuze, V.M., A.B.C. Dallas, S.S. Baalawy and R.S. Mtoi. 1974. The role of steamers and itinerant fishermen in the dissemination of *Schistosoma mansoni* to the western shore of Lake Victoria. *E. Afr. J. Med. Res. (Nairobi)* 1(1):47-52.
571. Fagan, B.M. and L. Lofgren. 1966. An archaeological survey of the Sese Islands. *Uganda J.* 30(1):81-86.
572. FAO. 1965. Lake Victoria fisheries research: U.N. Development Programme - Plan of Operation. FAO, Rome. 22 p.
573. FAO. 1966. Report to the Government of Kenya on fishery development possibilities. Based on the work of D.H. Rhodes, FAO/TA fisheries development adviser. FAO/UNDP(TA) 2239, 53 p. FAO, Rome.
574. FAO. 1967. Measures for further cooperation in the rational utilization of the fishery resources in international inland waters of Africa. First Session of the Committee on Fisheries, Sub-Committee on the Development of Cooperation with International Organizations concerned with Fisheries, January 1967, FAO, Rome. COFI/C/1/67/6, 10 p.
575. FAO. 1970. Lake Victoria Fisheries Research Project. Report, June 1970. UNDP/FAO, Rome. 5 p.
576. FAO. 1971. Regular Programme Report on the survey of inland water pollution in Uganda, Kenya, Zambia and Tanzania. FAO, Rome. 12 p.
577. FAO. 1973. A brief review on the current status of the inland fisheries of Africa. *Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. (Special Issue 1)* 1:3-19.
578. FAO 1973. Lake Victoria fisheries research. Regional: Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda. Interim Report. FAO/UNDP FI:DP/RAF/65/049, 44 p. FAO, Rome.
579. FAO. 1973. Report of the Symposium on the Evaluation of Fisheries Resources in the Development and Management of Inland Fisheries, Nov.-Dec. 1972, Fort-Lamy, Chad. FAO CIFA Tech. Pap 2(2).
580. FAO. 1974. Report of the FAO mission to investigate the possibilities of a joint EAC/UNDP project related to the fisheries of Lake Victoria. FAO, Rome.
581. FAO. 1979. Role of fishery technology in the management and development of freshwater fisheries in Africa. CIFA Tech. Pap. 6, 67 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.

582. FAO. 1980. Fishery country profile: Kenya. FI/CP/KEN/Rev. 2, 4 p. FAO, Rome.
583. FAO. 1980. Fishery country profile: Tanzania. FID/CP/TAN/Rev. 2, 4 p. FAO, Rome.
584. FAO. 1980. Report of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 11-15 February 1980, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. FIIU/R237 FAO Fish. Rep. 237, 18 p. FAO, Rome.
585. FAO. 1981. Report of the meetings to discuss institutional arrangements for the Lake Victoria fisheries, 28-30 May 1981, Rome. FAO FI/5/4.14. FAO Fisheries Department, Rome. MS.
586. FAO. 1981. Summary record of a meeting to consider matters arising out of the Fourteenth Session of COFI, 12 June 1981, Rome. FAO FI Reg. A/B 2. FAO Fisheries Department, Rome. MS.
587. FAO. 1982. Losses in small scale fisheries: Kenya. FI:TCP/KEN/0106. FAO, Rome.
588. FAO. 1982. Proceedings of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 7-11 June 1982, Casablanca, Morocco. FAO Fish. Rep. 268 (Suppl.), 288 p. FAO, Rome.
589. FAO. 1983. Fishery country profile: Uganda. FID/CP/UGA/Rev. 1, 4 p. FAO, Rome.
590. FAO. 1984. Report of the Workshop on Fish Technology and Quality Control, 11 July - 19 August 1983, Mwanza, Tanzania. GCP/INT/391/DEN, 32 p. FAO, Rome.
591. FAO. 1985. Report of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 21-25 January 1985, Lusaka, Zambia. FAO Fish. Rep. 329, 20 p. FAO, Rome.
592. FAO. 1986. Fish processing in Africa. Proceedings of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa / Traitement du poisson en Afrique. Compte rendu de la consultation d'experts de la FAO sur la technologie du poisson en Afrique, 21-25 January 1985, Lusaka, Zambia. FAO Fish. Rep. 329 (Suppl.), 474 p. FAO, Rome.
593. FAO. 1988. Report on the project seminar 'Improved Utilization of Nile Perch', 28-31 March 1988, Kisumu, Kenya. (GCP/KEN/055/NET), 16 p. FAO Fisheries Department, Rome.
594. FAO. 1989. Proceedings of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 25-28 April 1988, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire. FAO Fish. Rep. 400 Suppl. (En./Fr.), 348 p. FAO, Rome.
595. FAO. 1989. Report of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 25-28 April 1988, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire. FAO Fish. Rep. 400, 45 p. FAO, Rome.
596. Fearn, H. 1961. An African economy. A study of the economic development of the Nyanza Province of Kenya, 1903-1951. London, 284 p.

597. FFRI. 1974. Fishing operation - bottom trawling. Freshwat. Fish. Res. Inst. (Mwanza) Ann. Rep. (1973):7-9.
598. FFRI. 1981. Research of the Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST). Freshwat. Fish. Res. Inst. (Mwanza) Ann. Rep. (1978/79):98-112.
599. Fischer, J.G. 1884. Über einige afrikanische Reptilien, Amphibien und Fische des naturhistorischen Museums. Jb. Hamb. Wiss. Anst. 1:1-39.
600. Fish, G.R. 1951. Digestion in *Tilapia esculenta*. Nature 167:900-901.
601. Fish, G.R. 1952. Hydrology and algology. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1951):6-11.
602. Fish, G.R. 1952. Local hydrological conditions in Lake Victoria. Nature 169:139.
603. Fish, G.R. 1954. The food of *Tilapia* in East Africa. Publ. Cons. Scient. Afr. S. Sahara 6:72-76.
604. Fish, G.R. 1955. Digestion and the production of sulphuric acid by molluscs. Nature 175, 733.
605. Fish, G.R. 1955. Photographing conical flasks. J. Inst. Biol. (1955).
606. Fish, G.R. 1955. The food of *Tilapia* in East Africa. Uganda J. 19:85-89.
607. Fish, G.R. 1956. Chemical factors limiting growth of phytoplankton in Lake Victoria. E. Afr. Agric. J. 21:152-158.
608. Fish, G.R. 1956. Some aspects of the respiration of six species of fish from Uganda. J. Exp. Biol. 33(1):186-195.
609. Fish, G.R. 1957. A seiche movement and its effect on the hydrology of Lake Victoria. Fish. Publ. Lond. 10:1-68.
610. Fisheries Department (Kenya). 1964. Report on Kenya fisheries, 1963. Fisheries Department, Government of Kenya, Nairobi. 33 p.
611. Fisheries Department (Kenya). 1966. Report on Kenya fisheries, 1964. Fisheries Department, Government of Kenya, Nairobi. 43 p.
612. Fisheries Department (Kenya). 1967. Report on Kenya fisheries, 1965. Fisheries Department, Government of Kenya, Nairobi. 43 p.
613. Fisheries Department (Kenya). 1968. Report on Kenya fisheries, 1966. Fisheries Department, Government of Kenya, Nairobi. 38 p.

614. Fisheries Department (Kenya). 1983. Fisheries Department Statistical Bulletin, 1983. Fisheries Department, Ministry of Tourism and Wildlife, Nairobi, Kenya.
615. Fisheries Department (Kenya). 1988. State of Lake Victoria fisheries, Kenya, p. 20-28. In CIFA, Report of the Fourth Session of the Sub-committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria. FAO Fish. Rep. 388, 112 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
616. Fisheries Department (Uganda). 1972. Annual report of the Fisheries Department for the year ended 31st December 1971. Fisheries Department, Ministry of Animal Resources, Republic of Uganda. 22 p.
617. Fisheries Department (Uganda). 1979. Proceedings of the departmental conference, 11-14 September 1978. Fisheries Department, Ministry of Animal Resources, Republic of Uganda. 28 p.
618. Fisheries Division (Tanzania). 1966. Annual Report, 1965. Fisheries Department, Ministry of Agriculture, Forests and Wildlife, Tanzania. 26 p.
619. Fishery Industries Division (FAO). 1972. The development of fishing industries in the inland waters of Africa. *Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish.* (Special Issue 1):59-65.
620. Flint, R.F. 1959. Pleistocene climates in eastern and southern Africa. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Am.* 70:343-374.
621. Flint, R.F. and E.S. Deevey, Editors. 1960. Y688, Hippo day cave, Entebbe, Uganda. *Radio-carbon* 2:56.
622. Fontaine, R.E. and J.H. Pull. 1977. Malaria control: field testing of a new insecticide. *WHO Chron.* 31(3):102-105.
623. Ford, J. 1977. Interactions between human societies and various trypanosome-tsetse-wild fauna complexes, p. 145-164. In J.P. Garlick and R.W.J. Keay (eds.) *Human ecology in the tropics*. Symposium of the Society for the Study of Human Biology. Taylor and Francis Ltd., London.
624. Ford, V.C.R. 1955. The trade of Lake Victoria. *East African Stud.* 3, 66 p. East African Institute of Social Research, Kampala.
625. Fosbrooke, H.A. 1934. Some aspects of the Kimwani fishing culture with comparative notes on alien methods (Lake Victoria, Mwanza, Tanganyika Territory). *J. Roy. Anthropol. Inst. Gr. Br. Ireland* 44:1-22.
626. Fowler, H.W. 1936. Zoological results of the George Vanderbilt African expedition of 1934. III. The fresh-water fishes. *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* 88:243-335.

627. Fox, H.M. 1959. The growth of a lungfish in captivity. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1958):47-48.
628. Foxall, C.D. 1981. Levels of organochlorine biocide residues in fish from Lake Victoria: some preliminary findings, p. 256-263. In Proceedings of the Workshop of the Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute on Aquatic Resources of Kenya, 13-19 July 1981, Mombasa. Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KMFRI), Mombasa, Kenya. 490 p.
629. Fraser, F.C. 1960. Crenigomphines of tropical Africa (Order Odonata, family Gopiphidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 61(3-4):205-214.
630. Fraser, F.C. 1962. The Gynaconths of tropical Africa. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 65(1-2):1-28.
631. Freeman, P. 1956. A study of African Chironomidae, Part I. Bull. Brit. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 4:1-67.
632. Freeman, P. 1956. A study of African Chironomidae, Part II. Bull. Brit. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 4:285-366.
633. Freeman, P. 1957. A study of the Chironomidae (Diptera) of Africa south of the Sahara, Part III. Bull. Brit. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 5:321-428.
634. Freeman, P. 1958. A study of the Chironomidae (Diptera) of Africa south of the Sahara, Part IV. Bull. Brit. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 6:261-363.
635. Freeman, R.W. 1947. Sesse canoes. Uganda J. 11(1):61.
636. Friedmann, H. 1969. The status and distribution in Uganda of the white-bellied kingfishers, *Alcedo leucogaster leopoldii*. Contributions in Science, Los Angeles Country Museum Vol. 158, 5 p.
637. Friedmann, H. and J.G. Williams. 1970. The birds of Sango Bay forests, Buddu Masaka. Contributions in Science, Los Angeles Country Museum Vol. 196, 20 p.
638. Frielink, A.B. 1991. Water hyacinth in Lake Victoria. A report on an aerial survey on 12-13 June 1990, p. 120-123. In K. Thompson (ed.) The water hyacinth in Uganda. Ecology, distribution, problems and strategies for control. Proceedings of a National Workshop, 22-23 October 1991, Kampala, Uganda. UN/FAO Kampala, Uganda. 162 p.
639. Fryer, G. 1955. Lunar rhythm of emergence, differential behaviour of sexes and other phenomena in the African midge *Chironomus brevivucca* (Kief). Bull. Ent. Res. 50:Pt. 1.
640. Fryer, G. 1958. Parasitology. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1956/57):41-43.
641. Fryer, G. 1959. Development in a mutelid lamellibranch. Nature 183:1342-1343.

642. Fryer, G. 1960. Concerning the proposed introduction of Nile perch into Lake Victoria. *E. Afr. Agric. J.* 25(4):267-270.
643. Fryer, G. 1960. Crustacean parasites of fishes. *EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1959) App. F*:28.
644. Fryer, G. 1960. Invertebrate studies. *EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1960)*:35-36.
645. Fryer, G. 1960. Notes on two small fishes in Lake Victoria. *EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1959)*:29.
646. Fryer, G. 1960. Observations on *Tilapia variabilis* and *T. zillii*. *EAFRO (1959)*:23-24.
647. Fryer, G. 1960. Some controversial aspects of speciation of African cichlid fishes. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 134(4):569-578.
648. Fryer, G. 1960. Studies on some parasitic crustaceans on African freshwater fishes with description of a new copepod of the genus *Ergasilus* and a new brachiuran of the genus *Chonopeltis*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 133:629-647.
649. Fryer, G. 1960. The biology of *Tilapia variabilis*. *EAFRO Ann. Rep. 1960*:18.
650. Fryer, G. 1960. The feeding mechanism of some Atyid prawns of the genus *Caridina*. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* 64:217-244.
651. Fryer, G. 1960. The spermatophores of *Dolops ranarum* (Crustacea: Branchiura): their structure, formation and transfer. *Q.J. Micr. Sci.* 101:407-432.
652. Fryer, G. 1961. Larval development in the genus *Chonopeltis* (Crustacea: Branchiura). *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 137(1):61-69.
653. Fryer, G. 1961. Observations on the biology of the cichlid fish *Tilapia variabilis* Boulenger in the northern waters of Lake Victoria (East Africa) *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 64(1-2):1-33.
654. Fryer, G. 1961. The biology of *Tilapia variabilis*. *EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1960)*:18.
655. Fryer, G. 1961. The developmental history of *Mutela bourguignati* (Ancey) Bourguignat (Mollusca: Bivalvia). *Phil. Trans. R. Soc. (B)* 244(711):259-298.
656. Fryer, G. 1961. The parasitic Copepoda and Brachiura of Lake Victoria and the Victoria Nile. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 137:41-60.
657. Fryer, G. 1961. Variation and systematic problems in a group of lernaeid copepods. *Crustaceana* 2:275-285.
658. Fryer, G. 1963. Crustacean parasites from the cichlid fishes of the genus *Tilapia* in the Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 68(3-4):386-392.

659. Fryer, G. 1965. Predation and its effects on migration and speciation in African fishes: a comment. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 144:301-322.
660. Fryer, G. 1966. Habitat selection and gregarious behaviour in parasitic crustaceans. *Crustaceana* 10:199-209.
661. Fryer, G. 1968. The parasitic Crustacea of African freshwater fishes: their biology and distribution. *J. Zool. Lond.* 156:45-95.
662. Fryer, G. 1969. Alternative routes to evolutionary success as exhibited by African cichlid fishes of the genus *Tilapia* and the species flocks of the Great Lakes. *Evolution* 3:359-369.
663. Fryer, G. 1969. Speciation and adaptive radiation in African lakes. *Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol.* 17:303-322.
664. Fryer, G. 1972. Conservation around the world. *Biol. Conserv.* 4(4):301-302.
665. Fryer, G. 1972. Conservation of the Great Lakes of East Africa: a lesson and a warning. *Biol. Conserv.* 4(4):256-262.
666. Fryer, G. 1972. Some hazards facing African lakes. *Biol. Conserv.* 4(4):301-302.
667. Fryer, G. 1973. Hopeful Empiricism versus Scientific Method: the Nile Perch Controversy Revived. *Biol. Conserv.* 5:222-223.
668. Fryer, G. 1973. The Lake Victoria fisheries: some facts and fallacies. *Biol. Conserv.* 5(4): 304-308.
669. Fryer, G. 1977. Evolution of species flocks of cichlids fishes in African lakes. *Z. zool. syst. Evolut.-forsch.* 15:141-165.
670. Fryer, G. 1982. The taxonomy and phylogeny of an evolutionary explosion. *J. nat. Hist.* 16:887-894.
671. Fryer, G. 1984. The conservation and rational exploitation of the biota of Africa's Great Lakes. *S. Afr. nat. Sci. Prog. Rep.* 92: 135-154.
672. Fryer, G. 1986. Enemy-free space: a new name for an ancient ecological concept. *Biol. J. Linnean Soc.* 27:287-292.
673. Fryer, G. 1987. Quantitative and qualitative: numbers and reality in the study of living organisms. *Freshwat. Biol.* 17:177-198.
674. Fryer, G., P.H. Greenwood and E. Trewavas. 1955. Scale-eating habits of African cichlid fishes. *Nature* 175:1089-1090.

675. Fryer, G., P.H. Greenwood and J.F. Peake. 1983. Punctuated equilibria, morphological stasis and the paleontological documentation of speciation: a biological appraisal of a case history in an African Lake. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* 20(2):195-205.
676. Fryer, G., P.H. Greenwood and P.B.N. Jackson. 1965. Predation and its effect on migration and speciation in African fishes: a comment; with further comments by P.H. Greenwood and a reply by P.B.N. Jackson. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 144:301-322.
677. Fryer, G. and T.D. Iles. 1969. Alternative routes to evolutionary success as exhibited by African cichlid fishes of the genus *Tilapia* and the species flocks of the great Lakes. *Evolution* 3:359-369.
678. Fryer, G. and T.D. Iles. 1972. The cichlid fishes of the Great Lakes of Africa. Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh. 641 p.
679. Fryer, G. and T.D. Iles. 1974. The Lake Victoria fisheries: some facts and fallacies. *Biol. Conserv.* 6:305-308.
680. Fryer, G. and J.F. Talling. 1986. Africa: The FBA Connection. *Rep. Freshwat. Biol. Ass.* 54:97-122.
681. Fryer, G. and P.J.P. Whitehead. 1959. The breeding habits, embryology and larval development of *Labeo victorinus* Boulenger. (Pisces: Cyprinidae). *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 59:33-49.
682. FTI. 1981. Fisheries Training Institute Prospectus 1980/1981. Government Printer, Entebbe. 34 p.
683. Fuchs, V.E. 1934. Geological work of the Cambridge expedition to the East African lakes, 1930-31. *Geol. Mag.* 71 108:147 & 157.
684. Furon, R. 1963. Geology of Africa. (English edition translated by A. Hallam and L.A. Stevens). Oliver and Boyd Ltd., Edinburgh. 377 p.
685. Furon, R. 1968. Géologie de l'Afrique. Payot, Paris. 375 p.
686. Gaemers, P.A.M. 1984. Taxonomic position of the Cichlidae (Pisces: Perciformes) as demonstrated by the morphology of their otoliths. *Neth. J. Zool.* 34:566-595.
687. Gaemers, P.A.M. 1986. Recent progress in cichlid taxonomy based on otoliths, and its significance for the phylogeny of Tilapiines and Haplochromines (Pisces: Perciformes). *Ann. Kon. Mus. Mid. Afr. Zool. Wetensch.* 251:143-150.
688. Gaemers, P.A.M. and M.D. Capron de Caprona. 1986. Sexual dimorphism in otoliths of Haplochromines (Pisces: Cichlidae). *Ann. Kon. Mus. Mid. Afr. Zool. Wetensch.* 251:151-156.

689. Galis, F. 1990. The ecology and morphology of ontogenetic changes in food selection by *Haplochromis piceatus*. In R.N. Hughes (ed.) Behavioural mechanisms of food selection. NATO ASI series, vol.G 20. Springer-Verlag, Berlin/Heidelberg/New York.
690. Galis, F. 1991. Interactions between the pharyngeal jaw apparatus, feeding behaviour and ontogeny in the cichlid fish *Haplochromis piceatus*. A study of constraints in evolutionary ecology. Thesis State University Leiden, The Netherlands.
691. Galis, F. 1992. A model for biting in the pharyngeal jaws of a cichlid fish: *Haplochromis piceatus*. J. theor. Biol. 155:343-368.
692. Galis, F. 1993. Morphological constraints on behaviour through ontogeny. The importance of developmental constraints. M. Behav. Physiol. 23:119-135.
693. Galis, F. and C.D.N. Barel. 1980. Comparative functional morphology of the gills of African lacustrine Cichlidae (Pisces: Teleostei). Neth. J. Zool. 30:392-430.
694. Galis, F. and H. Smit. 1979. Hypoxia tolerance of two closely related *Haplochromis* species (Pisces: Cichlidae): *Haplochromis elegans* Trewavas, 1933 and *H. angustifrons* Boulenger, 1914. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 64A:137-139.
695. Galis, F. and P.W. de Jong. 1986. Changes in foraging behaviour during the ontogeny of a zooplanktivorous cichlid from Lake Victoria. Ann. Kon. Mus. Mid. Afr. Zool. Wetensch. 251:53-56.
696. Galis, F. and P.W. de Jong. 1988. Optimal foraging and ontogeny; food selection by *Haplochromis piceatus*. Oecologia 75:175-184.
697. Galis, F. and H. Smit. 1979. Hypoxia tolerance of two closely related *Haplochromis* species (Pisces, Cichlidae): *Haplochromis elegans* Trewavas 1933 and *H. angustifrons* Boulenger 1914. Comp. Bioch. Physiol. 64a:137-139.
698. Gamet, A., H. Brottes and L. Mvogo. 1964. Premiers essais de lutte contre les vecteurs des bilharzioses dans les étangs d'une station de pisciculture au Cameroun. Bull. Soc. Pathol. Exot. 67:118-120.
699. Ganseman, A.Z. 1977. Draft proposal for a combined fishing and marketing of *Haplochromis* project in Bukoba. Fisheries Research Institute, Nyegezi. 9 p.
700. Garrod, D.J. 1956. Ring formation in the scales of *Tilapia esculenta*. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1955-1956):20-21.
701. Garrod, D.J. 1957. A review of Lake Victoria Fishery Service records, 1951-1956. EAFRO Pamphlet 1, 10 p. East Africa High Commission, Kampala.
702. Garrod, D.J. 1957. An analysis of records of gill-net fishing in Pilkington Bay, Lake Victoria. EAFRO Suppl. Publ. 2, 17 p. East Africa High Commission, Kampala.

703. Garrod, D.J. 1958. On the growth of *Tilapia esculenta* Graham. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1956-1957) App. E:36-40.
704. Garrod, D.J. 1959. The growth of *Tilapia esculenta* Graham in Lake Victoria. Hydrobiol. 12(4):268-298.
705. Garrod, D.J. 1960. Fish population studies on Lake Victoria. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1960) App. A:12-17.
706. Garrod, D.J. 1960. Some Effects of changes in Mesh Legislation upon the fishing industry of Lake Victoria, p. 126-130. In Third Symposium on Hydrobiology and Inland Fisheries Problems of Major Lakes, Lusaka 1960. CCTA/CSA Pub. 63.
707. Garrod, D.J. 1960. The fisheries of Lake Victoria, 1954-1959. E. Afr. Agric. For. J. 26(1):42-48.
708. Garrod, D.J. 1960. The Waigalla fishery. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1959):18-22.
709. Garrod, D.J. 1960. *Tilapia zillii* in Jamal Walji Dam. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1959):25-27.
710. Garrod, D.J. 1961. The history of the fishing industry of Lake Victoria, East Africa, in relation to the expansion of marketing facilities. E. Afr. Agric. For. J. 27(2):95-99.
711. Garrod, D.J. 1961. The need for research on the population dynamics of tropical species with special reference to "ningu" (*Labeo victoriamus*) from Lake Victoria. Publ. Cons. Scient. Afr. S. Sahara 76:54-59.
712. Garrod, D.J. 1961. The rational exploitation of the *Tilapia esculenta* stock of the North Buvuma Island area, Lake Victoria. E. Afr. Agric. For. J. 27(2):69-76.
713. Garrod, D.J. 1961. The selection characteristics of nylon gill nets for *Tilapia esculenta* Graham. J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer. 26:191-203.
714. Garrod, D.J. 1963. An estimation of the mortality rates in a population of *Tilapia esculenta* Graham (Pisces: Cichlidae) in Lake Victoria, East Africa. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 20(1):195-227.
715. Garrod, D.J. and B.S. Newell 1958. Ring formation in *Tilapia esculenta*. Nature 181:1411-1412.
716. Gaschumba, J.K. and P.M. Mwambu. 1981. Sleeping sickness epidemic in Busoga, Uganda. Tropical Doctor 11(4):175-178.
717. Gasse, F., J.F. Talling and P. Kilham. 1983. Diatom assemblages in East Africa: classification, distribution and ecology. Rev. Hydrobiol. Trop. 16:3-34.

718. Gathuma, J.M. and H.F.A. Kaburia. 1986. Isolation and identification of possible bacteria and parasite pathogens from fish caught in Lake Victoria, p. 8-10. In J.G. Wandera (ed.) Progress report on the first research expedition on factors responsible for periodic massive fish kills in Lake Victoria (Kenya waters). The Kenya National Academy of Arts and Sciences, Nairobi, Kenya. 18 p. (Mimeo).
719. Gaudet, J.J. 1975. Mineral concentrations in papyrus in various African swamps. *J. Ecol.* 63:483-491.
720. Gaudet, J.J. 1976. Nutrient relationships in the detritus of a tropical swamp. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 78:213-239.
721. Gaudet, J.J. 1977. Uptake, accumulation and loss of nutrients by papyrus in tropical swamps. *Ecology* 58:415-422.
722. Gaudet, J.J., D.S. Mitchell and P. Denny. 1981. Macrophytes (aquatic vegetation), p. 27-36. In J.J. Symoens, M. Burgis, and J.J. Gaudet (eds.) The ecology and utilization of African inland waters. UNEP Rep. Proc. Ser. 1, 191 p. UNEP, Nairobi, Kenya.
723. Gaudet, J.L. and D. Parker, Editors. 1986. Summary of proceedings and selected papers. Symposium on the Planning and Implementation of Fisheries Management and Development Programmes in Africa, 7-11 October 1985, Lusaka, Zambia. FAO Fish. Rep. 360, 155 p.
724. Gee, J.M. 1964. Nile perch investigation. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1962/63):14-24.
725. Gee, J.M. 1965. Nile perch investigation. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1964):13-16.
726. Gee, J.M. 1965. *Haplochromis* studies. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1964):16-17.
727. Gee, J.M. 1965. The spread of Nile perch *Lates niloticus* (L.) in East Africa, with comparative biological notes. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 2:407-408.
728. Gee, J.M. 1966. A note on length frequency distributions and "species group" composition of *Haplochromis* populations in Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1965) App. H:69-73.
729. Gee, J.M. 1966. Nile perch studies. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1965) App. F:56-65.
730. Gee, J.M. 1966. Some preliminary observations on the distribution and behaviour of fish in Lake Victoria as shown by an echosounder. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1965) App. G:66-68.
731. Gee, J.M. 1968. A comparison of certain aspects of the biology of *Lates niloticus* (Linné) in endemic and introduced environment in East Africa, p. 251-259. In L. Obeng (ed.) Man-made lakes: the Accra Symposium. Ghana University Press, Ghana.

732. Gee, J.M. 1968. Trawling operations on Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1967), App. G:55-63.
733. Gee, J.M. 1969. A comparison of certain aspects of the biology of *Lates niloticus* (Linné) in endemic and introduced environment in East Africa. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 80:244-262.
734. Gee, J.M. 1969. The establishment of a commercial fishery for *Haplochromis* in the Uganda waters of Lake Victoria, Part III. EAFFRO Occas. Pap. 11. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda.
735. Gee, J.M. 1969. Trawling results in the northern waters of Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1968) App. A:15-27.
736. Gee, J.M. 1970. Notes on the genus *Xenoclarias* Greenwood. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1969):28-36.
737. Gee, J.M. 1972. Problems and potentials for the development of the *Haplochromis* fishery of Lake Victoria. Proceedings of the Challenger Society Vol. IV, Part 3.
738. Gee, J.M. 1975. The genus *Xenoclarias* (Pisces: Siluriformes) in Lake Victoria, with a redescription of *Xenoclarias eupogon* and notes on the biology of the species. J. Zool. 175:201-217.
739. Gee, J.M. and M.P. Gilbert. 1965. *Haplochromis* survey of Lake Victoria. Interim report. EAFFRO, Jinja. 26 p.
740. Gee, J.M. and M.P. Gilbert. 1966. The establishment of a commercial fishery for *Haplochromis* in the Uganda waters of Lake Victoria - Part I. EAFFRO Occas. Pap. 5, 26 p. Jinja, Uganda.
741. Gee, J.M. and M.P. Gilbert. 1967. Experimental trawling operations on Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1966) App. D:33-46.
742. Gee, J.M. and M.P. Gilbert. 1967. The establishment of commercial fishery for *Haplochromis* in the Uganda waters of Lake Victoria - Part II. EAFFRO Occ. Paper No. 8, 18 p. Jinja, Uganda.
743. Gee, J.M. and M.P. Gilbert. 1968. The establishment of commercial fishery for *Haplochromis* in the Uganda waters of Lake Victoria - Part III. EAFFRO Occ. Pap. 11, 11 p. Jinja, Uganda.
744. Georgakakos, A.P. and D.H. Marks. 1987. A new method for the control of the Nile River. Int. J. of Water Res. Dev. (Guildford UK) 3:133-141.
745. George, T.T. 1976. Introduction and transplanted species into Africa, p. 407-432. In CIFA Tech. Pap. 4 (Suppl. 1). Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.

746. Gerard, S. 1987. The role of man and woman in fishery development: examples from Shirati-Sota, Tarims District, Tanzania. Fisheries Division, Tanzania Ministry of Natural Resources. (Mimeo).
747. Germain, L. 1920. Histoire océanographique des lacs de l'Afrique orientale. Bull. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco 369.
748. Getabu, A. 1988. Aspects of the Lake Victoria fisheries with emphasis on *Oreochromis niloticus* and *Alestes sadleri* from the Nyanza Gulf, p. 416-431. In S.C. Venema, J.M. Christensen and D. Pauly (eds.) Contribution to tropical fisheries biology. FAO Fish. Rep. 389, 519 p. FAO, Rome.
749. Getabu, A. 1992. Growth parameters and total mortality in *Oreochromis niloticus* (L.) from Nyanza Gulf, Lake Victoria. Hydrobiol. 232(1):91-98.
750. Gibb, Sir A. and Partners. 1955. Water resources of Uganda 1954-55. Ministry of Natural Resources, Uganda Government, Entebbe.
751. Gibbins, E.G. 1935. Mbwa flies. Uganda J. 35(4):272-277.
752. Gibson, W.C., T.F. de Marsxhall and D.B. Godfrey. 1980. Numerical analysis of enzyme polymorphism: a new approach to the epidemiology and taxonomy of trypanosomes of the subgenus *Trypanosoma*, p. 175-246. In W.H.R. Lumsden, R. Muller and J.R. Baker (eds.) Advances in parasitology, Vol. 18. Academic Press, London.
753. Gilbert, M.P. and J.M. Gee. 1968. Fishing gear development. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1967) App. A:25-30.
754. Goldschmidt, T. 1982. Reports from the Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST) operating in the Mwanza area of Lake Victoria. Voorbereidend limnologisch onderzoek HEST. HEST Rep. 29, 15 p. State University of Leiden, Leiden.
755. Goldschmidt, T. 1986. Niche differentiation in planctivorous haplochromines in the Mwanza Gulf of Lake Victoria and a hypothesis on the speciation of haplochromines in general, p. 42-52. In Proceedings of the Third European Workshop on Cichlid Biology. Ann. Kon. Mus. Mid. Afr. Zool. Wetensch. 251.
756. Goldschmidt, T. 1989. An ecological and morphological field study on the haplochromine cichlid fishes (Pisces, Cichlidae) of Lake Victoria. State University of Leiden, Leiden. 170 p. Ph.D. thesis.
757. Goldschmidt, T. 1989. Anal spots (egg dummies) in relation to light conditions in haplochromine cichlids (Pisces) from Lake Victoria, Tanzania. Proceedings of the Workshop on Biology, Ecology and Conservation of Cichlids. Ann. Kon. Mus. Mid. Afr. Zool. Wetensch. 257:139-142.

758. Goldschmidt, T. 1989. Ecomorphology of anal spots in haplochromine cichlids (Pisces, Perciformes) from Lake Victoria, p. 123-149. In T. Goldschmidt, An ecological and morphological field study on the haplochromine cichlid fishes of Lake Victoria. State University of Leiden, Leiden. 170 p. Ph.D. thesis.
759. Goldschmidt, T. 1989. Reproductive strategies, subtrophic niche differentiation and the role of competition for food in haplochromine cichlids (Pisces) from Lake Victoria, Tanzania. Proceedings of the Workshop on Biology, Ecology and Conservation of Cichlids. Ann. Kon. Mus. Mid. Afr. Zool. Wetensch. 257:119-132.
760. Goldschmidt, T. 1991. Egg mimics in haplochromine cichlids (Pisces, Perciformes) from Lake Victoria. Ethology 88:177-190.
761. Goldschmidt, T. and P.C. Goudswaard. 1989. Reproductive strategies in *Haplochromis* (Pisces: Cichlidae) from Lake Victoria, p. 93-119. In T. Goldschmidt, An ecological and morphological field study on the haplochromine cichlid fishes of Lake Victoria. State University of Leiden, Leiden. 170 p. Ph.D. thesis.
762. Goldschmidt, T. and J. de Visser. 1989. On the possible role of egg dummy divergence in speciation of mouth-brooding cichlids from Lake Victoria, p. 153-167. In T. Goldschmidt, An ecological and morphological field study on the haplochromine cichlid fishes of Lake Victoria. State University of Leiden, Leiden. 170 p. Ph.D. thesis.
763. Goldschmidt, T. and J. de Visser. 1990. On the possible role of egg mimics in speciation. Acta Biotheor. 38:125-134.
764. Goldschmidt, T. and F. Witte. 1989. Reproductive strategies of five zooplanktivorous haplochromine species (Pisces, Cichlidae) from Lake Victoria, p. 50-90. In T. Goldschmidt, An ecological and morphological field study on the haplochromine cichlid fishes of Lake Victoria. State University of Leiden, Leiden. 170 p. Ph.D. thesis.
765. Goldschmidt, T. and F. Witte. 1990. Reproductive strategies of zooplanktivorous haplochromine species (Pisces, Cichlidae) from Lake Victoria before the Nile perch boom. Oikos 58:356-368.
766. Goldschmidt, T. and F. Witte. 1992. Explosive speciation and adaptive radiation of haplochromine cichlids from Lake Victoria: an illustration of the scientific value of a lost species flock, p. 101-107. In R.H. Lowe-McConnell, R.C.M. Crul and F.C. Roest (eds.) Proceedings of the International Symposium on Resource Use and Conservation of the African Great Lakes, 29 November - 2 December 1989, Bujumbura (Burundi). SIL Mitteilungen No. 23, 128 p.
767. Goldschmidt, T., F. Witte and J. de Visser. 1989. Ecological segregation of zooplanktivorous haplochromines (Pisces: Cichlidae) from Lake Victoria, p. 23-50. In P.T. Goldschmidt, An ecological and morphological field study on the haplochromine cichlid fishes of Lake Victoria. State University of Leiden, Leiden. 170 p. Ph.D. thesis.

768. Goldschmidt, T., F. Witte and J. de Visser. 1990. Ecological segregation of zooplanktivorous haplochromines (Pisces: Cichlidae) from Lake Victoria. *Oikos* 58:343-355.
769. Goldschmidt, T., F. Witte and J. Wanink. 1993. Cascading Effects of the Introduced Nile Perch on the Detritivorous/Phytoplanktivorous Species in the Sublittoral Areas of Lake Victoria. *Conservation Biology* 7(3): 686-700.
770. Goma, L.K.H. 1958. The productivity of various mosquito breeding places in the swamps of Uganda. *Bull. Ent. Res.* 49(3):437-448.
771. Goma, L.K.H. 1960. The swamp breeding mosquitoes of Uganda, records of larvae and their habitats. *Bull. Ent. Res.* 51(1):77-94.
772. Gooding, B.T. 1969. Development of design and construction of fishing boats in Uganda. Ministry of Animal Industry, Game and Fisheries Department, Uganda. *Ocass. Pap.* 2:22-24.
773. Goodman, J.D. and T.S. Panesar. 1976. *Parasymphylodora manteri* new species an adult trematode from a freshwater pulmonate snail *Biomphalaria choanomphala* from Lake Victoria, Uganda. *Trans. Am. Microsc. Soc.* 95(2):204-209.
774. Gophen, M. 1989. Nile perch in Lake Victoria - ecological disaster. *The Biosphere* 18(50): 16-18. (in Hebrew).
775. Gophen, M., P.O.B. Ochumba, L.S. Kaufman and U. Pollingher. 1993. Perturbation of structure and biodiversity in the Lake Victoria (East Africa) Ecosystem. In: *Proceedings of the Workshop on Speciation in Ancient Lakes: Evolution, Biodiversity, Conservation.* Mont-Rigi, Belgium, 1-5 March 1993. (submitted)
776. Gophen, M., P.O.B. Ochumba, U. Pollingher and L.S. Kaufman. 1993. Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) invasion in Lake Victoria (East Africa). *Verh. Internat. Verein. limnol.* 25: 856-859.
777. Gophen, M., U. Pollingher and P.O.B. Ochumba. 1994. Ecological modifications in Lake Victoria after the invasion of Nile perch. In: Cowx, I. (ed.), *Proceedings of the International Seminar on Mass removal of (unwanted) fish in large inland waters.* Lahti, Finland, June 1991. Fishing News Books, Blackwell, Oxford. (in press).
778. Gordon, I. 1930. African freshwater prawns of the species *Caridina niloticus* (Roux), with special reference to the Nile Basin. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 1930:33-50.
779. Gouda, J.W.M. 1987. Improved Utilization of Nile perch: optimalization of filleting methods for Nile perch. Report on FAO Project GCP/KEN/055/NET, June 1987. FAO Tech. Proj. Rep. 1, 21 p. FAO, Rome.

780. Goudswaard, P.C. 1987. A comparison of trawl surveys in 1969/70 and 1984/85 in the Tanzanian part of Lake Victoria. HEST Rep. 36, 14 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), State University of Leiden, Leiden.
781. Goudswaard, P.C. 1987. A comparison of trawl surveys in 1969/70 and 1984/85 in the Tanzanian part of Lake Victoria, p. 86-100. In CIFA, Report of the 4th Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries in Lake Victoria. FAO Fish. Rep. 388, 112 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
782. Goudswaard, P.C. 1990. Five years bottom trawl surveys with RV Kiboko in the Tanzanian part of Lake Victoria, p. 12-23. In P.O.J. Bwathondi (ed.) The prevailing activities on the Lake Victoria Basin with particular reference to the lake fisheries. Proceedings of the workshop organized by the European community under the project No. 5100.36.94.401, 8-9 March 1990, Mwanza, Tanzania. Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Mwanza. 75 p.
783. Goudswaard, P.C. and W. Ligthvoet. 1987. Recent developments in the fishery for Haplochromines (Pisces: Cichlidae) and the Nile perch, *Lates niloticus* (L.) (Pisces: Centropomidae) in Lake Victoria, p. 101-112. In CIFA, Report of the 4th Session of the Sub-committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries in Lake Victoria. FAO Fish. Rep. 388, 112 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome. (Also in HEST Rep. 25, 13 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), State University of Leiden, Leiden).
784. Goudswaard, P. and J.H. Wanink. 1993. Anthropogenic perturbation in Lake Victoria: Effects of fish introductions and fisheries on fish eating birds. Proc. VIII Pan-Afr. Orn. Congr. (Ed. R.T. Wilson). Ann. Mus. Roy. Afr. Centr. (Sci. Zool.) 268: 312-318.
785. Goudswaard, P. and F. Witte. 1984. Observations on Nile perch - *Lates niloticus* (L. 1758) in the Tanzanian waters of Lake Victoria. HEST Rep. 32, 15 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.
786. Goudswaard, P. and F. Witte. 1985. Observations on Nile perch - *Lates niloticus* (L. 1758) in the Tanzanian waters of Lake Victoria, p. 62-67. In CIFA, Report of the Third Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 4-5 October 1984, Jinja, Uganda. FAO Fish. Rep. 335, 145 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
787. Goudswaard, P.C. and F. Witte. 1985. Observations on Nile perch - *Lates niloticus* (L.) 1758 - in the Tanzanian waters of Lake Victoria, p. 62-67. In CIFA, Report of the Third Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 4-5 October 1984, Jinja, Uganda. FAO Fish. Rep. 335, 145 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.

788. Graber, M., J.A. Euzeby and J.P. Gevrey. 1981. Lutte biologique contre les mollusques vecteurs de bilharziose. Action prédatrice de *Tilapia rendalli* Boulenger et *Sarotherodon mossambicus* Peters à l'égard de *Biomphalaria glabrata* Say. *Hydrobiologia* 78:253-258.
789. Graham, A. 1970. Census of fishing canoes in Uganda. Wildlife Services, Nairobi. (Mimeo).
790. Graham, M. 1927. Parental care in the cichlid fishes of the Victoria Nyanza. *Nature* 120 (3030):769.
791. Graham, M. 1928. *Tilapia esculenta*, a new species of cichlid fish from the Victoria Nyanza with notes on the habits of this species and the nearly-related *Tilapia variabilis*. *Blgr. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (10), 2(8):209-213.
792. Graham, M. 1929. The Victoria Nyanza and its fisheries - A report on the fishing surveys of Lake Victoria (1927-28). Crown Agents Colonies, London. 256 p. + Appendices.
793. Graham, M. 1930. The natural history of the Victoria Nyanza. *Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond.* 141:43-44. (Abstract only).
794. Gram, L. 1987. Report on quality assessment of Nile perch during handling and storage. FAO Tech. Rep. 2, 15 p. Project 'Improved utilization of Nile Perch' (GCP/KEN/055/NET), Fisheries Department, FAO, Rome.
795. Gram, L. 1988. Quality changes and microbiological risks of storage, handling and distribution of Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*). Project 'Improved Utilization of Nile Perch' (GCP/KEN/055/NET), Fisheries Department, FAO, Rome. 21 p.
796. Gram, L., J.O. Oundo and J. Bon. 1989. Shelf life of Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) in relation to storage temperature and initial bacterial load, p. 24-36. In Proceedings of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 25-28 April 1988, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire. FAO Fish. Rep. 400 Suppl. (En./Fr.), 348 p. FAO, Rome.
797. Gray, Sir. J.M. 1947. An Anglo-German agreement relating to traffic on Lake Victoria, 1890. *Uganda J.* 11(2):124-125.
798. Gray, Sir J.M. 1954. Mackay's canoe voyage along the western shores of Lake Victoria in 1883. *Uganda J.* 18(1):13-20.
799. Gray, Sir. J.M. 1958. Arabian Lake Victoria. Some revisions. *Uganda J.* 22(1):76-81.
800. Greathead, D.J. and R.D. Pope. 1977. Studies on the biology and taxonomy of some *Chilocorus* spp., *Coleoptera* Coccinellidae preying on *Aulacaspis* spp., *Hemiptera* Diaspididae in East Africa with the description of a new species. *Bull. Entomol. Res.* 67(2):259-270.

801. Gréboval, D. 1989. Managing the new fisheries of Lake Victoria: major socio-economic issues. RAF/87/099 - TD/04/89 (EN), 25 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
802. Gréboval, D. 1990. Socio-economic issues for planning in support of fisheries management, p. 75-97. In Report of the Fifth Session of the Sub-committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries in Lake Victoria, 12-14 September 1989, Mwanza, Tanzania. Rome, FAO. FAO Fish. Rep. 430, 97 p. FAO, Rome.
803. Gréboval, D. 1992. Report of a Regional Meeting for the Management of Lake Victoria and the Creation of a Lake Victoria Fisheries Commission, 20-23 October 1992, Dar-es-Salaam, Tanzania. RAF/87/099 - TD/45/92 (En.), 68 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
804. Gréboval, D. 1992. The fisheries of Lake Victoria: summary of project activities to date. RAF/87/099 - WP/15/92 (En.), 24 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
805. Gréboval, D. and B. Horemans, Editors. 1989. Selected papers presented at the SADCC/FAO Training Workshop on Fisheries Planning, 15-24 november 1988, Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe. RAF/87/099 - TD/02/89 (En.), 138 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
806. Gréboval, D. and P. Mannini. 1992. The fisheries of Lake Victoria: review of basic data. RAF/87/099 - WP/16/92 (En.), 45 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
807. Green, J. 1967. Associations of Rotifera in the zooplankton of the lake sources of the White Nile. J. Zool. Soc. Lond. 151:343-378.
808. Green, J. 1971. Associations of Cladocera in the zooplankton of the lake sources of the White Nile. J. Zool. Soc. Lond. 165: 373-414.
809. Greenwood, P.H. 1951. Evolution of the African cichlid fishes: the *Haplochromis* species flock in Lake Victoria. Nature 167(4236):19-20. (M:1825)
810. Greenwood, P.H. 1953. Feeding mechanism of the cichlid fish, *Tilapia esculenta* Graham. Nature 172:207-208.
811. Greenwood, P.H. 1953. Fish remains from the Miocene deposits of Rusinga Island and Kavirondo province, Kenya. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12(4):1192-1201.
812. Greenwood, P.H. 1954. Mollusc-eating Cichlidae from Lake Victoria. Publs. Cons. Scient. Afr. S. Sahara 6:125-127. (Abstract only).

813. Greenwood, P.H. 1954. On two species of cichlid fishes from the Malagarazi River (Tanganyika) with notes on the pharyngeal apophysis in species of the *Haplochromis mossambicus* Peters. *Nature* 176:516-518.
814. Greenwood, P.H. 1955. Reproduction in the catfish, *Clarias mossambicus* Peters. *Nature* 176:516-518.
815. Greenwood, P.H. 1955. The fishes of Uganda, Part I. *Uganda J.* 19:137-155 + 3 figures.
816. Greenwood, P.H. 1956. A new species of *Clariallabes* (Pisces, Clariidae), from the Nile. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 127:555-564.
817. Greenwood, P.H. 1956. A revision of the Lake Victoria *Haplochromis* species (Pisces, Cichlidae). Part 1. *H. obliquidens* Hilgend, *H. nigricans* (Blgr), *H. nuchisquamulatus* (Hilgend) and *H. lividus* sp.n. *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.)* 4(5):223-244.
818. Greenwood, P.H. 1956. The fishes of Uganda, Part II. *Uganda J.* 20:129-165 + 28j figures.
819. Greenwood, P.H. 1956. The monotypic genera of cichlid fishes in Lake Victoria. *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.)* 3(7):295-333.
820. Greenwood, P.H. 1956. The reproduction of *Clarias mossambicus* Peters in Lake Victoria. *Publs. Cons. Scient. Afr. S. Sahara* (25):77-78.
821. Greenwood, P.H. 1956. Two new records of non-cichlid fish from Lake Victoria and the Victoria Nile. *Publs. Cons. Scient. Afr. S. Sahara CCTA/CRS* 25:79.
822. Greenwood, P.H. 1957. A revision of the Lake Victoria *Haplochromis* species (Pisces, Cichlidae). Part 2. *H. sauvagi* (Pfeffer), *H. prodromus* Trewavas, *H. granti* Blgr. and *H. xenognathus* sp.n. *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.)* 5(4):76-97.
823. Greenwood, P.H. 1957. The fishes of Uganda, Part III. *Uganda J.* 21:47-80 + 22 figures.
824. Greenwood, P.H. 1957. The fishes of Uganda, Part IV. *Uganda J.* 21:191-219 + 11 figures.
825. Greenwood, P.H. 1958. A new species and genus of catfish (Pisces, Clariidae) from the deeper waters of Lake Victoria. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13)*, 1(5):321-325.
826. Greenwood, P.H. 1958. A new species of *Clariallabes* (Pisces: Clariidae) from the Nile. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 4(1956).
827. Greenwood, P.H. 1958. Evolution and speciation in the *Haplochromis* fauna (Pisces, Cichlidae) of Lake Victoria. *Proc. 15th Int. Congr. Zool.* 15(2):147-150.

828. Greenwood, P.H. 1958. Reproduction in the East African lungfish *Protopterus aethiopicus* Heckel. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 130:547-567.
829. Greenwood, P.H. 1958. The fishes of Uganda. The Uganda Society, Kampala. 224 p. + 61 figures.
830. Greenwood, P.H. 1959. A revision of the Lake Victoria *Haplochromis* species (Pisces, Cichlidae), Part 3. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.) 5(7):179-218.
831. Greenwood, P.H. 1959. Quaternary fish fossils. Exploration du Parc national Albert, Mission J. de Heinzelin de Braucourt (1950). Fasc. 4:1-80.
832. Greenwood, P.H. 1959. The characin fishes of Lakes Victoria and Kyoga. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 13(2):41-47.
833. Greenwood, P.H. 1959. The monotypic genera of cichlid fishes in Lake Victoria, Part 2. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.) 5(7):165-177.
834. Greenwood, P.H. 1960. A revision of the Lake Victoria *Haplochromis* species (Pisces, Cichlidae), Part 4. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.) 6(4):227-281.
835. Greenwood, P.H. 1960. Fossil denticipitid fishes from East Africa. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Geol.) 5(1):1-11.
836. Greenwood, P.H. 1961. A revision of the genus *Dinotopterus* Blgr. (Pisces, Clariidae) with notes on the comparative anatomy of the superbranchial organs in the Clariidae. Bull. Br. nat. Hist. Zool. 7:217-241.
837. Greenwood, P.H. 1962. A revision of certain *Barbus* species (Pisces, Cyprinidae) from East, Central and South Africa. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.) 8:151-208.
838. Greenwood, P.H. 1962. A revision of the Lake Victoria *Haplochromis* species (Pisces, Cichlidae), Part 5. Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. (Zool.) 9(4):139-214.
839. Greenwood, P.H. 1963. A collection of fishes from the Aswa river drainage system, Uganda. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 140:61-74.
840. Greenwood, P.H. 1963. The swimbladder in African Notopteridae (Pisces) and its bearing on the taxonomy of the family. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.) 11:379-412.
841. Greenwood, P.H. 1963. Notes on *Barbus radiatus* Peters, 1853 and the subgenus *Beirabarus* in East, South and Central Africa. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 67:20-28.
842. Greenwood, P.H. 1964. Explosive speciation in African lakes. Proc. R. Inst. Gr. Br. 40:256-269.

843. Greenwood, P.H. 1965. Environmental effects on the pharyngeal mill of a cichlid fish *Astatoreochromis alluaudi* and their taxonomic implications. Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond. 176:1-10.
844. Greenwood, P.H. 1965. Further comments on Fryer's comments on predation and its effects on migration and speciation in African lakes. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 144:310-322.
845. Greenwood, P.H. 1965. The cichlid fishes of Lake Nabugabo, Uganda. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.) 12:315-357.
846. Greenwood, P.H. 1966. The fishes of Uganda, Second Revised Edition. The Uganda Society, Kampala. 131 p. + 61 figures.
847. Greenwood, P.H. 1966. Two new species of *Haplochromis* (Pisces, Cichlidae) from Lake Victoria. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 8:303-318.
848. Greenwood, P.H. 1967. A revision of the Lake Victoria *Haplochromis* species (Pisces, Cichlidae), Part 6. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.) 15(1):29-119.
849. Greenwood, P.H. 1969. Explosive speciation of fish in Lake Victoria. In IBP Report of the Regional Meeting of Hydrobiologists in Tropical Africa, 20-28 May 1968, Kampala, Uganda. (Abstract only).
850. Greenwood, P.H. 1970. A revision of the cyprinid species *Barbus (Enteromius) radiatus* Peters, 1853, with a note on the synonymy of the subgenera *Beirabarus* and *Enteromius*. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 82:1-13.
851. Greenwood, P.H. 1973. Morphology, endemism and speciation in African cichlid fishes. Verh. Dtsch. Zool. Ges. 66:115-124.
852. Greenwood, P.H. 1974. Review of Cenozoic freshwater fish faunas in Africa. Ann. Geol. Surv. Egypt 4:211-232.
853. Greenwood, P.H. 1974. The cichlid fishes of Lake Victoria, East Africa: the biology and evolution of a species flock. Bull. Br. Mus. Nat. Hist. (Zool.) Suppl. 6, 134 p.
854. Greenwood, P.H. 1976. Fish fauna of the Nile, p. 127-141. In J. Rzóska (ed.) The Nile. Biology of an ancient river. W. Junk Publishers, The Hague. 417 p.
855. Greenwood, P.H. 1977. A review of the Centropomidae (Pisces, Perciformes): an appendix. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.) 31:297-301.
856. Greenwood, P.H. 1978. A review of the pharyngeal apophysis and its significance in the classification of African cichlid fishes. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.) 33:297-323.
857. Greenwood, P.H. 1979. Towards a phyletic classification of the "genus" *Haplochromis* (Pisces, Cichlidae) and related taxa, Part I. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.) 35:265-322.

858. Greenwood, P.H. 1980. Towards a phyletic classification of the "genus" *Haplochromis* (Pisces, Cichlidae) and related taxa, Part II: the species from Lakes Victoria, Nabugabo, Edward. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.) 39:1-101.
859. Greenwood, P.H. 1981. Species flocks and explosive evolution, p. 61-74. In P.L. Forey (ed.) *The evolving biosphere: chance, change and challenge*. Cambridge University Press, New York.
860. Greenwood, P.H. 1981. *The Haplochromine fishes of the East African lakes: collected papers on their taxonomy, biology and evolution with an introduction and species index*. Cornell University Press, Ithaca. 839 p.
861. Greenwood, P.H. 1983. On *Macroleurodus*, *Chilotilapia* (Teleostei, Cichlidae), and the interrelationships of African cichlid species flocks. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.) 45(4):209-231.
862. Greenwood, P.H. 1983. The zoogeography of African freshwater fishes: bioaccountancy or biogeography, p. 179-199. In R.W. Sims, J.H. Price and P.E.S. Whalley (eds.) *Evolution, time and space*. Academic Press, London.
863. Greenwood, P.H. 1984. African cichlids and evolutionary theories, p. 141-153. In A.A. Echelle and I. Kornfield (eds.) *Evolution of fish species flocks*. Orono Press, University of Maine, Maine. 257 p.
864. Greenwood, P.H. 1984. What is a species flock?, p. 13-19. In A.A. Echelle and I. Kornfield (eds.) *Evolution of fish species flocks*. Orono Press, University of Maine, Maine. 257 p.
865. Greenwood, P.H. 1985. Cichlid fishes and the theory of punctuated equilibrium. S. Afr. J. Sci. 81(6):301.
866. Greenwood, P.H. 1985. Notes on the anatomy and phyletic relationships of *Hemichromis* Peters 1858. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.) 48(3):131-171.
867. Greenwood, P.H. 1986. The natural history of African lungfishes. J. Morph. Suppl. 1:163-179.
868. Greenwood, P.H. 1986. The Nile perch in Lake Victoria. Fauna and Flora Preservation Society 20, Oryx. 249 p.
869. Greenwood, P.H. 1989. Ontogeny and evolution: saltatory or otherwise, p. 245-259. In M.N. Bruton (ed.) *Alternative life-history styles of animals*. Kluwer Acad. Publ., Dordrecht.
870. Greenwood, P.H. and C.D.N. Barel. 1978. A revision of the Lake Victoria *Haplochromis* species (Pisces, Cichlidae), Part VIII. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.) 33(2):141-192.

871. Greenwood, P.H., G. Fryer and J.F. Peake. 1983. Punctuated equilibria, morphological stasis and the paleontological documentation of speciation: a biological appraisal of a case history in an African Lake. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* 20:195-205.
872. Greenwood, P.H. and J.M. Gee. 1969. A revision of the Lake Victoria *Haplochromis* species (Pisces, Cichlidae). Part VII. *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.)* 18:1-65.
873. Greenwood, P.H. and J.W.G. Lund. 1973. A discussion on the biology of an equatorial lake: Lake George, Uganda. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B.* 184:229- 233.
874. Grehan, M. 1962. At last - the lakes are settling down. *Uganda Argus* (24 September 1962):2.
875. Gresswell, R. and A. Huxley. 1965. *Standard encyclopedia of the world's rivers and lakes.* G.P. Putnams Sons, New York. 384 p.
876. Griffiths, J.F. 1972. Eastern Africa, p. 313-348. In J.F. Griffiths (ed.) *Climates of Africa. World Survey of Climatology, Vol. 10.* 610 p.
877. Grönblad, R., A.M. Scott and H. Croasdale. 1964. Desmids from Uganda and Lake Victoria collected by Dr. Edna M. Lind. *Acta Bot. Fenn.* 66:1-57.
878. Grove, A.T. 1983. Evolution of the physical geography of the East African rift valley region, p. 117-157. In R.W. Sims, J.H. Price and P.E.S. Whalley (eds.) *Evolution, time and space, the emergence of the biosphere.* Academic Press, London.
879. Grove, A.T. 1992. The African environment, p. 39-55. In D. Rimmer (ed.) *Africa 30 years on. The Royal African Society in association with James Currey, London and Heinemann, Portsmouth (N.H.).*
880. Grundy, F. 1963. Rainfall and river discharge in Kenya during the floods of 1961-1962. Report to the Government of Kenya, Nairobi, Kenya. 34 p.
881. Gudger, E.W. 1947. The giant freshwater perch of Africa. *Uganda J.* 11:106-109.
882. Guillarmod, A.J. and P. Eva. 1978. Limnological bibliography for Africa south of the Sahara. *Inst. Freshwat. Stud.* 13:1-20.
883. Guillarmod, A.J. and P. Eva. 1979. Limnological bibliography for Africa south of the Sahara. *Inst. Freshwat. Stud.* 14:1-41.
884. Guillarmod, A.J. and P. Eva. 1979. Limnological bibliography for Africa south of the Sahara. *Inst. Freshwat. Stud.* 15:1-20.
885. Guillarmod, A.J. and P. Eva. 1979. Limnological bibliography for Africa south of the Sahara. *Inst. Freshwat. Stud.* 16:1-10.

886. Guillardod, A.J. and P. Eva. 1981. Limnological Bibliography for Africa south of the Sahara. *Limnol. Bibliogr. Afr. S. Sahara* 4:22-25.
887. Gulbrandsen, O. and H. Lundberg. 1968. Report of the travel to Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, Zambia and Malawi, from 19 March - 20 April 1967 to study replacement of dugout canoes. *FAO Fish. Travel Rep. Aide Memoire* 78, 38 p. FAO, Rome.
888. Gulland, J.A. 1973. Resource studies in relation to the development of African fisheries. *Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Special Issue* 1:21-25.
889. Gulland, J.A. and D. Harding. 1961. The Selection of *Clarias mossambicus* (Peters) by Nylon Gill Nets. *J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer* 26:215-222.
890. Günther, A. 1864. On the reptiles and fishes obtained by Capt. Speke during the East Africa expedition. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*:115.
891. Günther, A. 1869. The fishes of the Nile, p. 197-268. Appendix C. In J. Petherick and B.H. Petherick (eds.) *Travels in Central Africa*. London.
892. Günther, A. 1889. On some fishes from the Kilimanjaro district. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*:70-72.
893. Gurney, R. 1928. Some copepods from Tanganyika - collected by S.R.B. Pask. *Proc. Zool. Soc.* 22:317-332.
894. Haines, A. 1985. Nile perch devastate Lake Victoria. *Aust. Fish.* 44(8):43.
895. Halbfass, W. 1923. *Grundzüge einer vergleichenden Seenkunde*. Borntraeger 7, 354 p. Berlin.
896. Hall, A., M.C. Latham, D.W.T. Crompton, L.S. Stephenson and J.C. Wolgemuth. 1982. Intestinal parasitic infections of men in four regions of rural Kenya. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 76(6):728-733.
897. Hamblyn, E.L. 1960. Preliminary notes on *Lates* from Buhuka, Lake Albert. *EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1959) App. H*:30-31.
898. Hamblyn, E.L. 1960. The food and feeding behaviour of Nile Perch. *EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1960) App. H* :33-34.
899. Hamblyn, E.L. 1960. The Nile perch project. *EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1960) App. G*:26-32.
900. Hamblyn, E.L. 1960. *Tilapia zillii* (Gervais) from South Bay, Buhuka, Lake Albert. *EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1959) App. I*:32.

901. Hamblyn, E.L. 1961. The food and feeding behaviour of Nile perch. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1960) App. H:33-34.
902. Hamblyn, E.L. 1962. A note on Lake Rudolf. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1961):46-47.
903. Hamblyn, E.L. 1962. Nile perch investigation. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1961) App. B:23-28.
904. Hamblyn, E.L. 1966. A note on the inshore fish population of Napoleon Gulf (Lake Victoria). EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1965) App. B:23-25.
905. Hamblyn, E.L. 1966. Some notes on the Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) in the role of predator in fish-farm ponds. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1965):14-22.
906. Hamblyn, E.L. 1966. The food and feeding habits of Nile perch: *Lates niloticus* (Linné) (Pisces: Centropomidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 74(1-2):28.
907. Hamilton, A.C. 1982. Environmental history of East Africa: a study of the Quaternary. Academic Press, London. 328 p.
908. Hamilton, J.M. 1976. Wind that brings water. Maryknoll 72(7):9-10.
909. Hancock, G.L.R. 1930. Some records of Ugandan mosquitoes and the ecological associations of their larvae. Bull. Soc. Ent. Egypte (1930):38-56.
910. Hancock, G.L.R. 1934. The mosquitoes of Namanue Swamp, Ugand. J. Anim. Ecol. 3:204-221.
911. Hansen, B. 1981. Appraisal of the feasibility of the proposed Nordic support to the fisheries cooperative activities in the Lake Victoria region. Kenya/Nordic Cooperative Development Program, Nairobi. MS.
912. Harris, C.K. 1992. Distributional and redistributional impacts of Lake Victoria fisheries introductions. Paper presented at the Symposium on the Impact of Species Changes in African Lakes, 27-31 March 1992, Imperial College of Science, Technology and Medicine, London. 14 p. (Mimeo).
913. Harris, C.K., D.S. Wiley and D.C. Wilson. 1992. Socio-economic impacts of the introduction of foreign species into Lake Victoria fisheries. Paper presented at the Symposium on the Impact of Species Changes in African Lakes, 27-31 March 1992. Imperial College of Science, Technology and Medicine, London, UK. 25 p. (Mimeo)
914. Harris, C.M. 1946. Sesse canoes. Uganda J. 10:29-31.
915. Harrison, K. 1991. The taxonomy of East African Nile perch, *Lates* spp. (Perciformes, Centropomidae) J. Fish. Biol. 38(2):175-186.

916. Harrison, K., O. Crimmen, R. Travers, J. Maikweki and D. Mutoro. 1989. Balancing the scales in Lake Victoria. *Biologist* 36(4):189-191.
917. Hartland-Rowe, R.C.B. 1949. The feeding mechanism of an Ephemeropteran nymph. *Nature* 172:1109-1110.
918. Hartland-Rowe, R.C.B. 1955. Lunar rhythm in the emergence of an Ephemeropteran. *Nature* 176:657.
919. Hartland-Rowe, R.C.B. 1958. The biology of the tropical mayfly *Povilla adusta* Navas (Ephemeroptera, Polymitaecidae) with special reference to the lunar rhythm of emergence. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 58:185-202.
920. Hastenrath, S. and J.E. Kutzbach. 1983. Palaeoclimatic estimates from water and energy budgets of East African lakes. *Quatern. Res.* 19(2):141-153.
921. Hastenrath, S. and P.D. Kruss. 1992. Greenhouse indicators in Kenya. *Nature* 355:503.
922. Hattersley, C.W. 1947. Extracts from Mengo Notes - III. *Uganda J.* 11(1):47-59.
923. Houghton, S.H. 1963. The stratigraphic history of Africa south of the Sahara. Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh. 365 p.
924. Hawes, Brig. C.G. 1952. Some effects of the Owen Falls scheme. *Uganda J.* 16(2):107-112.
925. Hawley, G.R.W. and B.A. Whitton. 1991. Survey of algal picoplankton. *Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol.* 24:1220-1222.
926. Heath, B. 1971. 'Happy vics.'. *Aquarist Pondkpr* 36:268-271.
927. Hecky, R.E. 1984. African lakes and their trophic efficiencies: a temporal perspective, p. 405-448. In D.G. Meyers and J.R. Strickler (eds.) *Trophic interactions within aquatic ecosystems*. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado.
928. Hecky, R.E. 1993. The eutrophication of Lake Victoria. Kilham Memorial Lecture, 25th Congress of SIL. *Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol.* 25: 39-48.
929. Hecky, R.E. and F.W.B. Bugenyi. 1992. Hydrology and chemistry of the African Great Lakes and water quality issues: Problems and solutions, p. 45-54. In R.H. Lowe-McConnell, R.C.M. Crul and F.C. Roest (eds.) *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Resource Use and Conservation of the African Great Lakes, 29 November - 2 December 1989, Bujumbura*. SIL Mitteilungen No. 23, 128 p.
930. Hecky, R.E., F.W.B. Bugenyi, P.O.B. Ochumba, J.F. Talling, R. Mugidde. M. Gophen, W. Robinson and L.S. Kaufman. 1993. Deoxygenation of the hypolimnion in Lake Victoria. *Nature* (submitted).

931. Hecky, R.E. and E.T. Degens. 1973. Late Pleistocene-Holocene chemical stratigraphy in the rift valley lakes of Central Africa. Woods Hole Oceanogr. Inst. Tech. Rep. 73, 28 p.
932. Hecky, R.E. and H.J. Kling. 1987. Phytoplankton ecology of the great lakes in the rift valleys of Central Africa. Arch. Hydrobiol. Beih. 25:197-228.
933. Henderson, F. and R.L. Welcomme. 1974. The relationship of yield to morpho-edaphic index and number of fishermen in African fisheries. CIFA-FAO Occas. Pap. 1, 19 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
934. Henderson, F., R.A. Ryder and A.W. Kudhongania. 1973. Assessing fishery potentials of lakes and reservoirs. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 30:2000-2009.
935. Henderson, J.P. 1949. Some aspects of climate in Uganda with special reference to rainfall. Uganda J. 13(2):154-170.
936. Hendriks, J. and O. Enderlein. 1974. Rizipisciculture at Ahero Irrigation Research Station. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1972):55-61.
937. Hendrix, M., T. Brainerd and T. Omara-Alwala. 1984. A working bibliography on East African fisheries. University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island. 67 p.
938. Hert, E. 1986. On the significance of the egg-spots in an African mouth-brooder (*Haplochromis elegans*, Trewavas 1933). Ann. Kon. Mus. Mid. Afr. Zool. Wetensch. 251:25-26.
939. Hess, E. 1968. Interim technical report on the canning of *Haplochromis*. Fisheries Department, Entebbe. 8 p. (Mimeo).
940. Hesse, P.R. 1956. Sulphate deficiency of Lake Victoria. Nature, Lond. 177: 389.
941. Hesse, P.R. 1956. The distribution of sulphur in the muds, water and vegetation of Lake Victoria and its fixation in the bottom deposits. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1955/56) App. B:8-9.
942. Hesse, P.R. 1957. The distribution of sulphur in the muds, water and vegetation of Lake Victoria. Hydrobiologia 11(1):29-39.
943. Hesse, P.R. 1958. Fixation of sulphur in the muds of Lake Victoria. Hydrobiologia 11:171-181.
944. HEST. 1980. Research of the Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST). FFRI Ann. Rep. (1978/79):98-112.
945. HEST. 1986. Report of the meetings on: the Nile perch effect on Lake Victoria fisheries. HEST Rep. 34B, 11 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.

946. HEST. 1986. The decline of Lake Victoria's cichlid species flock: summary of the flock's current status; action programs and international support of scientists; survey of the press publications. HEST Rep. 46, 96 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.
947. HEST 1988. Fish stocks and fisheries in Lake Victoria, a handbook to HEST/TAFIRI and FAO/DANIDA regional seminar. Contributors: R.C.M. Crul, W.L.T. van Densen, W. Ligtvoet, O.I.I.W. Mosille, M.J.P. Van Oijen, F.C. Roest, W. de Winter and F. Witte. HEST/TAFIRI Rep. 53, 281 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden and Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Dar es Salaam.
948. HEST/TAFIRI. 1986. Progress report. HEST/TAFIRI Rep. 39, 10 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden and Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Dar es Salaam.
949. HEST/TAFIRI. 1987. The increase of the Nile perch in Lake Victoria. Summary of the status of the Nile perch fishery. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden and Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Dar es Salaam. 75 p.
950. Hickin, N.E. 1955. Larvae of some East African Trichoptera. Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A) 30:155-163.
951. Hickin, N.E. 1956. The larva of an East African caddis fly, *Cheumatopsyche copiosa* Kimmins (Hydropsychidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. (A) 31:132-133.
952. Hickin, N.E. 1957. Larvae of some further East African Trichoptera. Proc. R. Ent. Soc. Lond. 31: 132-133.
953. Hickley, P. and R.G. Bailey. 1986. Fish communities in the perennial wetland of the Sudd, Southern Sudan. Freshwat. Biol. 16:695-709.
954. Hickley, P. and R.G. Bailey. 1987. Food and feeding relationships of fish in the Sudd swamps (River Nile, southern Sudan). J. Fish. Biol. 30:147-159.
955. Hickling, C.F. 1961. Tropical inland fisheries. Longmans Green and Co., London. 287 p.
956. Hilgendorf, F.M. 1888. Fische aus dem Victoria-Nyanza (Ukerewe-See) gesammelt von dem verstorbenen Dr. G.A.Fischer. Sitzungsber Ges. naturf. Freunde Berl. 1888:75-79.
957. Hilgendorf, F.M. 1891. Eine Aufzählung der von Emin Pascha und Dr. Stuhlmann gesammelten Fischen und Krebsen. Sber. Ges. naturf. Freunde Berl.:18-20.
958. Hilgendorf, F.M. 1905. Fische an Deutsch und English Ost Africa gesammelt von Oscar Neumann, 1893-1895. Zool. Jb. (syst.) 22:405-420.

959. Hillocks, R.J. 1981. Cotton disease research in Tanzania. *Trop. Pest. Manage.* 27(1):1-12.
960. Hippel, E. von 1946. Stomach contents of crocodiles. *Uganda J.* 10:148-149.
961. Hoare, C.A. 1930. On a new *Dactylosoma* occurring in the fish of Victoria Nyanza. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit.* 4:5-24.
962. Hoare, C.A. 1932. On protozoal blood parasites collected in Uganda. *Parasitology* 24:210-224.
963. Hobley, C.W 1902. Eastern Uganda, an ethnological survey. *Anthropol. Inst. Occas. Pap.* 1.
964. Hoekstra, T.M. 1992. The artisanal capture fisheries of Lake Victoria, Kenya: major socio-economic characteristics of its fishermen and their fishing units. RAF/ 87/099 - TD/ 39/92 (En), 78 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
965. Hoffman, A., J.G. Disney, A. Pinegar and J.D. Cameron. 1974. The preservation of some East African freshwater fish. *Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish.* 3(1):1-13.
966. Holden, M.J. 1955. Ring formation in the scales of *Tilapia variabilis* Boulenger and *Tilapia esculenta* Graham from Lake Victoria. *EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1954/55) App. C:36-40.*
967. Holden, M.J. 1967. The systematics of the genus *Lates niloticus* (Teleostei: Centropomidae) in Lake Albert, East Africa. *J. Zool. Lond.* 151:329-342.
968. Hoogerhoud, R.J.C. 1984. A taxonomic reconsideration of the haplochromine genera *Gaurochromis* Greenwood, 1980 and *Labrochromis* Regan 1920 (Pisces, Cichlidae). *Neth. J. Zool.* 34:539-565.
969. Hoogerhoud, R.J.C. 1986. Ecological morphology of some cichlid fishes. State University of Leiden, Leiden. Ph.D. thesis.
970. Hoogerhoud, R.J.C. 1986. Ecological morphology of some cichlid fishes, p. 1-21. In *Ecological morphology of some cichlid fishes*. State University of Leiden, Leiden. Ph.D. thesis.
971. Hoogerhoud, R.J.C. 1986. Optimal prey processing in molluscivorous cichlids, Part 1: the paradox of maximizing flesh- and minimizing shell-ingestion in *Astatoreochromis alluaudi* Pellegrin, 1903 (Pisces, Cichlidae), p. 91-131. In *Ecological morphology of some cichlid fishes*. State University of Leiden, Leiden. Ph.D. thesis.

972. Hoogerhoud, R.J.C. 1986. Plasticity and allometry of pharyngeal jaws in the morphocline of insectivorous/ molluscivorous haplochromines (Pisces, Cichlidae), p. 75-90. In Ecological morphology of some cichlid fishes. State University of Leiden, Leiden. Ph.D. thesis.
973. Hoogerhoud, R.J.C. 1986. Taxonomic and ecological aspects of morphological plasticity in molluscivorous haplochromines (Pisces, Cichlidae). Proceedings of the Third European Workshop on Cichlid Biology. Ann. Kon. Mus. Mid. Afr. Zool. Wetensch. 251:131-134.
974. Hoogerhoud, R.J.C. 1987. The adverse effects of shell ingestion for molluscivorous cichlids, a constructional morphological approach. Neth. J. of Zool. 37:277-300.
975. Hoogerhoud, R.J.C. 1989. Prey processing and predator morphology in molluscivorous cichlid fishes, p. 19-21. In H. Splechtina and H. Hilgers (eds.) Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Vertebrate Morphology. Fortschritte der Zoologie 35.
976. Hoogerhoud, R.J.C. and C.D.N. Barel. 1978. Integrated morphological adaptations in piscivorous and mollusc-crushing *Haplochromis* species, p. 52-56. In Proceedings of the Zodiac Symposium on Adaptation. Pudoc, Wageningen.
977. Hoogerhoud, R.J.C. and F. Witte. 1981. Revision of species from the "*Haplochromis*" *empodisma* group. Neth. J. Zool. 31(1):232-273.
978. Hoogerhoud, R.J.C., F. Witte and C.D.N. Barel. 1983. The ecological differentiation of two closely resembling *Haplochromis* species from Lake Victoria H. iris and H. hiatus; (Pisces, Cichlidae). Neth. J. Zool. 33(3):283-305.
979. Hoogstraal, H., M.N. Kaiser and E.R. Easton. 1976. *Ornithodoros (Alectorobius) capensis* Neumann (Ixodoidea: Argasidae) parasitizing a human and birds nesting on islands in East African lakes. J. Med. Entomol. 12(6):703-704.
980. Hoppe, P. 1970. Catching quail near Lake Victoria. Gefiederte Welt 94(4):161-162.
981. Hopson, A.J. 1969. A description of the pelagic embryos and larval stages of *Lates niloticus* (L.) (Pisces: Centropomidae). Zool. J. Linn. Soc. 48:117-134.
982. Hornell, J. 1943. The sewn plank canoes of Victoria-Nyanza. Tanzanian Notes Rec. 15:7-24.
983. Howard-Williams, C. and G.M. Lenton. 1975. The role of the littoral zone in the functioning of a shallow tropical lake ecosystem. Freshwat. Biol. 5(5):445-459.
984. Howes, G.J. 1980. The anatomy, phylogeny and classification of bariliine cyprinoid fishes. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.) 37:129-198.
985. Howes, G.J. 1984. A review of the anatomy, taxonomy, phylogeny and biogeography of the African neoboline cyprinid fishes. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. 47:151-185.

986. Hoza, R.B. 1990. General evolution of the fisheries systems in Lake Victoria, p. 19-29. In IFIP, Proceedings of the Symposium on Socio-Economic Aspects of Lake Victoria Fisheries, Vol. I. RAF/87/099 - WP/05/89 (En.), 114 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
987. Huber, H. 1974. The agricultural calendar of the Kwaya. *Tanzanian Notes Rec.* 75:49-54.
988. Hughes, N.F. 1983. A study of the Nile perch, an introduced predator, in the Kavirondo Gulf Lake Victoria. Oxford University, Nile Perch Project, Oxford. 75 p.
989. Hughes, N.F. 1986. Changes in the feeding biology of the Nile perch, *Lates niloticus* (L.) (Pisces: Centropomidae), in Lake Victoria since its introduction in 1960, and its impact on the native fish community of the Nyanza Gulf. *J. Fish. Biol.* 29:541-548.
990. Hughes, N.F. 1992. Growth and reproduction of the Nile perch, *Lates niloticus*, an introduced predator, in the Nyanza Gulf, Lake Victoria, East Africa. *Env. Biol. Fish.* 33:299-305.
991. Hughes, N.F. 1992. Nile perch, *Lates niloticus*, predation on the freshwater prawn, *Caridina nilotica*, in the Nyanza Gulf, Lake Victoria, East Africa. *Env. Biol. Fish.* 33:307-309.
992. Hunter, C.S. 1912. The Victoria Nyanza. Plan 1120 of the entrance of the Kavirondo Gulf (based on Mr. C.S. Hunter's survey of 1908-1910). Admiralty, London.
993. Hurst, H.E. 1925. The lake plateau basin of the Nile. Physical Department Pap. 21. Government Press, Cairo.
994. Hurst, H.E. 1952. The Nile: a general account of the river and the utilization of its waters. Constable, London. 326 p.
995. Hurst, H.E. 1957. The Nile, Second Revised Edition. Constable, London. 326 p.
996. Hurst, H.E. and P. Phillips. 1931. The Nile Basin, Vol. 1. General description of the Basin. Meteorology, topography of the White Nile Basin. Government Press, Cairo.
997. Hurst, H.E. and P. Phillips. 1938. The Nile Basin, Vol. 5. The hydrology of the Lake Plateau and Bahr el Jebel. Physical Department Pap. 35, 251 p. Ministry of Public Works, Cairo.
998. Hussein, Kh.A. 1987. Maximum theoretical length (L_{∞}) of *Lates niloticus* L. in Nozha Hydrodome. *Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. Fish. Cairo* 7(3):464-469.

999. Hussel, L, E. Meyer-Pawlova, C. Mueller, C. Hassan, B. Al-Janabi, S. Kalif, R. Weissner, C. May and H. Strickrodt. 1970. East Coast fever of cattle in the cattle breeding between Lake Victoria and Lake Tanganyika, Tanzania. *Beitr. Trop. Subtrop. Landwirt. Tropenveterinar Med.* 8(1):5-22.
1000. Hustedt, F. 1922. Bacillariales, p. 117-173. In B. Schröder (ed.) *Zellpflanzen Ostafrikas. Hedwigia* 63.
1001. Hutchinson, G.E. 1957. A treatise on limnology. I. Geography, physics and chemistry. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 1015 p.
1002. Hutchinson, G.E. 1967. A treatise on limnology. II. Introduction to lake biology and the limnoplankton. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 1115 p.
1003. Hutchinson, G.E. 1975. A treatise on limnology. III. Aquatic macrophytes and attached algae. John Wiley & Sons, New York.
1004. Hyde, R.J. 1976. Spatial variations in seasonality of cotton planting in eastern Uganda. *J. Trop. Geogr.* 42:28-34.
1005. Hyder, M. 1969. Gonadal development and reproductive activity of the cichlid fish *Tilapia leucosticta* (Trewavas) in an equatorial lake. *Nature* 224:1112.
1006. Hyder, M. 1970. Gonadal and reproductive patterns in *Tilapia leucosticta* (Teleostei: Cichlidae) in an equatorial lake: Lake Naivasha (Kenya). *J. Zool.* 162:179-195.
1007. HYSEA. 1988. HYSEA Annual Symposium on State of Knowledge and Recent Research Advances in Freshwater and Marine Biology in Eastern Africa, 13-16 December 1988. Symposium Programme and Abstracts. HYSEA, Department of Zoology, University of Nairobi, Kenya. 56 p.
1008. IAC 1990. Report on the International Symposium on Resource Use and Conservation of the African Great Lakes, Bujumbura, Burundi, November 29 - 2 December 1989. Fisheries and Aquaculture Unit Occas. Pap. No. 2. International Agricultural Centre (IAC), Wageningen, The Netherlands. 71 p.
1009. IAC 1990. Fisheries research papers of the International Symposium on Resource Use and Conservation of the African Great Lakes, Bujumbura, Burundi. Fisheries and Aquaculture Unit Occas. Pap. No. 3. International Agricultural Centre (IAC), Wageningen, The Netherlands. 134 p.
1010. Ibrahim, K.H., T. Nozawa and R. Lema. 1975. Preliminary observations on cage culture of *Tilapia esculenta* Graham and *Tilapia zillii* Gervais in Lake Victoria waters, at the Freshwater Fisheries Institute, Nyegezi, Tanzania. *Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish.* 4(1):121-125.

1011. IFIP 1990. Case studies presented at the IFIP/SWIOP Workshop on Economic Aspects of Fisheries Development and Management. RAF/87/099 - TD/13/90 (En.), 115 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1012. IFIP 1990. Proceedings of the Symposium on Socio-Economic Aspects of Lake Victoria Fisheries, Vol. I (unedited papers 1-7). RAF/87/099 - WP/05/89 (En.), 114 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), FAO, Rome.
1013. IFIP 1990. Report of the IFIP/SWIOP Workshop on the Economic Aspects of Fisheries Development and Management. RAF/87/099 - TD/07/90 (En.), 22 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1014. IFIP 1990. Report of the Symposium on Socio-Economic Aspects of Lake Victoria Fisheries - A Symposium organized by the IFIP Project under the Framework of the CIFA Sub-committee for Lake Victoria, 25-27 April, Kisumu, Kenya. RAF/87/099 - TD/10/90 (En.), 24 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1015. IFIP 1991. Proceedings of the Symposium on Socio-Economic aspects of Lake Victoria Fisheries, Vol. II (unedited papers 8-12). RAF/87/099 - WP/07/91 (En.), 89 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1016. Iles, R.B. 1960. External sexual differences and their significance in *Mormyrus kannume* Forskal 1775. *Nature* 188:516.
1017. Iles, T.D. 1971. Ecological aspects of growth in African cichlid fish. *J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer.* 33:362-384.
1018. Iles, T.D. 1973. Dwarfing or stunting in the genus *Tilapia* (Cichlidae) a possibly unique recruitment mechanism. In B.B. Parish (ed.) *Fish stocks and recruitment*. Rapp. P.-v. Reun. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer. 164:247-254.
1019. Iles, T.D. and G.J. Howlett. 1968. Electrophoretic analysis of blood of *Tilapia leucosticta* Trewavas and *Tilapia zillii* (Gervais) from Lake Victoria. *EAFFRO Ann. Rep.* (1967) App. H:64-72.
1020. Illugason, G.S. 1973. Uganda - comparative fishing trials. A report prepared for the Lake Victoria Fisheries Project. FI:RAF/71/242/1. FAO, Rome.
1021. Illugason, G.S. and P.B.N. Jackson. 1969. Experimental fishing with a paired canoe trawl on Lake Victoria. UNDP/FAO Lake Victoria Fisheries, Jinja. 13 p.
1022. Ineichen, B. 1967. Bugots: a fishing community on MacDonald Bay, Busoga. *Uganda J.* 31(2):201-205.
1023. INFOFISH. 1986. Kenya - developing the Nile perch fishery of Lake Victoria. INFOFISH Marketing Digest 6:14-15.

1024. IPA 1983. Uganda fish processing: rehabilitation and development. Industrial Producers Associated, Bari, Italy. 241 p.
1025. Isingo, Y.S. 1981. Taxonomical and ecological study on *Haplochromis empodisma/obtusidens* species complex in Lake Victoria - Mwanza Gulf. FFRI Ann. Rep. (1978/79):113-118. Freshwater Fisheries Research Institute (FFRI), Mwanza, Tanzania.
1026. Iwanaga, M., K. Mori and J.N. Kaviti. 1981. The routes of cholera spreading in Kenya. Trop. Med. 23(4):217-222.
1027. Jackson, F.J. 1916. African lungfish. Africa Uganda nat. Hist. Soc. 3:3-4.
1028. Jackson, F.J. 1938. Birds of Kenya Colony and the Protectorate of Uganda, Vol 1-3. Gurney and Jackson Publ., London.
1029. Jackson, P.B.N. 1959. Revision of the clariid catfishes of Nyasaland with a description of a new genus and seven new species. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 132:109-128.
1030. Jackson, P.B.N. 1960. On the desirability or otherwise of introducing fishes to waters that are foreign to them. Publ. Comm. Tech. Coop. S. Sahara 63:157-164.
1031. Jackson, P.B.N. 1961. Checklist of the fishes of Nyasaland. Occas. Pap. Nat. Mus. S. Rhod. 25:535-562. / Occas. Pap. Nat. Mus. Rhod. 3(25B)537-621.
1032. Jackson, P.B.N. 1961. The impact of predation, especially by the tiger-fish (*Hydrocyon vittatus* Cast.) on African freshwater fishes. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 136:603-622.
1033. Jackson, P.B.N. 1965. Predation and its effects on migration and speciation in African fishes: a reply. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 144:313-321.
1034. Jackson, P.B.N. 1966. The establishment of fisheries in man-made lakes in the tropics, p. 53-57. In Lowe-McConnell (ed.) Man-made lakes. Academic Press, London. 218 p.
1035. Jackson, P.B.N. 1967. FAO/UNDP Lake Victoria fisheries research. Workplan. FAO, Rome. 23 p.
1036. Jackson, P.B.N. 1968. Project manager's report on progress of the Lake Victoria Fisheries Research Project. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda. 2 p.
1037. Jackson, P.B.N. 1968. The fishing industry in East Africa. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda. 10 p.
1038. Jackson, P.B.N. 1971. The African Great Lakes fisheries: past present and future. Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish. 1:35-49.

1039. Jackson, P.B.N. 1972. The need for a trawl fishery on Lake Victoria. Occas. Pap. 4:8-10. Fisheries Department, Ministry of Animal Resources, Uganda.
1040. Jackson, P.B.N. 1973. The African Great Lakes: food source and world treasure. Biol. Conserv. 5:303-304.
1041. Jackson, P.B.N. and G.W. Ssentongo. 1988. Fisheries science in Africa, p. 427-448. In C. Lévêque, M.N. Bruton and G.W. Ssentongo (eds.) Biologie et écologie des poissons d'eau douce africains. Biology and ecology of African freshwater fishes. Coll. Travaux Doc. 216. ORSTOM, Paris. 508 p.
1042. Jansen, E.G. 1973. The development of Lake Victoria fisheries and the possibilities for Norwegian participation. DERAP Pap. 75, 37 p. The Chr. Michelson Institute, Development Economics Research and Advisory Project (DERAP), Bergen, Norway.
1043. Jansen, E.G. 1973. The fishing population of the Kenyan part of Lake Victoria. A report to the East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization, Jinja, Uganda. NORAD, Bergen. 135 p.
1044. Jansen, E.G. 1977. Fisheries in Lake Victoria and the Norwegian economy. Fiskerierne pa Victoriasjøen og norsk næringsliv. Samtiden 86(10):594-601.
1045. Jansen, E.G. 1979. Do export and investment by Norwegian firms have development effects in the Third World? The development of the Lake Victoria fisheries as an example. Er norsk næringslivs Utviklingen av fiskerierne ved Victoriasjøen som eksempel. Forum for Utviklingsstudier, Norsk Utenrikspolitisk Institut 8:35.
1046. Jeannel, R. 1960. Pselaphides du versant oriental du Ruwenzori recueillis par M.G.O.E. Evans. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 62(3-4):261-268.
1047. Jensen, J. 1972. Die Fishercamps von Viktoria-See. Sociologus (Berlin) 22(1/2):102-126.
1048. Jensen, J. 1982. Report of travel to Mwanza, Tanzania, and Copenhagen, Denmark (20 July - 23 August 1982). FAO, Rome, Fish. Travel Rep. Aide Mem. 2283, 3 p.
1049. Jensen, K.W. 1957. Determining age and growth of *Tilapia nilotica*, *Tilapia galilaea* and *Tilapia zillii*, and *Lates niloticus* by means of their scales. K. norske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh. 30(24):150-157.
1050. Jiwani, S.H. 1973. Tests on *Haplochromis* flour. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1971):17-18.
1051. Jiwani, S.H. and C.M. Dhatemwa. 1972. The marketing, processing and distribution implications of trawling on Lake Victoria. Occas. Pap. 4:32-33. Fisheries Department, Ministry of Animal Resources, Uganda.
1052. Johnson, R.P. 1974. Synopsis of biological data on *Sarotherodon galilaeus*. Fish. Synop. 90, var. p. FAO, Rome.

1053. Johnson, T.C. (ed.). 1993. IDEAL: An International Decade for the East African lakes. Science and Implementation Plan. PAGES Workshop Report, Series 93-2. PAGES Core Project Office, Bern, Switzerland. 42 p.
1054. Johnson, T.C., G. Kitaka and E. Odada. 1993. IDEAL Symposium on the Limnology, Climatology and Paleoclimatology of the East African Lakes. Jinja, Uganda, 18-23 February 1993. Program with abstracts. Duke Univ. Marine Lab Tech. Rept., Beaufort, NC, 30 p.
1055. Johnson, T.C., M.R. Talbot, K. Kelts, A.S. Cohen, J.T. Lehman, D.A. Livingstone, E.O. Odada, A.F. Tambala, J. McGill, A. Arquit and J.-J. Tiercelin. 1990. IDEAL: An International Decade for the East African lakes. Workshop Report 1 on the Paleoclimatology of African Rift Lakes, March 29-31 1990, Bern, Switzerland. Duke Univ. Marine Lab Tech. Rept., Beaufort, NC. 39 p.
1056. Joordens, J. 1988. Distribution and feeding pattern of *Alestes* sp. (Pisces: Characidae) in the Mwanza Gulf of Lake Victoria, Tanzania. Student Rep., 42 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), State University of Leiden, Leiden and Agricultural University Wageningen, Wageningen.
1057. Jordan, P. and G. Webbe. 1969. Human schistosomiasis. Heinemann Medical Books, London. 212 p.
1058. Jordan, P. and G. Webbe. 1982. Schistosomiasis: epidemiology, treatment and control. Heinemann Medical Books, London. 303 p.
1059. Kalf, J. 1983. Phosphorus limitation in some tropical African lakes. *Hydrobiologia* 100:101-112.
1060. Kallqvist, T. and B.S. Meadows. 1977. Pesticide levels in the Kenya rural environment. *Afr. Environ.* 1:163-170.
1061. Kampnielsen, L., L.A. Jørgensen and S.E. Jørgensen. 1982. A sediment-water exchange model for lakes in the upper Nile Basin. *Freshwat. Biol. Lab.* 367:557-582. University of Copenhagen, Denmark.
1062. Kanyike, E.S. 1972. The present-day fishery of the Uganda waters of Lake Victoria. *Occas. Pap.* 4:2-6. Fisheries Department, Ministry of Animal Resources, Uganda.
1063. Kapetsky, J.M. 1981. River basin management and development in Kenya, p. 25-33. In J.M. Kapetsky (ed.) *Papers presented at the Seminar on River Basin Management and Development*, 8-10 December 1980, Blantyre, Malawi. CIFA Tech. Pap. 8, 302 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1064. Karnicki, Z.S. 1987. Nile perch - profitable predator? *INFOFISH Marketing Digest* 3:2.

1065. Karuhanga, P.N. 1975. Economic studies. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1975):25-27.
1066. Karuhanga, P.N. 1976. Some economic aspects of commercial trawling and fishmeal production based on Lake Victoria. Uganda Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (UFFRO), Jinja. MS, 17 p.
1067. Karuhanga, P.N. 1977. Production functions as instruments of Lake Victoria inshore fisheries management. University of Nairobi, Nairobi. 170 p. M.A. (Econ.) thesis.
1068. Karuhanga, P.N. 1985. The case for and problems of economic rationalization of Lake Victoria artisanal fishery. UFFRO Occas. Pap. Uganda Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (UFFRO), Jinja.
1069. Karuhanga, P.N. 1986. Conservation versus development of Lake Victoria fishery resources, In UFFRO Seminar Proceedings, 3-4 November 1986, Jinja, Uganda. Uganda Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (UFFRO), Jinja.
1070. Karuhanga, P.N. 1990. The importance of fisheries economics in the understanding of fisheries systems, p. 30-40. In IFIP, Proceedings of the Symposium on Socio-Economic Aspects of Lake Victoria Fisheries, Vol. I. RAF/87/099 - WP/05/89 (En.), 114 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1071. Kassas, M. and S.I. Ghabbour. 1980. The Nile and its environment. *Water Supply Manage.* 4(1-2).
1072. Kat, P.W. 1987. Biogeography and evolution of African freshwater molluscs: implications of a Miocene assemblage from Rusinga Island, Kenya. *Paleontology* 30(4):733-742.
1073. Katunzi, E.F.B. 1980. Food preferences of four haplochromine cichlids from Mwanza Gulf in Lake Victoria. University of Tanzania, Dar es Salaam. M.Sc. thesis.
1074. Katunzi, E.F.B. 1983. Seasonal variation in the food of a molluscivorous cichlid *Haplochromis sauvagei* Pfeffer 1896. *Neth. J. Zool.* 33(3):337-341.
1075. Katunzi, E.F.B. 1985. Current status of the fisheries in the Tanzanian waters of Lake Victoria, p. 107-109. In CIFA, Report of the Third Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 4-5 October 1984, Jinja, Uganda. FAO Fish. Rep. 335, 145p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1076. Katunzi, E.F.B. 1990. Aspects of migration, size structure and mortality of juvenile Nile perch in the Mwanza Gulf of Lake Victoria, p. 72-74. In P.O.J. Bwathondi (ed.) The prevailing activities on the Lake Victoria Basin with particular reference to the lake fisheries. Proceedings of the workshop organized by the European Community under the project No. 5100.36.94.401, 8-9 March 1990, Mwanza, Tanzania. Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Mwanza. 75 p.

1077. Katunzi, E.F.B. 1990. Socio-economic aspects of Lake Victoria fisheries - research and development activities, p. 41-48. In IFIP, Proceedings of the Symposium on Socio-Economic Aspects of Lake Victoria Fisheries, Vol. I. RAF/87/099 - WP/05/89 (En.), 114 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1078. Katunzi, E.F.B. 1992. Biological and fishery aspects of *Rastrineobola argentea* in the southern part of Lake Victoria, p. 51-57. In P. Mannini (ed.) The Lake Victoria dagaa (*Rastrineobola argentea*). Report of the First Meeting of the Working Group on Lake Victoria *Rastrineobola argentea*, 9-11 December 1991, Kisumu, Kenya. RAF/87/099 - TD/38/92 (En.), 84 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1079. Kaufman, L. 1989. Challenges to fish faunal conservation programs as illustrated by the captive biology of Lake Victoria cichlids, p. 105-120. In B.L. Dresser, R.W. Reece and E.J. Maruska (eds.) Fifth World Congress on Breeding Endangered Species in Captivity.
1080. Kaufman, L. 1992. Catastrophic change in species-rich freshwater ecosystem of Lake Victoria. *BioScience* 42(11):846-858.
1081. Kaufman, L. and A.S. Cohen. 1993. The Great Lakes of Africa. *Conservation Biology* 7(3): 632-633.
1082. Kaufman, L. and P. Ochumba. 1993. Evolutionary and Conservation Biology of Cichlid Fishes as Revealed by Faunal Remnants in Northern Lake Victoria. *Conservation Biology* 7(3): 719-730.
1083. Kazubski, S.L. 1986. The trichodinid ciliates from fish, *Tilapia* sp. from Lake Victoria (Kenya) and description of *Trichodina equatorialis* nom. nov. *Acta Protozool.* 25(4):445-448.
1084. Kazubski, S.L. and S.A.M. el-Tantawy. 1986. The ciliate *Paratrichodina africana* sp.n. (Peritricha, Trichodinidae) from tilapia fish (Cichlidae) from Africa. *Acta Protozool.* 25(4):433-438.
1085. Kelsall, J.D. 1954. Breeding of *Tilapia esculenta* in the Tanganyika waters of Lake Victoria. *Publ. Cons. Scient. Afr. S. Sahara* 6:70-71. (Abstract only).
1086. Kendall, R.L. 1969. An ecological history of the Lake Victoria Basin. *Ecol. Monogr.* 39:121-176.
1087. Kendall, R.L. and D.A. Livingstone. 1967. Paleoecological studies on the East African plateau. *Actes 6th Cong. Panafr. Prehist. et Etudes Quatern*, Dakar. (Mimeo).
1088. Kent, P.E. 1942. The Pleistocene beds of Kanam and Kanjera. *Geol. Mag.* 79:117-132.

1089. Kent, P.E. 1944. The miocene beds of Kavirondo, Kenya. Q. J. Geol. Soc. Lond. 110: 85-118.
1090. Kenya Government. 1968. The Fish Industry Act (1968). Government Printer, Nairobi, Kenya.
1091. Kerr, A.A. 1966. The fisheries of East Africa and their development prospects: a preliminary survey. FAO Fish. Circ. 103, 129 p. FAO, Rome.
1092. Khalil, L.F. 1971. Checklist of the Helminth parasites of African freshwater fishes. Tech. Comm. 42, 80 p. Commonwealth Institute of Helminthology.
1093. Khalil, L.F. 1971. The helminth parasites of African freshwater fishes. Part 1, Zoogeographical affinities. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 84(3-4):236-363.
1094. Khalil, L.F. and J.P. Thurston. 1973. Studies of the helminth parasites of freshwater fish of Uganda including the description of two new species of digeneans. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 87(2):209-248
1095. Khamala, C.P.M. 1986. The role of aquatic arthropods to Lake Victoria fisheries, p. 7-8. In J.G. Wandera (ed.) Progress report on the first research expedition on factors responsible for periodic massive fish kills in Lake Victoria. The Kenya National Academy of Sciences, Nairobi, Kenya. 18 p. (Mimeo).
1096. Kibaara, D. 1981. Endangered fish species of Kenya's inland waters with emphasis on *Labeo* spp., p. 157-164. In Proceedings of the Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute on Aquatic Resources of Kenya, 13-19 July 1981, Mombasa. Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KMFRI), Mombasa, Kenya. 490 p.
1097. Kibaara, D. 1981. Endangered fish species of Kenya's inland waters with emphasis on *Labeo* spp. Kenya Aquat. 3:14-21.
1098. Kibaara, D. 1986. Preliminary studies on primary productivity in the Winam Bay of Lake Victoria. Kenya Aquat. 3:66-71.
1099. Kibwika, D. 1992. Some causes of unreliability of fishery statistics on the Great African Lakes and possible ways of bettering the statistics. p. 131-134. In IAC, Fisheries of the African Great Lakes. Research papers presented at the International Symposium on Resource Use and Conservation of the African Great Lakes, Bujumbura, 1989. International Agricultural Centre, Wageningen, The Netherlands. Fisheries and Aquaculture Unit Occasional Paper No. 3, 134p.
1100. Kigomo, B.N. 1983. Possible factors limiting the growth of an aquatic weed, *Hydrilla verticillata* (L.F.) Royle under tropical conditions (Lake Victoria, Kenya). J. Sci. Tech. Ser. B. Biol. Sci. 4(1):3-16.

1101. Kilama, W.L., K.N.M. Mtera and R.K. Paul. 1983. Epidemiology of human trypanosomiasis in Tanzania, p. 187-193. In Seventeenth Meeting of the International Scientific Council for Trypanosomiasis Research and Control, 19-24 October 1981, Arusha, Tanzania. Organization of African Unity, Scientific, Technical and research commission, Nairobi, Kenya.
1102. Kilham, P. 1971. Biogeochemistry of African lakes and rivers. Duke University, Durham, N.C. 199 p. Ph.D. thesis.
1103. Kilham, P. 1977. Mechanisms controlling the chemical composition of African lakes and rivers. Paper presented at the 20th Limnological Congress, 7 August 1977, Copenhagen. 36 p.
1104. Kilham, P. 1979. The chemical composition of African lakes and rivers. Abstract number 54. Societas Internationalis Limnologiae - United Nations Environment Programme Workshop on African Limnology, 16-23 December 1979, Nairobi. Abstract of Poster Papers.
1105. Kilham, P. 1990. Ecology of *Melosira* species in the Great Lakes of Africa, p. 414-427. In M. Tilzer and C. Serruya (eds.) Large lakes: ecological structure and function. Springer-Verlag, Berlin.
1106. Kilham, P. and R.E. Hecky. 1973. Fluoride: geochemical and ecological significance in East African waters and sediments. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 18(6):932-945.
1107. Kilham, P. and S.S. Kilham. 1989. Endless summer: internal loading processes dominate nutrient cycling in tropical lakes. *Freshwat. Biol.* 23:379-389.
1108. Kilham, P., S.S. Kilham and R.E. Hecky. 1986. Hypothesized resource relationships among African planktonic diatoms. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 31(6):1169-1181.
1109. Kimmins, D.E. 1956. New species of Ephemeroptera from Uganda. *Bull. Brit. Mus. nat. Hist.* 4:69-87.
1110. Kimmins, D.E. 1957. New and little known species of African (Trichoptera). *Bull. Brit. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 6(1):1-37.
1111. Kimmins, D.E. 1957. Notes on the Psychomyidae (Trichoptera) from the African mainland (south of the Mediterranean Region), with particular reference to the genera *Ecnomus* and *Psychomyiellodes*. *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 109:259-273.
1112. King, L.C. 1951. South African scenery. Oliver and Boyd, Edinburgh.
1113. Kinloch, B.G. 1959. Fishing in Uganda. *Uganda Wildl. Sport.* 1:13-21.

1114. Kirema-Mukasa, C.T. and J.E. Reynolds. 1991. Brief notes on fisheries production, marketing and credit facilities in Uganda, p. 63-66. In Report of the Workshop on Fishery Credit and Marketing Development, Bangkok, 13-17 November 1989, Thailand. FAO, Rome. FAO Fish. Rep. 435.
1115. Kirema-Mukasa, C.T. and J.E. Reynolds. 1991. Marketing and distribution aspects of Lake Victoria fisheries in Uganda, p. 1-26. In IFIP, Proceedings of the Symposium on Socio-Economic Aspects of Lake Victoria Fisheries, Vol. II (unedited papers 8-12). RAF/87/099 - WP/07/91 (En.), 89 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1116. Kirkland, D.W., J.P. Bradbury and W.E. Dean. 1983. The heliothermic lake: a direct method of collecting and storing solar energy. Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 65(1):1-60.
1117. Kitaka, G.E.B. 1969. Upwelling in the southern offshore waters in Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1968) App. D:39-43.
1118. Kitaka, G.E.B. 1971. A limnological survey of Lake Victoria for the period January to December 1970. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1970):15-16.
1119. Kitaka, G.E.B. 1972. A synopsis of the programme of the UNDP/Lake Victoria Fisheries Research Project, p. 92-98. In IBP Report of the Regional Meeting of Hydrologist in Tropical Africa, 20-28 May 1968, Kampala, Uganda.
1120. Kitaka, G.E.B. 1972. An instance of cyclonic upwelling in the southern offshore waters of Lake Victoria. Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish. 2(1):85-92.
1121. Kitaka, G.E.B. 1972. Past trends and recent research of the fisheries of Lake Victoria in relation to possible future developments. In First Session and Symposium on Evaluation of Inland Resources in the Development and Management of Inland Fisheries, 29 Nov.- 6 Dec. 1972, Fort Lamy, Chad. FAO/CIFA/72/S.13, 4 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome. (Mimeo).
1122. Kitaka, G.E.B. 1972. Some important features of the hydrology of Lake Victoria. Paper presented at the 1972 Annual Congress of the Limnological Society of Southern Africa. LSSA Newsletter 19, 10 p. Durban.
1123. Kitaka, G.E.B. 1972. The relevance of limnological information in the development and management of inland fisheries. FAO/CIFA/72/S.7, 8 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome. (Mimeo).
1124. Kitaka, G.E.B., A.W. Kudhongania, A.J. Cordone, J. Wetherall and D.L. Ocenodongo. 1971. Evaluation of fisheries resources in African fresh waters: Lake Victoria. Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish. 1:78-79.

1125. Kitakule, J.S. and J.E. Reynolds. 1991. Fishing communities of Lake Victoria Uganda: a first assessment. Fisheries Statistics and Information Systems (FISHIN), Uganda. Socio-economic Work. Pap. 2. Entebbe, Fisheries Department.
1126. Kite, G.W. 1981. Recent changes in level of Lake Victoria. *Hydrol. Sci. Bull. (Oxford)* 26:233-243.
1127. Kite, G.W. 1982. Analysis of Lake Victoria Levels. *Hydrol. Sci. Bull.* 27:99-110.
1128. Kite, G.W. 1984. Regulation of the White Nile. *Hydrological Sci. J. (Oxford)* 29:191-201.
1129. Kibwika, D. 1990. Some causes of unreliability of fishery statistics on the African Great Lakes and possible ways of bettering the statistics. In IAC Fisheries of the African Great Lakes. Research papers presented at the International Symposium on Resource Use and Conservation of the African Great Lakes, Bujumbura, 1989. International Agricultural Centre, Wageningen, The Netherlands. Fisheries and Aquaculture Unit Occasional Paper No. 3, 134 p.
1130. Kling, G. 1992. Lake Victoria: Structure and function of a tropical ecosystem. Ecosystem Program Report, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, 48 pp.
1131. KMFRI. 1981. Proceedings of the Workshop of the Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute on Aquatic Resources of Kenya, 13-19 July 1981, Mombasa. Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KMFRI), Mombasa, Kenya. 490 p.
1132. KMFRI. 1983. A bulletin of Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute. *Bull. Kenya Mar. Fish. Res. Inst.* 1:1-57.
1133. KMFRI. 1984. Annual Report, 1983/84. Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KMFRI), Mombasa, Kenya.
1134. KMFRI. 1986. A bulletin of Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute. *Aquat.* 3:1-82.
1135. KMTW. 1983. Fisheries Department statistical bulletin, 1983. Kenya, Ministry of Tourism and Wildlife (KMTW), Nairobi.
1136. Knox, A. 1911. The climate of the continent of Africa. Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge.
1137. Kollmann, P. 1899. The Victoria Nyanza. English Translation 1920, London. 178 p.
1138. Komarek, J. and H. Kling. 1991. Variation in six planktonic cyanophyte genera in Lake Victoria (East Africa). *Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl.* 88:21-45.

1139. Kongere, P.C. 1979. Production and socio-economic aspects of fisheries in the Lake Victoria Basin (Kenya). Working Pap. 6. Institute for Development Studies, University of Nairobi, Nairobi. 67 p.
1140. Kordylas, J.M., B.L. Lartey, K.K. Eyeson, G.A. Nerguaye-Tetteh and L.A. Bronsu. 1982. The traditional post-harvest fish processing technology in various African countries. FAO, Rome. 53 p.
1141. Kornfield, I.L. 1978. Evidence for rapid speciation in African cichlid fishes. *Separatum Experientia* 34:335.
1142. Kornfield, I.L. and A.A. Echelle. 1984. Who's tending the flocks?, p. 251-254. In A.A. Echelle and I.L. Kornfield (eds.) *Evolution of fish species flocks*. Orono Press, University of Maine, Maine. 257 p.
1143. Kortmulder, K. 1982. Ecology and behaviour in tropical freshwater fish communities. Symposium on Sustainable Clean Waters, Kuala Lumpur (Mimeo).
1144. Kosswig, C. 1947. Selective mating as a factor for speciation in cichlid fish of East African lakes. *Nature* 159:604-605.
1145. Koura, R. and A.A. Shaheen. 1969. Selectivity of gill nets for Nile perch (*Lates niloticus* L.). *General Fisheries Committee for the Mediterranean Stud. Rev.* 39:1-12.
1146. Koziol, T. 1974. Victoria: a captive treasure. *Buntbarsche Bull.* 41:6-10.
1147. Krishnamurthy, K.V. and A.M. Ibrahim. 1973. Hydrometeorological studies of Lakes Victoria, Kioga and Albert. p. 272-277. In W.C. Ackermann, G.F. White and E.B. Worthington, *Man-made Lakes: Their Problems and Environmental Effects*. Geophysical Monograph No. 17. Washington D.C., American Geophysical Union.
1148. Krishnamurthy, K.V. and M.A. Ibrahim. 1968. Lakes Victoria, Kyoga and Albert - a hydrometeorological survey, p. 67-77. In *Hydrometeorological survey of the catchments of Lakes Victoria, Kyoga and Albert*, Inauguration, 22 March 1968. UNDP/WMO Hydrometeor. Survey, Entebbe, Uganda.
1149. Krishnamurthy, R.V. and S. Epstein. 1985. Tree ring D/H ratio from Kenya, East Africa and its palaeoclimate significance. *Nature* 317(6033):160-162.
1150. Kruuk, H. and P.C. Goudswaard. 1990. Effects of changes in fish populations in Lake Victoria on the food of otters (*Lutra maculicollis* Schinz and *Aonyx capensis* Lichtenstein) *Afr. J. Ecol.* 28(4):322-329.
1151. Kudhongania, A.W. 1973. Past trends and recent research on the fisheries of Lake Victoria in relation to possible future developments. *Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish. Spec. Issue II*:93-106.

1152. Kudhongania, A.W. 1973. Past trends and recent research on the fisheries of Lake Victoria in relation to possible future development. In First Session and Symposium on Evaluation of Fishery Resources in the Development and Management of Inland Fisheries, 29 Nov. - 6 Dec. 1972, Fort-Lamy, Chad. CIFA/72/S.13, 16 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1153. Kudhongania, A.W. 1974. Commercial trawl fishing on Lake Victoria: fisheries development and conservation. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1973), App. D:43-49.
1154. Kudhongania, A.W. 1974. On the diversity and complexity of tropical communities. East African Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda. 7 p.
1155. Kudhongania, A.W. 1974. Stock assessment and management of Lake Victoria fisheries. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1972):23-26.
1156. Kudhongania, A.W. 1978. The challenge of Lake Victoria in relation to fish yield estimates, p. 33. In FAO Comparative studies on freshwater fisheries. Report of a workshop held at the Institute Italiano di Idrobiologia, Pallanza, Italy, 4-8 September 1978. FAO Fish. Tech. Pap. 198, 46 p. FAO, Rome.
1157. Kudhongania, A.W. 1986. The role of man on the changing fishery potentials of Lake Victoria, Uganda. In UFFRO Seminar Proceedings, 3-4 November 1986, Jinja, Uganda. Uganda Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (UFFRO), Jinja.
1158. Kudhongania, A.W. 1990. The future prospects for the Lake Victoria Fishery. p. 75-82. In IAC, Fisheries of the African Great Lakes. Research papers presented at the International Symposium on Resource Use and Conservation of the African Great Lakes, Bujumbura, 1989. International Agricultural Centre, Wageningen, The Netherlands. Fisheries and Aquaculture Unit Occasional Paper No. 3, 134p.
1159. Kudhongania, A.W. 1992. Trends in fisheries development, prospects and limitations for Lake Victoria (Uganda Sector), p. 59-76. In G.W. Ssentongo and F.L. Orach-Meza (eds.) Report on a national Seminar on the Development and Management of the Ugandan Fisheries of lake Victoria, 6-8 August 1991, Jinja, Uganda. RAF/87/099 - TD/31/92 (En.), 137 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1160. Kudhongania, A.W. and A.J. Cordone. 1974. Batho-spatial distribution pattern and biomass estimate of the major demersal fishes in Lake Victoria. *Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish.* 3(1):15-31.
1161. Kudhongania, A.W. and A.J. Cordone. 1974. Evaluation of fisheries resources in African freshwater. *Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish.* 1(2):43-60.
1162. Kudhongania, A.W. and A.J. Cordone. 1974. Past trends, present stocks and possible future state of the fisheries of the Tanzania part of the Lake Victoria. *Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish.* 3(2):167-181.

1163. Kudhongania, A.W., A.J. Cordone and A.J. Wetherall. 1973. Summary of the "Ibis" bottom trawl survey results for Lake Victoria in general. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. 1971:23-37.
1164. Kudhongania, A.W. and T. Twongo. 1985. Some considerations for research and management of the Lake Victoria fisheries (Uganda), 139-142. In CIFA, Report of the Third Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 4-5 October 1984, Jinja, Uganda. FAO Fish. Rep. 335, 145 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1165. Kudhongania, A.W., T. Twongo, R. Ogutu-Ohwayo. 1992. Impact of the Nile perch on the fisheries of Lakes Victoria and Kyoga. *Hydrobiol.* 232(1):1-10.
1166. Kudhongania, A.W., J.A. Wetherall and A.J. Cordone. 1970. Stock evaluation and assessment. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1969):7-12.
1167. Kudhongania, A.W., J.A. Wetherall and A.J. Cordone. 1973. The distribution and relative abundance of the demersal fish stocks in Lake Victoria as estimated from experimental bottom trawl catches. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda.
1168. Kudhongania, A.W., J.A. Wetherall and A.J. Cordone. 1973. Stock evaluation and assessment. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1971):7-13.
1169. Kukowski, G. 1978. Estimates of *Haplochromis* standing stocks in Lake Victoria - within forty nautical miles of the reduction plant at Mwanza, Tanzania. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda. MS, 11p.
1170. Kukowski, G. 1978. Final report. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda. MS, 11p.
1171. Kukowski, G. 1978. *Haplochromis* and table fishes standing stock densities - comparison with trawling results of three organizations fishing in the Tanzanian waters of Lake Victoria. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda. MS, 13p.
1172. Kukowski, G. 1978. Reduction fishes (*Haplochromis*) trawling results in the Tanzanian waters of Lake Victoria by the Nyanza Fishing and Processing Co. Ltd.: 1976-1978. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda. MS, 16p.
1173. Kukowski, G. 1978. Table fishes trawling results in the Tanzanian waters of lake Victoria by the Nyanza Fishing and Processing Co. Ltd.: 1975-1976. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda. MS, 14p.
1174. Kukowski, G. 1978. Trawling results in the Tanzanian waters of Lake Victoria by the Freshwater Fisheries Institute Nyegezi: 1973-1977. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda. MS, 56p.

1175. Kukowski, G. 1978. UNDP-EAFFRO trawl data statistics for the Tanzanian waters of Lake Victoria: 1969-1976. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda. MS, 26 p.
1176. LaBarbera, A.G. and P. Kilham. 1974. The chemical ecology of copepod distribution in the lakes of East and Central Africa. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 19:459-465.
1177. Laggis, A. 1992. Nile perch and Lake Victoria. Counting on EEC research for their survival. *The Courier* 136:44-46.
1178. Lamb, H.H. 1960. Climate in the 1960's: changes in the world's wind circulation reflected in prevailing temperatures, rainfall patterns and the levels of the African lakes. *Geogr. J.* 132:182-212.
1179. Lamb, R. and D. McHugh. 1986. Big fish threaten Africa's Great Lakes. *Ambio* 15(2):119-120.
1180. Lamb, R. and D. McHugh. 1986b. La vie dans les grands lacs africains menacée par de gros poissons. *Le Courier* 96 (Mars-Avril 1986):97.
1181. Landman, J., W. Gijsbers and J. Simmers. 1986. Vissen voor je brood: Kleinschalige visserij in Azie, Afrika en Latijns-Amerika. *Cebemo, Oegstgeest.* 24 p.
1182. Langdale-Brown, I. 1959. The vegetation of the eastern province of Uganda. *Memoirs Ser. 2, Vegetation No. 1*, 154 p. Research Division, Uganda Department of Agriculture, Uganda.
1183. Langdale-Brown, I. 1959. Vegetation of Buganda. *Memoirs Ser. 2, Vegetation No. 2*, 90 p. Research Division, Uganda Department of Agriculture.
1184. Langdale-Brown, I., H.A. Osmaston and J.G. Wilson. 1964. The vegetation of Uganda and its bearing on land-use. Government of Uganda, Entebbe. 159 p.
1185. Lanning, E.C. 1961. Islands of lake Victoria: better living conditions for island farmers and fishermen. *African Wildl.* (July):8-9.
1186. Last, H.R. 1963. A revision of the African species of *Zyras* Stephens (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae), subgenus *Camonia* Bernhauer. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 67(3-4):251-299.
1187. Latham, M.C., L.S. Stephenson, A. Hall, J.C. Wolgemuth, T.C. Elliott, and D.W.T. Crompton. 1982. A comparative study of the nutritional status, parasitic infections and health of male roadworkers in four areas of Kenya. *Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* 76(6):734-740.
1188. Latham, M.C., L.S. Stephenson, T.C. Elliott, A. Hall and D.W.T. Crompton. 1983. Nutritional status, parasitic infections and health of road workers in four areas of Kenya. 3. Kisumu District - Lake Victoria Basin. *E. Afr. Med. J.* 60(4):221-227.

1189. Lauzanne, L. 1988. Les habitudes alimentaires des poissons d'eau douce africains, p. 221-242. In C. Lévêque, M.N. Bruton and G.W. Ssentongo (eds.) *Biologie et écologie des poissons d'eau douce africains. Biology and ecology of African freshwater fishes.* Coll. Travaux Doc. 216. ORSTOM, Paris. 508 p.
1190. LBDA. 1983. Five-year development plan: 1983-1988. Lake Basin Development Authority, Kisumu. 50 p.
1191. LBDA. 1984. Technical report on current and future implications of development to the aquatic environment of Lake Victoria. Winam Gulf Baseline Study Report, Lake Basin Development Authority, Kisumu, Kenya, 55 pp.
1192. Le Cren, E.D. and R.H. Lowe-McConnell, Editors. 1980. *The functioning of freshwater ecosystems (International Biological Programme 22).* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 588 p.
1193. Leakey, L.S.B. 1931. East African lakes. *Geogr. J.* 77(6):497-508.
1194. Leblanc, G. 1971. Report of the survey of Uganda fisheries submitted to the Uganda Government. Canadian Technical Assistance (CIDA), Ottawa. 28 p. + 3 appendices.
1195. Leendertse, K. 1993. Report on a Household Census of Seventeen Selected Fishing Villages in Kagera Region, Tanzania: - major findings - RAF/87/099 - TD/42/93 (En.), 47 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1196. Lehman, J.T. and D.K. Branstrator. 1993. Effects of nutrients and grazing on the phytoplankton of Lake Victoria. *Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol.* 25: 850-855.
1197. Lema, A.J. 1986. An Inquiry into Climatic Change in East Africa. Research Report No. 68. (New Series). Institute of resource assessment, University of Dar-es-Salaam.
1198. Lema, A.J. 1990. Bibliography of weather and climatic resources of Tanzania. Bibliography No. 1/Tanzania. SADCC Land & Water Management Research Programme, Gaborone, Botswana.
1199. Lema, A.J. 1990. East African climate: 1880-1980. *Water Resources Development* 6(4):270-277.
1200. Lema, A.J. 1993. Lake level fluctuation as an indicator of climate change in East Africa. Paper presented at the First International Conference of African Meteorological Society (AMS) on recent Climate Anomalies and Prediction in Africa, 8-12 February 1993, Nairobi, Kenya. 7p. (Mimeo).

1201. Lema, R., B. Giadom and K.H. Ibrahim. 1975. Observation on the introduction of *Tilapia andersonii* (Castelnau) into Tanzania from Zambia. Paper presented at the FAO/CIFA Symposium on Aquaculture in Africa, 30 September 1975, Accra, Ghana. FAO/CIFA 75/SE-3, 6 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1202. Lemoalle, J., A. Adeniji, P. Compère, G.G. Ganf, J. Melack and J.F. Talling. 1981. Phytoplankton, p. 37-50. In J.J. Symoens, M. Burgis and J.J. Gaudet (eds.) The ecology and utilization of African inland waters. UNEP Rep. Proc. Ser. 1, 191 p. UNEP, Nairobi, Kenya.
1203. Lenfant, C. and K. Johansen. 1968. Respiration in the African lungfish *Protopterus aethiopicus*. I. Respiratory properties of blood and normal patterns of breathing and gas exchange. J. Exp. Biol. 49:437-452.
1204. Lenfant, C. and K. Johansen. 1968. Respiration in the African lungfish *Protopterus aethiopicus*. II. Control of breathing. J. Exp. Biol. 49:453-468.
1205. Lévêque, C. and M.N. Bruton. 1981. Fishes, p. 69-79. In J.J. Symoens, M. Burgis and J.J. Gaudet (eds.) The ecology and utilization of African inland waters. UNEP Rep. Proc. Ser. 1, 191 p. UNEP, Nairobi, Kenya.
1206. Lévêque, C., M.N. Bruton and G.W. Ssentongo. 1988. Biologie et écologie des poissons d'eau douce africains. Biology and ecology of African freshwater fishes. Coll. Travaux Doc. 216. ORSTOM, Paris. 508 p.
1207. Levring, T. and G.R. Fish. 1956. The penetration of light in some tropical East African waters. Oikos 7:98-109.
1208. Lewis, D.S.C. 1981. Preliminary comparisons between the ecology of the haplochromine cichlid fishes of Lake Victoria. Neth. J. Zool. 31:746-761.
1209. Lewis, D.S.C., Editor. 1988. Predator-prey relationships, population dynamics and fisheries productivities of large African lakes. CIFA Occas. Pap. 15, 154 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1210. Libaba, G.K. 1983. Tanzania's experience on fisheries management and development, case study, p. 207-216. In FAO, Case studies and working papers at the expert consultation on strategies for fisheries development, 10-14 May 1983, Rome. FAO Fish Rep. 295. FAO, Rome.
1211. Liem, K.F. and J.W.M. Osse. 1975. Biological versatility, evolution and food resource exploitation in African cichlid fishes. Am. Zool. 15:427-454.
1212. Ligtvoet, W. 1987. Report of a visit to Kenya and Uganda, 14-19 April 1987. HEST/TAFIRI Rep. 41, 11 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden and Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Dar es Salaam.

1213. Ligtvoet, W. 1988. The Nile perch in Lake Victoria: a blessing or a disaster? HEST/TAFIRI Rep. 42, 8 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden and Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Dar es Salaam. (Also in 1989 in Proceedings of the Workshop on Biology, Ecology and Conservation of Cichlids. Ann. Kon. Mus. Mid. Afr., Zool. Wetensch. 257:151-156.)
1214. Ligtvoet, W. 1988. Stock assessment of Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) in Lake Victoria. HEST/TAFIRI Rep. 50, 27 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden and Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Dar es Salaam.
1215. Ligtvoet, W., A.I. Chande and O.I.I.W. Mosille. 1987. A preliminary description of the artisanal Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) fishery in southern Lake Victoria. HEST/TAFIRI Rep. 38, 13 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden and Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Dar es Salaam. (Also in 1988 in CIFA, Report of the 4th Session of the Sub-committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries in Lake Victoria. FAO Fish. Rep. 388: 72-85.)
1216. Ligtvoet, W., P.C. Goudswaard and F. Witte. 1987. The increase of the Nile perch in Lake Victoria: summary of the status of the Nile perch fishery. HEST/TAFIRI Rep. 40, 75 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden and Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Dar es Salaam.
1217. Ligtvoet, W. and O.C. Mkumbo. 1990. Synopsis of ecological and fishery research on Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) in Lake Victoria, conducted by HEST/TAFIRI, p. 35-74. In CIFA, Report of the Fifth Session of the Sub-committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries in Lake Victoria, 12-14 September 1989, Mwanza, Tanzania. FAO Fish. Rep. 430, 97 p. FAO, Rome.
1218. Ligtvoet, W. and O.C. Mkumbo. 1991. A pilot sampling survey for monitoring the artisanal Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) fishery in southern Lake Victoria (East Africa), p. 349-360. In I.G. Cowx (ed.), Catch effort sampling strategies. Their application in freshwater fisheries management. Fishing News Books, 420 p.
1219. Ligtvoet, W., P.J. Mous, Y.L. Budeba, O.C. Mkumbo and M. Klinge. 1990. Features of the developing artisanal Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) and dagaa (*Rastrineobola argentea*) fisheries in southern Lake Victoria fisheries, p.49-67. In IFIP, Proceedings of the Symposium on Socio-economic Aspects of Lake Victoria Fisheries, Vol. I. RAF/87/099 - WP/05/89 (En), 114 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.

1220. Ligtvoet, W. and F. Witte. 1989. Less species - more fish: changes in the Lake Victoria food web and fisheries after the introduction of the Nile perch, p. 117. In SITE, 5th European Ecology Symposium, Anthropogenic Perturbations of Ecological Systems: the Need for Transfer from Principles to Applications, 25-29 September 1989, Sienna (Italy). Abstracts. SITE NOTIZIE Vol. X(3-4), 272 p. SITE, Sienna.
1221. Ligtvoet, W. and F. Witte. 1991. Perturbation through predator introduction: effects on the food web and fish yields in Lake Victoria (East Africa), p. 263-268. In O. Ravera (ed.) Terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. Perturbation and recovery. Ellis Horwood, Chichester.
1222. Lind, E.M. 1956. Studies in Uganda swamps. *Uganda J.* 20:166-176.
1223. Lind, E.M. 1965. The phytoplankton of some Kenyan waters. *J. E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc.* 25:76-91.
1224. Lind, E.M. 1968. Notes on the distribution of phytoplankton in some Kenyan waters. *Br. Phycol. Bull.* 3(3):481-493.
1225. Lind, E.M. and M.E.S. Morrison. 1974. East African vegetation. Longmans Green and Co., London. 257 p.
1226. Lind, E.M. and S.A. Visser. 1962. A study of a swamp at the north end of Lake Victoria. *J. Ecol.* 50:599-613.
1227. Litterick, M. 1981. River basin management and development in Kenya, p. 25-33. In J.M. Kapetsky (ed.) Papers presented at the Seminar on River Basin Management and Development, 8-10 December 1980, Blantyre, Malawi. CIFA Tech. Pap. 8, 302 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1228. Litterick, M. 1981. The relevance of limnology to fishery management and some comments on management techniques, p. 298-308. In Proceedings of the Workshop of the Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute on Aquatic Resources of Kenya, 13-19 July 1981, Mombasa. Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KMFRI), Mombasa, Kenya. 490 p.
1229. Litterick, M.R. and Mavuti, K.M. 1985. The MacVuti sampler: a new and inexpensive volume sampler for plankton and water. *Freshwat. Biol.* 15:465-469.
1230. Livingstone, D.A. 1965. Lake sediment studies in East Africa. *EAFFRO Ann. Rep.* (1964):67.
1231. Livingstone, D.A. 1967. Postglacial vegetation of the Ruwenzori Mountains in equatorial Africa. *Ecol. Monogr.* 37:25-52.
1232. Livingstone, D.A. 1971. Speculations on the climatic history of mankind. *Am. Sci.* 59(3):332-337.

1233. Livingstone, D.A. 1975. Late Quaternary Climatic Change in Africa. *Ann. Rev. Ecol. Syst.* 6:249-280.
1234. Livingstone, D.A. 1976. The Nile - palaeolimnology of headwaters, p. 21-30. In J.Rzóska (ed.) *The Nile. Biology of an ancient river.* W. Junk Publishers, The Hague. 417 p.
1235. Livingstone, D.A. 1980. Environmental changes in the Nile headwaters, p. 339-359. In M.A.J. Williams and H. Faure (eds.) *The Sahara and the Nile. Quaternary environments and prehistoric occupation in northern Africa.* Rotterdam, Balkema.
1236. Livingstone, D.A. 1980. Workshop on deep drilling in African lakes, 21-23 August 1980, Washington, DC. A report submitted to the National Science Foundation. Department of Zoology, Duke University, Durham, N.C.
1237. Livingstone, D.A. and R.L. Kendall. 1969. Stratigraphic studies of East African lakes. *Mitt. Internat. Verein. Limnol.* 17: 147-153.
1238. Livingstone, D.A. and J.M. Melack. 1984. Some lakes of Subsaharan Africa, p. 467-497. In F.B. Taub (ed.) *Lakes and Reservoirs.* Elsevier Publishers, Amsterdam.
1239. Loftus, K.H. 1984. Fisheries: past, present, and future in the Great Lakes. *J. Great Lakes Res.* 10:164-167.
1240. Lohberger, K. 1929. Einige neue Fischformen aus dem Viktoriasee. *Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 66(11):206-209.
1241. Lohberger, K. 1930. Über die Berechtigung von *Haplochromis riponiamus* Boulenger. *Zool. Anz.* 86:222-224.
1242. Loiselle, P.V. 1974. Comments on Lake Victoria. *Buntbarsche Bull.* 43:27-29.
1243. Loiselle, P.V. 1986. Buntbarsche aus Afrikas "vergessenem" See. *Die Aquarien- und Terrarien-Zeitschrift* 39:136-140.
1244. Loiselle, P.V. 1987. Is it too late to save Lake Victoria's *Haplochromis*?. *Buntbarsche Bull.* 119:10-12.
1245. Long, M.I.E., D.D. Thornton, W.K. Ndyanabo, B. Marshall and H. Ssekaalo. 1970. The mineral status of dairy farms in the parts of Buganda and Busoga bordering Lake Victoria, Uganda. Part 2. Nitrogen and mineral content of pastures. *Trop. Agr.* 47(1):37-50.
1246. Loveridge, A. 1957. Check list of the reptiles and amphibians of East Africa, (Uganda, Kenya, Tanganyika, Zanzibar). *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard* 117:153-362.
1247. Lowe, R.H. 1954. In Quest of Greater Harvests from the Lakes. *East African Annual* 1953-1954: 135-141.

1248. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1954. Some aspects of *Tilapia* research in East Africa. Publ. Cons. Sci. Afr. S. Sahara 6:68-69. (Abstract only).
1249. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1955. New species of *Tilapia* (Pisces: Cichlidae) from Lake Jipe and the Pangani River, East Africa, with notes on the biology of these and Lake Victoria species grown in the ponds. Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. 2:349.
1250. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1955. Species of *Tilapia* in East African dams with a key for their identification. E. Afr. Agric. J. 10:256-262.
1251. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1955. The fecundity of *Tilapia* species. E. Afr. Agric. J. 11:45-52.
1252. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1956. Observations on the biology of *Tilapia* (Pisces, Cichlidae) in Lake Victoria, East Africa. EAFRO Suppl. Publ. 1, 72 p. East African High Commission, Kampala.
1253. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1956. The breeding behaviour of *Tilapia* species in natural waters. Observations on *T. karomo* Poll and *T. variabilis* Blgr. Behaviour 9:140-163.
1254. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1957. Observations on the diagnosis and biology of *Tilapia leucosticta* Trewavas in East Africa (Pisces - Cichlidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 55(3/4):353-373.
1255. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1958. Observations on the biology of *Tilapia nilotica* Linné in East African waters (Pisces, Cichlidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 57(1-2):129-170.
1256. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1959. Breeding behaviour patterns and ecological differences between *Tilapia* sp. and their significance for evolution within the genus *Tilapia* (Pisces: Cichlidae). Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 132:1-30.
1257. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1966. Man-made lakes. Proceedings of a Symposium, 30 September - 1 October 1965, Royal Geographical Society, London. Academic Press, London. 218 p.
1258. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1969. Speciation in tropical freshwater fishery, p. 51-75. In R.H. Lowe-McConnell (ed.) Speciation in tropical environments. Biol. J. Linn. Soc. Academic Press, London.
1259. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1975. Fish communities in tropical freshwaters: their distribution, ecology and evolution. Longman Group Ltd. London/New York. 337 p. + 46 figs.
1260. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1977. African Great Lakes, their fish and fisheries, p. 50-52. In Ecology of fishes in tropical waters. Institute of Biology, Studies in Biology 76. Edward Arnold, London. 64 p.

1261. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1979. Ecological aspects of seasonality in fishes of tropical waters. *Symp. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 44:219-241.
1262. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1982. Tilapias in fish communities, p. 83-113. In R.S.V. Pullin and R.H. Lowe-McConnell (eds.) *The biology and culture of tilapias*. ICLARM Conf. Proc. 7, 432 p. International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management (ICLARM), Manila, Philippines.
1263. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1987. *Ecological studies in tropical fish communities*. University Press, Cambridge. 382 p.
1264. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1988. Broad characteristics of the ichthyofauna, 93-112. In C. Lévêque, M.N. Bruton and G.W. Ssentongo (eds.) *Biologie et écologie des poissons d'eau douce africains. Biology and ecology of African freshwater fishes*. Coll. Travaux Doc. 216. ORSTOM, Paris. 508 p.
1265. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1988. Ecology and distribution of tilapias in Africa that are important for aquaculture, p. 12-18. In R.S.V. Pullin (ed.) *Tilapia genetic resources for aquaculture*. ICLARM Conf. Proc. 16, 106 p. International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management (ICLARM), Manila, Philippines.
1266. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1991. Ecology of cichlids in South American and African waters, excluding the African Great Lakes, p. 60-85. In M.H.A. Keenleyside (ed.) *Cichlid fishes: behaviour, ecology and evolution*. Chapman & Hall, London. 378 p.
1267. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1994. Threats to, and conservation of, tropical freshwater fishes. *Mitt. Internat. Verein. Limnol.* 24: 47-52.
1268. Lowe-McConnell, R.H. 1993. Fish Faunas of the African Great Lakes: Origins, Diversity and Vulnerability. *Conserv. Biol.* 7 (3): 634-643.
1269. Lowe-McConnell, R.H., R.C.M. Crul and F.C. Roest, Editors. 1992. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Resource Use and Conservation of the African Great Lakes, 29 November - 2 December 1989, Bujumbura. SIL Mitteilungen No. 23, 128 p.
1270. Lowe-McConnell, R.H., R.C.M. Crul and F.C. Roest. 1992. Foreword and recommendations, p. 1-4. In R.H. Lowe-McConnell, R.C.M. Crul and F.C. Roest (eds.) *Proceedings of the Symposium on Resource Use and Conservation of the African Great Lakes, 29 November - 2 December 1989, Bujumbura*. SIL Mitteilungen No. 23, 128 p.
1271. Lowery, R.S. and A.J. Mendes. 1977. *Procambarus clarkii* in Lake Naivasha Kenya and its effects on established and potential fisheries. *Aquaculture* 11(2):111-122.
1272. Lowndes, A.G. 1936. Scientific results of the Cambridge expedition to the East African lakes, 1930-31. 16. The smaller crustacea. *J. Linn. Soc. Lond. (Zool.)* 40:1-13.

1273. Ludwig, H.D. 1967. Ukara, ein Sonderfall tropischer Bodennutzung im Raum des Victoria-Sees: eine wirtschaft-geographische Entwicklungsstudie. (Ukara Island: a special case of tropical soil utilization within the area of Victoria Lake). Weltforum, Munich. 251 p.
1274. Lumsden, W.H.R. 1954. The yellow fever vector situation with reference to Entebbe Airport. Bull. W.H.O. 11(3):485-487.
1275. Lundgren, B.O. and L. Lundgren. 1983. Socio-economic effects and constraints in forest management: Tanzania. Int. Counc. Res. Agrifor. 2:43-52.
1276. LVFS. 1950. Lake Victoria Fisheries Service (LVFS) - Annual Report, 1949. East Africa High Commission, Nairobi, Kenya. 16 p.
1277. LVFS. 1952. Lake Victoria Fisheries Service (LVFS) - Annual Report, 1951. East Africa High Commission, Nairobi, Kenya. 27 p.
1278. LVFS. 1953. Lake Victoria Fisheries Service (LVFS) - Annual Report, 1952. East Africa High Commission, Nairobi, Kenya. 46 p.
1279. LVFS. 1954. Lake Victoria Fisheries Service (LVFS) - Annual Report, 1953. East Africa High Commission, Nairobi, Kenya. 52 p.
1280. LVFS. 1954/55. Lake Victoria Fisheries Service (LVFS) - Annual Report, 1954/55. East Africa High Commission, Nairobi, Kenya. 51 p.
1281. LVFS. 1955/56. Lake Victoria Fisheries Service (LVFS) - Annual Report, 1955/56. East Africa High Commission, Nairobi, Kenya. 70 p.
1282. LVFS. 1957. Lake Victoria Fisheries Service (LVFS) - Annual Report, 1956/57. East Africa High Commission, Kampala, Uganda. 22 p.
1283. LVFS. 1958. Lake Victoria Fisheries Service (LVFS) - Annual Report, 1957/58. East Africa High Commission, Kampala, Uganda. 45 p.
1284. LVFS. 1959. Lake Victoria Fisheries Service (LVFS) - Annual Report, 1958/59. East Africa High Commission, Kampala, Uganda. 31 p.
1285. LVFS. 1960. Lake Victoria Fisheries Service (LVFS) - Annual Report, 1959/60. East Africa High Commission, Kampala, Uganda.
1286. Lyons, H.G. 1909. Longitudinal section of the Nile. Geogr. J. 34:36- 51.
1287. Mabaye, A.B.E. 1973. The role of ecological studies in the rational management of fish stocks. Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish. Special Issue 2:143-160. .
1288. MacDonald, W.W. 1953. Lake-flies. Uganda J. 17:124-134.

1289. MacDonald, W.W. 1956. Observations on the biology of chaoborids and chironomids in Lake Victoria and on the feeding habits of the "elephant-snout fish" (*Mormyrus kannume* Forsk.). *J. Anim. Ecol.* 25:36-53.
1290. Machumirwa, Z.B. 1974. Development of design and construction of fishing boats in Uganda, p. 4. In Symposium on Aquatic Resource of East and Central Africa, March 1974, Kampala, Uganda. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda.
1291. Maembe, T.W. 1986. Present status of fish technology training in Tanzania, p. 471-474. In Proceedings of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 21-25 January 1985, Lusaka, Zambia. FAO Fish. Rep. 329 (Suppl.), 474 p. FAO, Rome.
1292. Maembe, T.W. 1986. The fisheries management of eight African lakes, p. 43-51. In J.L. Gaudet and D. Parker (eds.) Symposium on the Planning and Implementation of Fisheries Management and Development Programmes in Africa, 7-11 October 1985, Lusaka, Zambia. FAO Fish. Rep. 360, 155 p. FAO, Rome.
1293. Maembe, T.W. 1990. A review of the main characteristics of long distance fish trade from Lake Victoria - Tanzania, p. 68-100. In IFIP, Proceedings of the Symposium on Socio-Economic Aspects of Lake Victoria Fisheries, Vol. I. RAF/87/099 - WP/05/89 (En.), 114 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1294. Magendantz, M. 1972. The biology of *Biomphalaria choanomphala* and *B. sudanica* in relation to their role in the transmission of *Schistosoma mansoni* in Lake Victoria at Mwanza, Tanzania. *Bull. Wild Hlth. Org.* 47(3):331-342.
1295. Magendantz, M. 1974. Mollusciciding trials and recommendations for the reduction of schistosomiasis transmission around an urban area of Lake Victoria. *Pflanzenschutz Nachr.* 27(1):45-55.
1296. Magendantz, M. 1974. Transmission of intestinal schistosomiasis in Lake Victoria, Mwanza, p. 387-401. In C. Anderson and W.L. Kilama (eds.) Parasitoses of man and animals in Africa. Proc. 1972. Ann. Sci. Conf. E. African Med. Res. Council., Dar es Salaam.
1297. MAIF. 1984. Blueprint for fisheries development in Uganda. Ministry of Animal Industry and Fisheries (MAIF), Kampala, Uganda. 25 p.
1298. Maina, A. 1979. The need for joint tsetse control programmes across national borders, p. 581-584. In Fifteenth Meeting of the International Scientific Council for Trypanosomiasis Research and Control, 1977, Banjul, The Gambia.
1299. Maina, J.N. and G.M. Maloiy. 1986. The morphology of the respiratory organs of the african air-breathing catfish (*Clarias mossambicus*): a light, electron and scanning microscopic study, with morphometric observations. *J. Zool. Lond.* 209:421-445.

1300. Mainga, O.M. 1981. Some aspects of improving fish production in inland waters of Kenya with particular reference to Lake Victoria, p. 126-137. In Proceedings of the Workshop of the Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute on Aquatic Resources of Kenya, 13-19 July 1981, Mombasa. Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KMFRI), Mombasa, Kenya. 490 p.
1301. Mainga, O.M. 1981. Some hydrobiological observations at the mouths of two affluent rivers of Lake Victoria, with special emphasis on *Synodontis* (Pisces: Mochokidae). University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya. M.Sc. thesis.
1302. Mainga, O.M. 1982. A comparative study of catch assessment surveys of 1972, 1978 and 1981 in Lake Victoria, Kenya. (MS).
1303. Mainga, O.M. 1985. Preliminary results of an evaluation of fishing trends in the Kenya waters of Lake Victoria from 1981 to 1982, p. 110-116. In CIFA, Report of the Third Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 4-5 October 1984, Jinja, Uganda. FAO Fish. Rep. 335, 145 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1304. Maiseli, J.M., B.M. Michel and R.J. Makenya. 1984. Wet salting and acid-salt treatment of Lake Victoria fish. Report on the Workshop on Fish Technology and Quality Control, 11 July - 19 August 1983, Mwanza, United Republic of Tanzania. FAO, Rome. 32 p.
1305. Makwabe, C.M. 1984. Tick borne relapsing fever in Tanzanian children. *Central Afr. J. Med.* 30(8):148, 150.
1306. Malek, E.A. 1958. Distribution of the intermediate hosts of bilharziasis in relation to hydrography with special references to the Nile Basin and the Sudan. *Sull. W.H.O.* 18:691-734.
1307. Makene, J., Y. Mgawe and M.L. Mlay. 1989. Construction and testing of the Mbegani fish container, p. 1-13. In FAO, Proceedings of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 25-28 April 1988, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire. FAO Fish. Rep. 400 Suppl., (En./Fr.), 348 p. FAO, Rome.
1308. Malya, S. 1978. Creating literacy surroundings in Tanzania: after literacy what next? *Literacy Discussion* 8(4):1-68.
1309. Mandahl-Barth, G. 1954. The freshwater molluscs of Uganda and adjacent territories. *Ann. Mus. Roy. Congo Belge Ser. 8*, 32:1-206.
1310. Mandahl-Barth, G. 1962. Key to identification of East and Central African freshwater snails of medical and veterinary importance. *Bull. W.H.O.* 27(1):135-150.
1311. Mandahl-Barth, G. 1968. Revision of the African Bithyniidae (Gastropods, Prosobranchia). *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 78(1-2):129-160.

1312. Mann, D.G. 1984. The diatom record of Lake Victoria (East Africa): the last 17,000 years, p. 455-476. In Proceedings of the Seventh International Diatom Symposium, 22-27 August 1982, Philadelphia. Strauss and Cramer, Koenigstein.
1313. Mann, M.J. 1965. Report on a fisheries survey of Lake Kitangiri, Tanzania. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1964):43-49.
1314. Mann, M.J. 1967. A translation of certain extracts from: "Les genres des poissons d'eau douce d'Afrique" (The genera of freshwater fish from Africa). EAFFRO Occas. Pap. 7, 38 p. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda.
1315. Mann, M.J. 1969. Freshwater fisheries, p. 229- 242. In W.T.W. Morgan (ed.) East Africa: its people and resources. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
1316. Mann, M.J. 1969. Catalogue of EAFFRO scientific archives. EAFRO Occas. Pap No. 12. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda.
1317. Mann, M.J. 1970. A résumé of the evolution of the *Tilapia* fisheries of Lake Victoria up to the year 1960. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1969):21-27.
1318. Mannini, P. 1992. Some characteristics of small pelagic species and possible affinities with the population of the Lake Victoria *Rastrineobola argentea*, p. 62-79. In P. Mannini (ed.) The Lake Victoria dagaa (*Rastrineobola argentea*). Report of the First Meeting of the Working Group on Lake Victoria *Rastrineobola argentea*, 9-11 December 1991, Kisumu, Kenya. RAF/87/099 - TD/38/92 (En.), 84 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1319. Mannini, P., Editor. 1992. The Lake Victoria dagaa (*Rastrineobola argentea*). Report of the First Meeting of the Working Group on Lake Victoria *Rastrineobola argentea*, 9-11 December 1991, Kisumu, Kenya. RAF/87/099 - TD/38/92 (En.), 84 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1320. Manyala, J.O. and P.B.O. Ochumba. 1990. Small scale fishery of the lower Sondu-Miriu River, p. 101-110. In IFIP, Proceedings of the Symposium on Socio-economic aspects of Lake Victoria Fisheries, Vol. I. RAF/87/099 - WP/05/89 (En.), 114 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1321. Manyala, J.O., C.O. Nyawade and C.O. Rabuor. 1992. The dagaa (*Rastrineobola argentea* Pellegrin) fishery in the Kenyan waters of Lake Victoria: a national review and proposal for future research, p. 18-35. In P. Mannini (ed.) The Lake Victoria dagaa (*Rastrineobola argentea*). Report of the First Meeting of the Working Group on Lake Victoria *Rastrineobola argentea*, 9-11 December 1991, Kisumu, Kenya. RAF/87/099 - TD/38/92 (En.), 84 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.

1322. Marlier, G. 1963. Freshwater biology. African fauna, p. 343-371. In A review of the natural resources of the African continent. UNESCO Nat. Resources Res. 1.
1323. Marshall, A.J. 1956. Preliminary note on investigations being undertaken on the physiology of reproduction in fishes. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1955/56) App. G:22.
1324. Marshall, A.J. and J.D. Roberts. 1959. The breeding biology of equatorial vertebrates: reproduction of cormorants (Phalacrocoracidae) at latitude 0°20' N. Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 132:617-625.
1325. Marshall, B.E. 1984. Small pelagic fishes and fisheries in African inland waters. FAO/CIFA Tech. Pap. 14, 25 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1326. Marshall, K. 1954. The prehistory of Entebbe Peninsula. Uganda J. 18(1):44-57.
1327. Marten, G.G. 1974. A least-squares method for estimating gear selectivity. Paper presented to the East African Community Symposium on Aquatic Resources of East and Central Africa, Kampala, March 1974, Uganda. 4 p.
1328. Marten, G.G. 1975. Mortality rates and optimum yields from average lengths. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1975):22-24.
1329. Marten, G.G. 1975. The impact of fishing on the Lake Victoria fishery. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1975):32.
1330. Marten, G.G. 1975. Trends in the Kenya fishery of Lake Victoria (1968-1973). EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1973/74):20-22.
1331. Marten, G.G. 1976. Examination of length frequency distributions to evaluate overfishing. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1974):76-80.
1332. Marten, G.G. 1978. Calculating mortality rates and optimum yields from length samples. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 35(20):197-201.
1333. Marten, G.G. 1979. Predator removal: effect on fisheries yields in Lake Victoria (East Africa). Science 203(4381):646-648.
1334. Marten, G.G. 1979. Impact of fishing on the inshore fishery of Lake Victoria (East Africa). J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 36(8):891-900.
1335. Marten, G.G. undated. Implications of 1972-1973 fisheries records on Lake Victoria for improving fisheries practices. MS submitted to Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish.
1336. Marten, G.G. and L.T. Guluka. 1976. Fluctuations in fish catches and prices and their correlations with climatic factors. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1974):69-75.

1337. Marten, G.G., B. Wanjala and L.T. Guluka. undated. Exploratory trawling of the Lake Victoria fishery in Kenya during 1975. MS.
1338. Marten, G.G., B. Wanjala, R.J. Scully and J.N. Rinne. 1975. Recommendations for management and research on the fishery of Lake Victoria. East African Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda. MS, 13 p.
1339. Marx, M. 1978. Structura calitativa si cantitativa a faunei bentonice din Lacul Victoria. (Quantitative and qualitative analysis of the benthic fauna of Lake Victoria). Stud. Cercet. Biol. Ser. Biol. Anim. 30(2):141-147.
1340. Matthes, H. 1973. A bibliography of African freshwater fish (Bibliographie des poissons de l'eau douce de l'Afrique). CIFA Occas. Pap. 5, 299 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1341. Matthes, H. 1975. Key to the families and genera of freshwater fishes of Tanzania. Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. 4(1):93-120.
1342. Mavuti, K.M. and M.R. Litterick. 1991. Composition, distribution and ecological role of zooplankton community in Lake Victoria, Kenya waters. Verh. Int. Verein. Limnol. 24:1117-1122.
1343. Mayland, H.J. 1978. Cichliden und Fischzucht. Handbuchverlag. Hannover, 488 p.
1344. Mayr, E. 1984. Evolution of fish species flocks: a commentary, p. 3-11. In A.A. Echelle and I. Kornfield (eds.) Evolution of fish species flocks. Orono Press, University of Maine, Maine. 257 p.
1345. Mbahinzireki, G.B. 1980. Observations on some common parasites of *Bagrus docmac* Forskahl (Pisces: Siluroidei) of Lake Victoria. Hydrobiologia 75(3):273-280.
1346. Mbahinzireki, G.B. 1985. Distribution and relative abundance of fish stocks in Uganda waters of Lake Victoria, p. 99-106. In CIFA, Report of the Third Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 4-5 October 1984, Jinja, Uganda. FAO Fish. Rep. 335, 145 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1347. Mbahinzireki, G.B. 1987. The occurrence of *Allocreadium mazoensis* (Trematoda) in haplochromines of Lake Victoria. Neth. J. Zool. 37(1):105-109.
1348. Mbahinzireki, G.B.A. 1984. Parasite fauna of *Haplochromis* species (Pisces, Cichlidae) from Mwanza Gulf of Lake Victoria. University of Tanzania, Dar es Salaam. 157 p. M.Sc. thesis.
1349. Mbahinzireki, G.B. 1990. Bioecological studies of benthic invertebrates in lakes Victoria, Kyoga and Albert, p. 27-33. In Lake Productivity (Uganda/FWI) Project. Tech. Rep. 3-P-88-1036. Uganda Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (UFFRO), Jinja.

1350. Mboya, B. 1984. The genesis and tectonics of the N.E. Nyanza rift valley, Kenya. *J. Afr. Earth Sci.* 1(3/4):315-320.
1351. Mbuga, J.S. 1991. Harvesting: socio-economic aspects of the tilapia, Nile perch and pelagic fisheries, p. 27-70. In IFIP, Proceedings of the Symposium on Socio-Economic Aspects of Lake Victoria Fisheries, Vol. II (unedited papers 8-12). RAF/87/099 - WP/07/91 (En.), 89 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1352. McConnell, R.B. 1948. Rift and shield structure in East Africa. Proceedings of the 18th Session of the International Geological Congress. 199 p.
1353. McCullough, F.S. 1981. Biological control of the snail intermediate hosts of human *Schistosoma* spp.: a review of its present status and future prospects. *Acta Tropica* 38:5-13.
1354. McCullough, F.S. and D.R. Fergus. 1981. Appraisal of the potential of the use of fish for control of disease vectors other than mosquitos. TDR/BCV/IC.81.2 Work. Pap. 22. World Health Organization, Rome.
1355. McCullough, F.S. and M. Magendantz. 1974. An epidemiological investigation into *Schistosoma mansoni* transmissions in Mwanza, Tanzania. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol.* 68(1):69-80.
1356. McCullough, F.S., G. Webbe, S.S. Baalawy and S. Maselle. 1972. An analysis of factors influencing the epidemiology and control of human schistosome infection in Mwanza, Tanzania. *E. Afr. Med. J.* 49(8):568-582.
1357. McGowan, L.M. 1972. Description of the larvae of *Chaoborus* (*Neochaoborus*) *anomalous* Edward and *Chaoborus* (*sayomyia*) *ceratopogones* Theobald (Diptera, Chaoboridae) from Lake George Uganda and their morphological variation in other African Lakes. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 85:357-368.
1358. McLachlan, A.J. 1981. Biological consequences of fluctuations in lake level, p. 225-231. In J.M. Kapetsky (ed.) Papers presented at the Seminar on River Basin Management and Development, 8-10 December 1980, Blantyre, Malawi. CIFA Tech. Pap. 8, 302 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1359. McMahan, B.R. 1970. The relative efficiency of gaseous exchange across the lungs and gills of an African lungfish *Protopterus aethiopicus*. *J. Exp. Biol.* 52:1-16.
1360. McMahan, J.P. 1960. Preliminary observations of the control by fish of snails and mosquitos in dams. *EAFRO Ann. Rep.* (1959):41-46.
1361. McMahan, J.P., R.B. Highton and T.F. Marshall. 1977. Studies on biological control intermediate hosts of *schistosomiasis* in Western Kenya. *Env. Conserv.* 4:285-289.

1362. Meadows, B.S. 1980. The quality of water in Lake Victoria Basin and its protection. Seminar Ser. Lake Victoria Basin Dev. 7 (Rev. 1), 16 p. Institute of Development Studies, University of Nairobi.
1363. Meakins, R.H. and J. Kawooya. 1973. The effects and distribution of metacercaris on the gills of the fish *Tilapia zillii* (Gervais) 1848. Zeitschrift für Parasitenkunde 43(1):25-31.
1364. Medina Pizzali, A.F. 1988. Small scale fish landing and marketing facilities. FAO Fish. Tech. Pap. 291, 68 p. FAO, Rome.
1365. Meffe, G.K. 1987. Conserving fish genomes: philosophies and practices. Env. Biol. Fish. 18:3-9.
1366. Meinert, P. 1986. The Nile perch let loose for ecological disaster. Arab News (7 April 1986):4.
1367. Meinken, H. 1971. New cyprinodont fishes from Lake Victoria, Pisces, Teleostei Cyprinodontidae. Senckenb. Biol. 52(6):429-436.
1368. Melack, J.M. 1976. Limnology and dynamics of phytoplankton in equatorial African lakes. Duke University, Durham, N.C. 453 p. Ph.D. thesis.
1369. Melack, J.M. 1976. Primary productivity and fish yields in tropical lakes. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 105(5):575-580.
1370. Melack, J.M. 1979. Photosynthetic rates in four tropical African freshwaters. Freshwat. Biol. 9:555-571.
1371. Melack, J.M. 1979. Temporal variability of phytoplankton in tropical lakes. Oecologia 44:1-7.
1372. Meyer, A., T.D. Kocher, P. Basasibwaki and A.C. Wilson. 1990. Monophyletic origin of Lake Victoria cichlid fishes, suggested by mitochondrial DNA sequences. Nature 347:550-553.
1373. Micha, J.C. and V. Frank. 1975. Biologie des principales espèces utilisées en pisciculture africaine. Symposium FAO/CPCA sur l'aquiculture en Afrique, 30 septembre au 6 octobre, Accra, Ghana. CIFA/75/SR 8, 39 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1374. Micha, J.C. and V. Frank. 1976. Biology of principal species utilized in African fish culture. CIFA Tech. Pap. 4 (Suppl. 1): 327-331. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.

1375. Midgley, S.H. 1968. A study of the Nile perch in Africa and considerations as to its suitability for Australian tropical inland waters. Fellowship Rep. 3, 20 p. The Winston Churchill Memorial Trust, Australia.
1376. Midgley, S.H. 1985. Translocation to be avoided. *Aust. Fish.* 44(8):44.
1377. Mitema, E.S. and L.C. Mukolo. 1986. A survey of the possible toxic heavy metals causing fish mortality in Lake Victoria, p. 4-5. In J.G. Wandera (ed.) Progress report on the first research expedition on factors responsible for periodic massive fish kills in Lake Victoria. The Kenya National Academy of Sciences, Nairobi, Kenya. 18 p. (Mimeo).
1378. Mkisi, M.S. 1991. Fisheries Socio-Economic Surveys for the Tanzania side of Lake Victoria, p. 71-84. In IFIP, Proceedings of the Symposium on Socio-Economic Aspects of Lake Victoria Fisheries, Vol. II (unedited papers 8-12). RAF/87/099 - WP/07/91 (En.), 89 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1379. Mkumbo, O.C. and W. Ligtoet. 1990. The biology of Nile perch - condition factor, growth, reproduction and food/feeding in Mwanza Gulf - Lake Victoria, p. 24-35. In P.O.J. Bwathondi (ed.) The prevailing activities on the Lake Victoria Basin with particular reference to the lake fisheries. Proceedings of the workshop organized by the European community under the project No. 5100.36.94.401, 8-9 March 1990, Mwanza, Tanzania. Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Mwanza. 75 p.
1380. Mkumbo, O.C. and W. Ligtoet. 1992. Changes in the diet of Nile perch, *Lates niloticus* (L.), in the Mwanza Gulf, Lake Victoria. *Hydrobiol.* 232(1):79-84.
1381. Mlay, M.L. 1981. Fish processing research in the control of vitamin A deficiency in Tanzania. Mwanza. Fisheries Institute Nyegezi, Mwanza, Tanzania. 7 p.
1382. Mlay, M.L. 1986. Utilization of the Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) in Lake Victoria, p. 269-274. In FAO, Fish processing in Africa. Proceedings of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 21-25 January 1985, Lusaka, Zambia. FAO Fish. Rep. 329 (Suppl.), 474 p. FAO, Rome.
1383. Mlay, M.L., S.M. Kikareh, J. Kirenga, F.L.A. Nichodemus, M. Warioba, P. Bhahinda, Z.S. Karnicki, C.A.M. Lima dos Santos, J. Nyagambi and M. Buga. 1982. Effect of handling practices on the keeping quality of fish caught in Lake Victoria, p. 6-14. In FAO, Proceedings of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 7-11 June 1982, Casablanca, Morocco. FAO Fish. Rep. 268 (Suppl.), 288 p. FAO, Rome.
1384. Mlay, M.L. and B.L. Mkwizu. 1982. The production of fish meal at village level, p. 267-274. In FAO, Proceedings of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 7-11 June 1982, Casablanca, Morocco. FAO Fish. Rep. 268 (Suppl.), 288 p. FAO, Rome.

1385. Mlay, M.L. and J. Makene. 1986. Fish handling and distribution in Tanzania, p. 13-22. In FAO, Fish processing in Africa. Proceedings of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 21-25 January 1985, Lusaka, Zambia 1985. FAO Fish. Rep. 329 (Suppl.), 474 p. FAO, Rome.
1386. Mölder, K. 1961. Diatomeen aus Kenia, Ostafrika. Arch. Soc. Zool. Bot. Fenn. 'Vanamo' 15:47-58.
1387. Moloo, S.K., S.B. Kutuza and P.F.L. Boreham. 1980. Studies on *Glossina pallidipes*, *G. fuscipes fuscipes* and *G. brevipalpis* in terms of the epidemiology and epizootiology of trypanosomiases in southeastern Uganda. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. 74(2):219-237.
1388. Moreau, J. 1982. Exposé synoptique des données biologiques sur la perche du Nil, *Lates niloticus* (Linnaeus, 1762). (Synopsis of biological data on the Nile perch). FAO Synop. Pêches 132, 44 p. FAO, Rome.
1389. Moreau, J., C. Bambino and D. Pauly. 1986. Indices of overall growth performance of 100 tilapia (Cichlidae) populations. p. 201-206. In J.L. Maclean, L.B. Dizon and L.V. Hosillos (eds.), The first Asian fisheries Forum. Asian Fisheries Society, Manila, Philippines.
1390. Moreau, J., J. Arrignon and R.A. Jubb. 1988. Les introductions d'espèces étrangères dans les eaux continentales africaines, 395-426. In C. Lévêque, M.N. Bruton and G.W. Ssentongo (eds.) Biologie et écologie des poissons d'eau douce africains. Biology and ecology of African freshwater fishes. Coll. Travaux Doc. 216. ORSTOM, Paris. 508 p.
1391. Moreau, J., W. Ligvoet and M.L.D. Palomares. Trophic relationship in the fish community of Lake Victoria, with emphasis on the impact of Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*). In V. Christensen and D. Pauly (eds.) Trophic models of aquatic ecosystems. ICLARM Conf. Proc. 26. (In press).
1392. Moreau, R.E. 1963. The distribution of tropical African birds as an indicator of climatic change, p. 28-42. In F.C. Howell and F. Bourlière (eds.) African ecology and human evolution. Aldine, Chicago.
1393. Moreau, R.E. 1966. The bird faunas of Africa and its islands. Academic Press, New York. 422 p.
1394. Moriarty, D.J.W. 1973. The physiology of digestion of blue-green algae in the cichlid fish *Tilapia nilotica*. J. Zool. 171:25-40.
1395. Moriarty, C.M. and D.J.W. Moriarty. 1973. Quantitative estimation of the daily ingestion of phytoplankton by *Tilapia nilotica* and *Haplochromis nigripinnis* in Lake George Uganda. J. Zool. 171:15-24.

1396. Moriarty, D.J.W. and C.M. Moriarty. 1973. The assimilation of carbon from phytoplankton by the two herbivorous fishes: *Tilapia nilotica* and *Haplochromis nigripinnis*. J. Zool. 171:41-56.
1397. Morth, H.T. 1965. Report on investigations into the meteorological aspects of the variations in the level of Lake Victoria. East African Meteorological Department, Nairobi. (Mimeo).
1398. Morton, F.I. 1983. Operational estimates of lake evaporation. J. Hydrol. (Amsterdam) 66:77-100.
1399. Morton, F.I. 1986. Practical estimates of lake evaporation. J. Climate Appl. Meteorol. (Boston) 25:371-387.
1400. Mosille, O.I.I.W. 1984. Phytoplankton species of Lake Victoria. HEST Rep. 30B, 89 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.
1401. Mosille, O.I.I.W. 1988. Ecology and fishery biology of the African lungfish *Protopterus aethiopicus*. HEST/TAFIRI Rep. 52, 8 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden and Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Dar es Salaam.
1402. Mosille, O.I.I.W. and J.R. Mainoya. 1988. Reproductive biology of the East African lungfish *Protopterus aethiopicus* in Mwanza Gulf, Lake Victoria, Tanzania. Afr. J. Ecol. 26(2):149-162.
1403. Moss, B. 1969. Limitation of algal growth in some Central African waters. Limnol. Oceanogr. 14:591-601.
1404. Mothersill, J.S. 1976. The mineralogy and geochemistry of the sediments of northwestern Lake Victoria. Sedimentology 23(4):553-565.
1405. Mothersill, J.S., R. Freitag and B. Barnes. 1980. Benthic macroinvertebrates of northwestern Lake Victoria, East Africa: abundance, distribution, intraphyletic relationships between taxa and selected concentrations in the lake-bottom sediments. Hydrobiologia 74(3):215-224.
1406. Mottram, B.H. 1963. The Rwizi drainage basin, southwest Uganda in relation to the Oruchinga and Kagera Rivers. Uganda J. 27(2):177-186.
1407. Mottram, B.H. 1968. The origin of Lake Nyabihoko, Kajava County, Ankola. Uganda J. 32(2):183-188.

1408. Mous, P.J., Y.L. Budeba, M.M. Temu and W.L.T. van Densen. 1991. A catch effort data recording system for the fishery on the small pelagic *Rastrineobola argentea* in the southern part of Lake Victoria, p. 335-348. In I.G. Cowx (ed.), Catch effort sampling strategies. their application in freshwater fisheries management. Fishing News Books, 420 p.
1409. Mrazek, A. 1897/98. Copepoden Ostafrikas. Deutsch-Ost Afrika IV(11):1-11.
1410. Mugidde, R. 1990. Primary productivity of Lake Victoria, Kyoga and Albert in relation to fish production, p. 14-19. In Lake Productivity (Uganda/FWI) Project. Tech. Rep. 3-P-88-1036. Uganda Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (UFFRO), Jinja.
1411. Mugidde, R. 1993. The increase in phytoplankton primary productivity and biomass in Lake Victoria. Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol. 25: 846-849.
1412. Mulegi, Z.K. 1978. The ITC's current marketing assistance programme - a study of export and import markets for Tanzania's tropical aquarium fish industry. Ministry of Natural Resources, Dar es Salaam. 37 p.
1413. Muller, R.G. and R.S. Benda. 1981. Comparison of bottom trawl stock densities in the inner Kavirondo Gulf of Lake Victoria. J. Fish. Biol. 19(4):399-401.
1414. Muller, R., R.S. Benda and T.G. Powell. 1982. Exploitation of fish in the Kavirondo Gulf of Lake Victoria based on tag returns. J. Fish. Biol. 20:667-671.
1415. Munawar, M. 1987. Preface: phycology of the large lakes of the world. In M. Munawar (ed.) Proceedings of an International Symposium on the Phycology of Large Lakes of the World. Arch. Hydrobiol. Beih. 25:VII-XI.
1416. Munro, J.L. 1967. The food of a community of East African freshwater fishes. J. Zool. 151(3):389-415.
1417. Murungi, J.I. and J.W. Robinson. 1987. Synergistic effects of pH and aluminum concentrations on the life expectancy of *Tilapia mossambica* fingerlings. J. Environ. Sci. Health Pt. A. Environ. Sci. Eng. 22(5):391-396.
1418. Mvogo, L. and J. Bard. 1964. Seconde partie d'une information sur l'*Astatoreochromis alluaudi*, poisson malacophage utilisable dans la prophylaxie de la bilharziose. Bull. Soc. Pathol. Exot. 57:21-23.
1419. Mwamoto, B.A.S and R.H. Hoza. 1992. Trends in fisheries development, prospects and limitations for Lake Victoria, p. 30-51. In G.W. Ssentongo (ed.) Report on National Seminar on the Development and Management of the Tanzanian Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 15-17 October 1991, Mwanza. RAF/87/099 - TD/35/92 (En.), 86 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.

1420. Mwebaza-Ndawula, L. 1977. A preliminary report on some aspects of the biology of *Clarias mossambicus* Peters in Lake Victoria Basin. UFFRO Ann. Rep. (1977):57.
1421. Mwebaza-Ndawula, L. 1984. Food and feeding habits of *Clarias mossambicus* from four areas in the Lake Victoria basin, East Africa. Environ. Biol. Fishes 10(1-2):69-76.
1422. Mwebaza-Ndawula, L. 1984. Habitat utilization by three Clariid catfishes from the northern part of the Lake Victoria Basin, East Africa. Uganda Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (UFFRO), Jinja. MS, 14 p.
1423. Mwebaza-Ndawula, L. 1990. Biochemical studies of *Caridina nilotica* and other zooplankton in lakes Victoria, Kyoga and Albert. p. 20-26. In Lake Productivity (Uganda/FWI) Project. Tech. Rep. 3-P-88-1036. Uganda Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (UFFRO), Jinja.
1424. Mwebaza-Ndawula, L. 1990. The role of invertebrate organisms in the fishery potential of Lake Victoria, p. 56-60. In P.O.J. Bwathondi (ed.) The prevailing activities on the Lake Victoria Basin with particular reference to the lake fisheries. Proceedings of the workshop organized by the European Community under the project No. 5100.36.94.401, 8-9 March 1990, Mwanza, Tanzania. Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Mwanza. 75 p.
1425. Mwebaza-Ndawula, L. 1993. Changes in relative abundance of zooplankton in northern Lake Victoria, East Africa. Hydrobiologia. (In press).
1426. Nenquin, J. 1968. Aboriginal archaeologists. Use of Sangoan artefact by Buvuma islander as sinker. Antiquity, (Cambridge) 42(167):230.
1427. Nenquin, J. 1971. Archaeological prospections on the islands of Buvuma and Bugaia, Lake Victoria. Proc. Prehistoric Soc. Lond. 37:381-418.
1428. Newell, B.J. 1958. Additional hydrological data from Lake Victoria. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1956/57) App. B:29-31.
1429. Newell, B.J. 1958. Iron bacteria. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1956/57) App. C:32-33.
1430. Newell, B.J. 1958. Microbiology of lake deposits. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1956/57) App. A:27-28.
1431. Newell, B.S. 1960. The hydrology of Lake Victoria. Hydrobiologia 15:363-383.
1432. Nfamara, D. 1992. Fish processing in the Kagera Region of Lake Victoria: a review. RAF/87/099 - WP/12/92 (En.), 32 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.

1433. Ngoile, M.A.K., A.E. Challe and R.R. Mapunda. 1978. Aquatic pollution in Tanzania. Paper prepared for the Sixth FAO/SIDA Workshop on Aquatic Pollution in Relation to Protection of Living Resources, 12 June - 22 July 1978, Mombasa, Kenya. FIR:TPLR/78/Inf. 19, 9 p. FAO, Rome.
1434. Nhwani, L.B. 1992. Management issues, options and strategies for the Lake Victoria fisheries, p. 58-78. In G.W. Ssentongo (ed.) Report on National Seminar on the Development and Management of the Tanzanian Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 15-17 October 1991, Mwanza. RAF/87/099 - TD/35/92 (En.), 86 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1435. Nichols, T.J. and F. R. Lamonte. 1938. Two new fishes from Lake Victoria. *Am. Mus. Novit.* 1001, 3 p.
1436. Nicholson, S.E. 1979. The methodology of historical climate reconstruction and its application to Africa. *J. African History* 20(1):31-49.
1437. Nicholson, S.E. 1980. African environmental and climatic changes and the general atmospheric circulation in late Pleistocene and Holocene. *Climatic Change* 2:313-348.
1438. Nicholson, S.E. 1980. Saharan climates in historic times, p. 173-200. In M.A.J. Williams and H. Faure (eds.) *The Sahara and the Nile. Quaternary environments and prehistoric occupation in northern Africa.* Rotterdam, Balkema.
1439. Nilsson, E. 1932. Quaternary glaciations and pluvial lakes in British East Africa. *Geogr. Ann.* 13:241-248.
1440. Njuguna, S.G. 1991. Water Hyacinth: the world's worst aquatic weed infests Lakes Naivasha and Victoria. *Swara* 14: 8-10.
1441. Noakes, D.L.G. and E.K. Balon. 1982. Life histories of tilapias: an evolutionary perspective, p. 61-82. In R.S.V. Pullin and R.H. Lowe-McConnell (eds.) *The biology and culture of tilapias.* ICLARM Conf. Proc. 7, 432 p. International Centre for Living Aquatic Resources Management (ICLARM) Manila, Philippines.
1442. Nogrady, T. 1983. Succession of planktonic rotifer populations in some lakes of the East African Rift Valley, Kenya. *Hydrobiologia* 98:45-54.
1443. Norman, J.R. 1928. Description of two new fishes from Lake Victoria. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 10(2):104-107.
1444. Norman, J.R. 1938. The cichlids of the great African Lakes. *Aquarist and Pondkeeper* 8:109-111.
1445. Nsherenguzi, C.K. 1971. Fishery economics studies. *EAFRO Ann. Rep.* (1970):55-57.

1446. Nsherenguzi, C.K. 1971. Observation on fish marketing experiments in Tanzania. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1970):57-59.
1447. Nsimbi, N.B. 1956. Village life and customs in Buganda. Uganda J. 20:27-36.
1448. Ntakimazi, G. 1992. Conservation of the resources of the African Great Lakes. Why? An overview, p. 5-9. In R.H. Lowe-McConnell, R.C.M. Crul and F.C. Roest (eds.) Proceedings of the Symposium on Resource Use and Conservation of the African Great Lakes, 29 November - 2 December 1989, Bujumbura. SIL Mitteilungen No. 23, 128 p.
1449. Nyagambi, J.F.M. 1982. Problems connected with fish quality in Kenya, p. 94-99. In FAO, Proceedings of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 7-11 June 1982, Casablanca, Morocco. FAO Fish. Rep. 268 (Suppl.), 288 p. FAO, Rome.
1450. Nyagambi, J.F.M. 1986. A report prepared for the improvement of handling and transportation of fish in ice on the Nyanza Gulf of Lake Victoria to distant urban markets, p. 15. In FAO, Proceedings of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, Lusaka, Zambia, 21-25 January 1985. FAO Fish. Rep. 329 (Suppl.), 474 p. FAO, Rome.
1451. Nyagambi, J.F.M. 1986. Experiment and economic evaluation of improved handling of fish using insulated containers, pp. 56-66. In FAO, Fish processing in Africa. Proceedings of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 21-25 January 1985, Lusaka, Zambia. FAO Fish. Rep. 329 (Suppl.), 474 p.
1452. Nyagambi, J.F.M. and F.M. Pertet. 1989. Review of progress made on improved handling of fish in Kenya, p. 14-16. In FAO, Proceedings of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 25-28 April 1988, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire. FAO Fisheries Report No. 400 Suppl. (En./Fr.), 348 p. FAO, Rome.
1453. Nyakundi, R.N. 1984. Studies of the nutritive values of freshwater fishes in Kenya (Lake Victoria). KMFRI Ann. Rep. (1983/1984):30-31.
1454. Nyandat, N.N. 1974. The nature of soils and pH changes in land reclaimed for arable use in the Yala swamp. E. Afr. Agric. For. J. 39(4):397-401.
1455. Nyholm, E. 1970. Report of the UNDP/FAO Lake Victoria freshwater fisheries marketing survey in Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania, 1967-1969. FAO, Rome. (Mimeo).
1456. Nyholm, E. and P.S. Whiting. 1975. Freshwater fish economic studies in Kenya, Uganda and the United Republic of Tanzania (1967-71). A report prepared for the Lake Victoria Fisheries Research Project. FAO:FI DI RAF/65/049/2, 77 p. FAO/UNDP Lake Victoria Fisheries Research Project, Rome.
1457. Nzioka, R.M. 1986. Fish processing and distribution in Kenya. Kenya Aquatica 3 :53-60.
1458. O'Brien, T.P. 1935. The prehistory and Uganda. Uganda J. 2(3):183-195.

1459. O'Brien, T.P. 1939. Prehistory of Uganda Protectorate. Cambridge University Press, London.
1460. Ocenodongo, D.L. and T.H. Peck. 1973. Investigation on the possibilities of ageing catfishes: *Clarias mossambicus*, *Bagrus docmac* and *Synodontis victoriae*. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1971):14-16.
1461. Ochieng, E.O. 1983. Limnological and water quality studies of Lake Victoria and western Kenya rivers. KMFRI Ann. Rep. (1982):43-48.
1462. Ochieng, J.I.O. 1981. Reproductive biology and feeding ecology of a predatory siluroid catfish, *Bagrus docmac* Forskahl (Pisces, Bagridae) in Winam Gulf of Lake Victoria, East Africa. University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya. M.Sc. thesis.
1463. Ochumba, P.B.O. 1983. A review on the limnological features of Lake Victoria and the fishery management options, with emphasis on the Winam Gulf of Kenya. KMFRI Tech. Pap. (1983), 28 p. Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KMFRI), Kisumu Laboratory, Kenya.
1464. Ochumba, P.B.O. 1984. Lake Victoria, p. 486-497. In LBRI and NIRA (eds.) Data book on world lakes. A compilation of physiographic and socio-economic data with emphasis on eutrophication. Lake Biwa Research Institute (LBRI) and National Institute for Research and Advancement (NIRA), Otsu, Japan.
1465. Ochumba, P.O.B. 1984. Limnological characteristics of Winam Gulf of Lake Victoria, Kenya. KMFRI Ann. Rep. (1983/1984):27.
1466. Ochumba, P.B.O. 1985. Fish deaths in Lake Victoria. E. Afr. Wildl. Soc. Swara 8 (March/April):17.
1467. Ochumba, P.B.O. 1985. Massive fish kills within the Nyanza Gulf of Lake Victoria, Kenya. KMFRI Tech. Pap. (January 1985). Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KMFRI), Kisumu Laboratory, Kenya.
1468. Ochumba, P.B.O. 1985. The status of lake environment in Kenya: Lake Victoria, p. 86-89. In Proceedings of the Shiga Conference 1984 on Conservation and Management of World Lake Environment. Shiga Prefectural Government, Otsu, Japan.
1469. Ochumba, P.B.O. 1986. Initial current studies in Lake Victoria during the Winam Gulf Baseline study period, p. 5-7. In J.G. Wandera (ed.) Progress report on the first research expedition on factors responsible for periodic massive fish kills in Lake Victoria. The Kenya National Academy of Sciences, Nairobi, Kenya. 18 p.
1470. Ochumba, P.B.O. 1987. Periodic massive fish kills in the Kenyan portion of Lake Victoria. Water Qual. Bull. 12:119-122, 130.

1471. Ochumba, P.B.O. 1988. Periodic massive fish kills in the Kenyan portion of Lake Victoria, p. 47-60. In CIFA, Report of the Fourth Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria. FAO Fish. Rep. 388, 112 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1472. Ochumba, P.B.O. 1990. Massive fish kills within the Nyanza Gulf of Lake Victoria, Kenya. *Hydrobiol.* 208:93-99.
1473. Ochumba, P.B.O. 1993. Limnological changes in Lake Victoria since the Nile perch introduction. *In: Proceedings of the Workshop on 'Impacts of Species Changes in African Lakes', 23 March - 1 April 1992.* Renewable Resources Assessment Group, Centre for Environmental Technology, Imperial College of Science, Technology and Medicine, London, U.K. (in press).
1474. Ochumba, P.O.B., M. Gophen and U. Pollingher. 1991. Feeding habits of tilapias in Lake Victoria: background studies for fishery recovery design, p. 71-84. In IFIP, Proceedings of the Symposium on Socio-Economic Aspects of Lake Victoria Fisheries, Vol. II (unedited papers 8-12). RAF/87/099 - WP/07/91 (En.), 89 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP) Rome.
1475. Ochumba, P.B.O., M. Gophen, and U. Pollingher. 1992. Management of limnology and fisheries of Lake Victoria: general characteristics, sociography and management of the fisheries. *Hydraulic engineering in Mexico. Vol. VII. No. 2/3: 37-43.* (in Spanish).
1476. Ochumba, P.B.O., M. Gophen, and U. Pollingher. 1992. Ecological changes in Lake Victoria after the invasion of Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*): The catchment, water quality and fisheries management. *In: Proceedings of the Aquaculture/Schistosomiasis Network Meeting, Manila, The Philippines.* (In press)
1477. Ochumba, P.B.O. and D.I. Kibaara. 1989. Observations on blue-green algal blooms in the open waters of Lake Victoria, Kenya. *Afr. J. Ecol.* 27:23-34.
1478. Ochumba, P.B.O. and J.O. Manyala. 1992. Distribution of fishes along the Sondu-Miriu River of Lake Victoria, Kenya with special reference to upstream migration, biology and yield. *Aquacult. Fish. Manage.* 23:701-719.
1479. Odero, N. 1979. Fish species, distribution and abundance, p. 390-406. In C.O. Okidi (ed.) *Natural resources and the development of Lake Victoria Basin of Kenya.* Occas. Pap. 34. Institute for Development Studies, University of Nairobi, Nairobi.
1480. Odero, N. 1982. Main fisheries development and management issues in the Kenya waters of Lake Victoria. Kenya Fisheries Department, unpublished report. 13 p.
1481. Odero, N. 1983. Application of science and technology in the development of fisheries. *Kenya Aquatica* 1:1-17.

1482. Odhiambo, F.M.A. 1980. A comparative study of malaria transmission rates by *Anopheles gambiae* Giles complex and *Anopheles funestus* in Kisumu area, Kenya, p. 246-265. In A.R. Njogu, P.M. Tukei and J.M.D. Roberts (eds.) Recent developments in medical research in eastern Africa. Proceedings of the First Annual Medical Scientific Conference of the Kenya Medical Research Institute and Kenya Trypanosomiasis Research Institute, 29 January - 1 February 1980, Nairobi, Kenya. Kenya Medical Research Institute and Kenya Trypanosomiasis Research Institute, Nairobi, Kenya.
1483. Odonghara, O.K. and J.E. Reynolds. 1990. Socio-economic aspects of fisheries development and management in Uganda: the "fishin" project, p. 108-115. In IFIP, Case studies presented at the IFIP/SWIOP Workshop on Economic Aspects of Fisheries Development and Management. RAF/87/099 - TD/13/90 (En.), 115 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1484. Odongo-Aginya, F.I. and C. Musgica. 1987. The prevalence of *Schistosoma mansoni* in migrants from endemic areas living in the Entebbe Peninsula, Uganda. E. Afr. Med. J. 64(9):571-579.
1485. Oduor-Okelo, D. 1986. Preliminary report on the basic/normal anatomy of the fish in Lake Victoria, p. 10-12. In J.G. Wandera (ed.) Progress report on the first research expedition on factors responsible for periodic massive fish kills in Lake Victoria. The Kenya National Academy of Sciences, Nairobi, Kenya. 18 p. (Mimeo).
1486. Ogalo, L. 1981. Trend of rainfall in East Africa. Kenya J. Sc. Tech. (A)2:83-90.
1487. Ogambo-Ongoma, A.H. 1971. Field epidemiology of Fascioliasis in Port Bell, Uganda. Bull. Epizootic Dis. Afr. 19(4):341-351.
1488. Ogambo-Ongoma, A.H. 1972. The effect of clearing on the population of *Lymnaea natalensis*. Bull. Epizootic Dis. Afr. 20(1):25-30.
1489. Ogari, J. 1981. A review of Lake Turkana fisheries, p. 75-83. In Proceedings of the Workshop of the Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute on Aquatic Resources of Kenya, 13-19 July 1981, Mombasa. Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KMFRI), Mombasa, Kenya. 490 p.
1490. Ogari, J. 1984. The biology of *Lates niloticus* (L.) in Nyanza Gulf of Lake Victoria (Kenya) with special reference to the food and feeding habits. University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya. M.Sc. thesis.
1491. Ogari, J. 1985. Distribution, food and feeding habits of *Lates niloticus* in the Nyanza Gulf of Lake Victoria (Kenya), p. 68-80. In Report of the Third Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 4-5 October 1984, Jinja, Uganda. FAO Fish. Rep. 335, 145 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.

1492. Ogari, J. 1988. Predator-prey relationship in Lake Victoria with special reference to the Nile perch *Lates niloticus* (Linné), p. 53-68. In D. Lewis (ed.) Predator-prey relationships, population dynamics and fisheries productivities of large African lakes. FAO/CIFA Occas. Pap. 15, 154 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1493. Ogari, J. 1990. The co-existence between *Oreochromis niloticus* and *Lates niloticus* in Lake Victoria (Kenya sector), p. 36-42. In P.O.J. Bwathondi (ed.) The prevailing activities on the Lake Victoria Basin with particular reference to the lake fisheries. Proceedings of the workshop organized by the European Community under the project No. 5100.36.94.401, 8-9 March 1990, Mwanza, Tanzania. Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Mwanza. 75 p.
1494. Ogari, J. 1990. Introduction and transfer of fish species: a case study of the exotic species found in Lake Victoria (Kenyan waters). p. 55-57. In IAC Fisheries of the African Great Lakes. Research papers presented at the International Symposium on Resource Use and Conservation of the African Great Lakes, Bujumbura, 1989. International Agricultural Centre, Wageningen, The Netherlands. Fisheries and Aquaculture Unit Occasional Paper No. 3, 134 p.
1495. Ogari, J. and A.A. Asila. 1990. The state of Lake Victoria fisheries, Kenya waters, p. 18-23. In CIFA, Report of the Fifth Session of the Sub-committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries in Lake Victoria, 12-14 September 1989, Mwanza, Tanzania. FAO Fish. Rep. 430, 97 p. FAO, Rome.
1496. Ogari, J. and S. Dadzie. 1988. The food of the Nile perch, *Lates niloticus* (L.) after the disappearance of the haplochromine cichlids in the Nyanza Gulf of Lake Victoria. J. of Fish. Biol. 32:571-577.
1497. Oglesby, R.T. 1977. Relationships of fish yield to lake phytoplankton standing crop, production, and morphoedaphic factors. J. Fish. Res. Board Can. 34(12):2271-2279.
1498. Ogutu, G.E.M. 1988. Artisanal fisheries (Kenya): Lake Victoria Fisheries Project. Fish production and distribution, being Progress-cum-Interim Report. International Development Research Centre (IDRC) and University of Nairobi, Nairobi. 45 p.
1499. Ogutu-Ohwayo, R. 1985. The effects of production by Nile perch introduced into Lake Kyoga (Uganda) in relation to the fisheries of Lake Kyoga and Lake Victoria, p. 18-39. In CIFA, Report of the Third Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 4-5 October 1984, Jinja, Uganda. FAO Fish. Rep. 335, 145 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1500. Ogutu-Ohwayo, R. 1987. Introduction of the Nile perch - a warning to Australia. Search (Uganda) 18:205-207.

1501. Ogutu-Ohwayo, R. 1988. Contribution of the introduced fish species especially *Lates niloticus* (L.) and *Oreochromis niloticus* (L.) to the fisheries of Lakes Victoria and Kyoga, p. 61-71. In : CIFA, Report of the Fourth Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria. FAO Fish. Rep. 388, 112 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1502. Ogutu-Ohwayo, R. 1988. Reproductive potential of the Nile Perch *Lates niloticus* L. and the establishment of the species in Lake Kyoga and Victoria East Africa. *Hydrobiologia* 162(3):193-200.
1503. Ogutu-Ohwayo, R. 1990. Changes in the prey ingested and the variations in the Nile perch and other fish stocks of Lake Kyoga and the northern waters of Lake Victoria (Uganda). *J. Fish. Biol.* 37:55-63.
1504. Ogutu-Ohwayo, R. 1990. The decline of the native fishes of Lakes Victoria and Kyoga (East Africa) and the impact of introduced species, especially the Nile perch, *Lates niloticus*, and the Nile tilapia, *Oreochromis niloticus*. *Environ. Biol. Fish.* 27:81-96.
1505. Ogutu-Ohwayo, R. 1992. The purpose, costs and benefits of fish introductions: with specific reference to the Great Lakes of Africa, p. 37-44. In R.H. Lowe-McConnell, R.C.M. Crul and F.C. Roest (eds.) Proceedings of the International Symposium on Resource Use and Conservation of the African Great Lakes, 29 November - 2 December 1989, Bujumbura. SIL Mitteilungen No. 23, 128 p.
1506. Ogutu-Ohwayo, R. 1993. The Effects of Predation by Nile Perch, *Lates niloticus* L., on the Fish of Lake Nabugabo, with Suggestions for Conservations of Endangered Endemic Cichlids. *Conserv. Biol.* 7(3): 701-711.
1507. Ogutu-Ohwayo, R. and R.E. Hecky. 1991. Fish introductions in Africa and some of their implications. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 48 (Suppl. 1):8-12.
1508. Okach, J.O. and S. Dadzie. 1988. The food, feeding habits and distribution of a siluroid catfish, *Bagrus docmac* (Forskahl), in the Kenya waters of Lake Victoria. *J. Fish. Biol.* 32:85-94.
1509. Okaronon, J.O. 1990. Recent observations on the exploitation of the fish stocks of Lake Victoria, p. 65-71. In P.O.J. Bwathondi (ed.) The prevailing activities on the Lake Victoria Basin with particular reference to the lake fisheries. Proceedings of the workshop organized by the European Community under the project No. 5100.36.94.401, 8-9 March 1990, Mwanza, Tanzania. Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Mwanza. 75 p.
1510. Okaronon, J.O., T.O. Acere and D.L. Ocenodongo. 1985. The current state of the fisheries in the northern portion of Lake Victoria, p. 89-98. In CIFA, Report of the Third Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 4-5 October 1984, Jinja, Uganda. FAO Fish. Rep. 335, 145 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.

1511. Okaronon, J.O. and J. Kamanyi. 1986. Recent trends in the fisheries of the northern portion of Lake Victoria, Uganda. Seminar Proceedings, 3-4 November 1986, Uganda Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (UFFRO), Jinja.
1512. Okaronon, J.O. and J. Wadanya. 1992. Fishery resource base for the Uganda sector of Lake Victoria, p. 21-35. In G.W. Ssentongo and F.L. Orach-Meza (eds.) Report on a National Seminar on the Development and Management of the Ugandan fisheries of Lake Victoria, 6-8 August 1991, Jinja, Uganda. RAF/87/099 - TD/31/92 (En.), 137 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1513. Okedi, J. 1965. The biology and habits of the mormyrid fishes: *Gnathonemus longibarbis* Hilgendorf., *Gnathonemus victoriae* Worthington, *Marcusenius grahami* Norman, *Marcusenius nigricans* Boulenger, *Petrocephalus catostoma* Günther. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1964):58-66. (Also In J. Appl. Ecol. 2(2):408-409.
1514. Okedi, J. 1966. Some aspects of the commercial fishery of the Mormyridae with special reference to the smaller species. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1965) App. E:49-55.
1515. Okedi, J. 1967. The biology of some mormyrid fishes in Lake Victoria Basin. Makerere University College, University of East Africa, Uganda. 131 p. Ph.D. thesis.
1516. Okedi, J. 1968. Notes on the behaviour of the small mormyrid fishes of Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1967) App. E:42-48.
1517. Okedi, J. 1969. Observations on the breeding and growth of certain mormyrid fishes of the Lake Victoria basin. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 79(1-2):34-64.
1518. Okedi, J. 1970. A study of the fecundity of some mormyrid fishes from Lake Victoria. E. Afr. Agric. For. J. 35(4):436-442.
1519. Okedi, J. 1970. Further observations on the ecology of the Nile perch (*Lates niloticus* Linné) in Lake Victoria and Lake Kioga. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1969):42-55.
1520. Okedi, J. 1971. Maturity, sex ratio and fecundity of the lung fish (*Protopterus aethiopicus*) from Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1970):17-20.
1521. Okedi, J. 1971. The food and feeding habits of the small mormyrid fishes of Lake Victoria, East Africa. Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish. 1(1):1-12.
1522. Okedi, J. 1972. The African Journal of Tropical Hydrobiology and Fisheries. Afr. J. trop. Hydrobiol. Fish. Special Issue 1:1.
1523. Okedi, J. 1972. The effects of trawling on the fish stocks of Lake Victoria. Fisheries Department, Ministry of Animal Resources, Uganda. Ocass. Pap. 4:30-31.

1524. Okedi, J. 1974. Fishery resources: their exploitation management and conservation in Africa, p. 18. In Symposium on Aquatic Resources of East and Central Africa, March 1974, Kampala, Uganda. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda.
1525. Okedi, J. 1974. Preliminary observations on *Engraulicypris argenteus* (Pellegrin) 1904 from Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1973) App. C:39-42.
1526. Okedi, J. 1979. The *Engraulicypris* "dagaa" fishery of Lake Victoria: a pilot study of the Ukerewe Island Complex "dagaa" Fishing Industry. FFRI Ann. Rep. (1978/79):25-76.
1527. Okedi, J. 1981. Integrated management strategy for the "dagaa" fishery of Lake Victoria, p. 440-444. In Proceedings of the Workshop of the Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute on Aquatic Resources of Kenya, 13-19 July 1981, Mombasa. Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KMFRI), Mombasa, Kenya. 490 p.
1528. Okedi, J. 1981. On the exploitation and conservation of African inland fishery resources: options and constraints, p. 212-222. In Proceedings of the Workshop of the Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute on Aquatic Resources of Kenya, 13-19 July 1981, Mombasa. Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KMFRI), Mombasa, Kenya. 490 p.
1529. Okedi, J. 1981. The *Engraulicypris* "dagaa" fishery of Lake Victoria with special reference to the southern waters of the Lake, 445-484. In Proceedings of the Workshop of the Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute on Aquatic Resources of Kenya, 13-19 July 1981, Mombasa. Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KMFRI), Mombasa, Kenya. 490 p.
1530. Okedi, J. 1982. Standing crop and biomass estimates of Lake Victoria "dagaa" (*Engraulicypris argenteus* Pelg.). MS, 6 p. Makerere University, Kampala, Uganda.
1531. Okedi, J. 1990. Observations on the benthos of Murchison Bay, Lake Victoria, East Africa. Afr. J. Ecol. 28:111-122.
1532. Okedi, J. undated. The "dagaa" trade of Lake Victoria fishermen's cost/earnings and wholesale/retail trade. MS, 13 p. Makerere University, Kampala, Uganda.
1533. Okedi, J., F. Chale and P. Basasibwaki. 1976. The Kagera River: preliminary observations on its fisheries and limnology. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1974):49-53.
1534. Okemwa, E.N. 1980. Fish population studies on Lake Victoria (Kenya waters). Congress of International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology, 195 p.
1535. Okemwa, E.N. 1981. Changes in fish species composition of Nyanza Gulf of Lake Victoria, p. 138-156. In Proceedings of the Workshop of the Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute on Aquatic Resources of Kenya, 13-19 July 1981, Mombasa. Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KMFRI), Mombasa, Kenya. 490 p.

1536. Okemwa, E.N. 1981. The population dynamics of demersal fish species of Nyanza Gulf of Lake Victoria. Report of the Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KMFRI), Mombasa, Kenya. 18 p.
1537. Okemwa, E.N. 1984. Potential fishery of Nile perch *Lates niloticus* Linné (Pisces: Centropomidae) in Nyanza Gulf of Lake Victoria, East Africa. *Hydrobiologia* 108:121-126.
1538. Okemwa, E.N. 1984. The state of fishery in Nyanza Gulf of Lake Victoria, East Africa. *Kenya Aquatica* 2:39-45.
1539. Okemwa, E.N. 1985. Principal gaps in the knowledge of fisheries of the Kenyan waters of Lake Victoria, p. 117-122. In CIFA, Report of the Third Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 4-5 October 1984, Jinja, Uganda. FAO Fish. Rep. 335, 145 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1540. Okemwa, E.N. 1986. The food of Nile perch *Lates niloticus* Linné (Pisces: Centropomidae) in relation to the disappearance of *Tilapia* spp. in Mwanza Gulf of Lake Victoria, East Central Africa. *E. Afr. Agric. J.* 49:1-4.
1541. Okidi, C.O., Editor. 1979. Natural resources and the development of Lake Victoria Basin in Kenya. Occas. Pap. 34. Institute for Development Studies, University of Nairobi, Nairobi.
1542. Okidi, C.O. 1982. Review of treaties on consumptive utilization of waters of Lake Victoria and Nile drainage system. *Nat. Resour. J.* 22(1):161-200.
1543. Okidi, C.O. 1987. The role of the state in the management of international river and lake basins in Africa. University of Kenya, Nairobi, Kenya. 31 p.
1544. Okorie, O.O. 1972. Some major unsolved aspects of the dynamics of African fisheries as related to questions of rational development and management. *Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish.* (Special Issue 1):27-33.
1545. Okorie, O.O. 1972. Some major unsolved aspects of the dynamics of African fisheries as related to questions of rational development and management. CIFA/72/S.8. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1546. Okorie, O.O. 1974. Lunar periodicity on breeding of *Tilapia nilotica* in the northern part of Lake Victoria. *EAFFRO Ann. Rep.* (1973) App. E:50-58.

1547. Okorie, O.O. 1974. On the ecology and exploitation of the fisheries of the East African rift valley lake. Part 1. On the bionomics and population structure of *Tilapia nilotica*, Linnaeus 1757 in Lake Baringo, Kenya, p. 24. In Symposium on Aquatic Resources of East and Central Africa, March 1974, Kampala, Uganda. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda. (Also published in 1975 in Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish. 4(2):192-218.)
1548. Okorie, O.O. 1974. Experimental fisheries surveys in some East African lakes. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1972):39-54.
1549. Okorie, O.O. and G.W. Ssentongo. 1973. Evaluation of fishery resources in the East African lakes. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1971):39-43.
1550. Okoth, J.O. and R. Kapaata. 1986. Trypanosome infection rates in *Glossina fuscipes fuscipes* Newst, in the Busoga sleeping sickness focus, Uganda. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol. 80(4):459-461.
1551. Okuna, N.M., J.S.P. Mayende and A. Guloba. 1986. *Trypanosoma brucei* infection in domestic pigs in a sleeping sickness epidemic area of Uganda. Acta Tropica 43(2):183-184.
1552. Oliele, T.K. 1986. Quality of fish in Kenya and existing problems, 427-432. In Proceedings of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 21-25 January 1985, Lusaka, Zambia. FAO Fish. Rep. 329 (Suppl.), 474 p. FAO, Rome.
1553. Olivier, H. 1953. Some aspects of the Owen Falls scheme. Uganda J. 17(1):28-37.
1554. Olsen, S. 1973. Determination of changes in photosynthesis rate, chlorophyll-a equivalents and other related parameters in Mwanza Gulf, Lake Victoria (1972-1973). Freshwater Fisheries Institute, Mwanza, Tanzania.
1555. Olson, S.L. and D.T. Rasmussen. 1986. Paleoenvironment of the earliest hominoids: new evidence from the Oligocene avifauna of Egypt. Science 233(4769):1202-1204.
1556. Ominde, S.H. 1971. Rural economy in West Kenya, p. 207-229. In S.H. Ominde (ed.) Studies in East African geography and development. University of California Press, Berkeley.
1557. Ongoma, A.O. 1975. Parasitic fish diseases and their impact on potential fish production in East Africa. Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish. 4(2):148-155.
1558. Ongoma, A.O. 1981. The incidence of parasites in freshwater fish, p. 429-439. In Proceedings of the Workshop of the Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute on Aquatic Resources of Kenya, 13-19 July 1981, Mombasa. Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KMFRI), Mombasa, Kenya. 490 p.

1559. Ongwenyi, G.S. 1978. Problems of soil erosion and sedimentation in selected water catchment areas in Kenya with special reference to the Tana River. Water Development, Supply and Series, Vol. 1. (Abstract only).
1560. Ongwenyi, G.S. 1979. Water resources of the Lake Victoria drainage basin in Kenya. In C.O. Okidi (ed.) Natural resources and the development of Lake Victoria Basin of Kenya. Occas. Pap. 34. Institute for Development Studies, University of Nairobi, Nairobi.
1561. Onyari, J.M. 1983. A review of the biology of *Tilapia* species in Lake Victoria with special reference to its feeding and breeding habits. Kenya Aquatica 1:39-54.
1562. Onyari, J.M. 1986. The determination of mercury, lead, cadmium, copper and zinc in fish, selected shrimps and sediments of Kenya's freshwater and marine environments. University of Nairobi, Nairobi. 279 p. M.Sc. thesis.
1563. Onyari, J.M. 1986. The need for aquatic pollution studies in Kenyan inland waters. Kenya Aquatica 3:28-45.
1564. Onyari, J.M. and S.O. Wandiga. 1989. Distribution of Cr, Pb, Cd, Zn, Fe, and Mn in Lake Victoria sediments, East Africa. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 42:807-813.
1565. Onyatta, A. 1983. Changing methods ripple Lake Victoria. African Busi. (March 1983):62.
1566. Orach-Meza, F.L. 1992. Existing fishery legislation and mechanisms for surveillance and control on Lake Victoria, p. 77-86. In G.W. Ssentongo and F.L. Orach-Meza (eds.) Report on a National Seminar on the Development and Management of the Ugandan Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 6-8 August 1991, Jinja, Uganda. RAF/87/099 - TD/31/92 (En.), 137 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1567. Orach-Meza, F.L., E.J. Coenen and J.E. Reynolds. 1992. Past and recent trends in the exploitation of the Great Lakes Fisheries of Uganda, p. 109-121. In IAC Fisheries of the African Great Lakes. Research papers presented at the International Symposium on Resource Use and Conservation of the African Great Lakes, Bujumbura, 1989. International Agricultural Centre, Wageningen, The Netherlands. Fisheries and Aquaculture Unit Occasional Paper No. 3, 134p.
1568. Osmaston, H.A. 1958. A freshwater wood-borer. Empire Forestry Rev. 36, (1957).
1569. Ostenfeld, C.H. 1908. Phytoplankton aus dem Victoria Nyanza. Sammelausbeute von A. Bogert, 1904-1905. Bot. Jb. 41:330-350.
1570. Ostenfeld, C.H. 1909. Notes on the phytoplankton of Victoria Nyanza, East Africa. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harv. 52:171-181.
1571. Oswald, F. 1914. The Miocene beds of the Victoria Nyanza. Q. J. Geol. Soc. (London) 70.

1572. Otten, E. 1981. Vision during growth of a generalized *Haplochromis* species: *H. elegans* Trewavas 1933 (Pisces, Cichlidae). *Neth. J. Zool.* 31:650-700.
1573. Otten, E. 1982. The development of a mouth-opening mechanism in a generalized *Haplochromis* species: *H. elegans* Trewavas 1933 (Pisces, Cichlidae). *Neth. J. Zool.* 32: 31-48.
1574. Otten, E. 1983. The jaw mechanism during growth of a generalized *Haplochromis* species: *H. elegans* Trewavas 1933 (Pisces, Cichlidae). *Neth. J. Zool.* 33:55-98.
1575. Ouma, J.P.B.M. 1970. Fluvial differentiation of the basin of Lake Victoria. *J. Hydrol.* 9(2):219-251.
1576. Oyugi-Aseto. 1979. The application of the concept of the comprehensive and integrated planning to the development of Lake Victoria Basin. Work. Pap. 338. Institute for Development Studies, University of Nairobi, Nairobi.
1577. Pallister, J.W. 1959. The geology of Southern Mengo. *Geol. Surv. Uganda Rep.* 1, 124 p.
1578. Palomares, M.L.D. 1991. La consommation de nourriture chez les poissons: étude comparative, mise au point d'un modèle prédictif et application à l'étude. Institut National Polytechnique de Toulouse. 211 p. Ph.D. thesis.
1579. Pamba, H.O. 1974. *Schistosomiasis* in Nyanza Province, Kenya. 1. Rusinga Island. *E. Afr. Med. J.* 51(8):594-599.
1580. Pamba, H.O. 1980. Hookworm and ascariasis infections in Nyanza Province, Kenya. *E. Afr. Med. J.* 57(12):891-896.
1581. Paperna, I. 1972. Infection of *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis* of fish in Uganda. *Progr. Fish Cult.* 34:162-164.
1582. Paperna, I. 1973. Lymphocytes in fish from East African lakes. *J. Wildl. Dis.* 9(4):331-335.
1583. Paperna, I. 1973. New species of *Monogenea* (Vermes) from African freshwater fish. A preliminary report. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 87(3):505-518.
1584. Paperna, I. 1973. Occurrence of *Cnidospora* infections in freshwater fishes in Africa. *Bull. Inst. Fondam. Afr. Noire (A Sci. Nat.)* 35(3):509-527.
1585. Paperna, I. 1974. Hosts, distribution and pathology of infections with larvae of *Eustrongylides* (Dioctophymidae, Nematoda) in fishes from East African lakes. *J. Fish Biol.* 6(1):67-76.

1586. Paperna, I. 1974. Larvae *Contracaecum* (Nematoda, Anisakidae) in the pericardium of fishes from East African lakes. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 4(2):252.
1587. Paperna, I. 1979. Monogenea of inland water fish in Africa. Ann. Mus. R. Afr. Cent. (Ser. 8 Sci. Zool) 226, 127 p.
1588. Paperna, I. and H. Steinitz. 1980. Parasites, infections and diseases in fish in Africa. CIFA Tech. Pap. 7, 216 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1589. Paperna, I. and J.P. Thurston. 1968. Report on ectoparasitic infections of freshwater fish in Africa. Bull. Off. int. Epiz. 69(7-8):197-206.
1590. Paperna, I. and J.P. Thurston. 1969. Monogenetic trematodes collected from cichlid fish in Uganda, including the description of five new species of Cichlidogyrus. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 79:15-33.
1591. Paperna, I. and J.P. Thurston. 1969. Monogenetic trematodes (Dactylogyridae) from fish in Uganda. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 78:284-294.
1592. Paperna, I. and J.P. Thurston. 1969. *Diplectaneum lacustris* sp. nov. (Dactylogyridae: Diplectanidae), a monogenic trematode in the gills of the Nile perch. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 36(2):214-218.
1593. Pappenheim, P. and G.A. Boulenger. 1914. Fische von der Deutschen Zentral-Afrika Expedition 1907-1908. Wiss. Ergebn. dt. Zent.-Afr. Exped. (Zool.) 5:225-260.
1594. Parker, D. 1990. Cost-benefit of wooden trawlers and traditional canoes operated from Mwanza (Lake Victoria), p. 48-61. In IFIP, Case studies presented at the IFIP/SWIOP Workshop on Economic Aspects of Fisheries Development and Management. RAF/87/099 - TD/13/90 (En.), 115 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1595. Parry, R.E. 1937. Fusiform cumulo-nimbus clouds in Uganda. Uganda J. 4(3):257-262.
1596. Payne, A.I. 1970. An experiment on the culture of *Tilapia esculenta* (Graham) and *T. zillii* (Gervais) (Cichlidae) in fish ponds. J. Fish. Biol. 3:325-340.
1597. Payne, A.I. 1974. Some characteristics of the fish fauna of a dam in the Lake Victoria region of Tanzania including the effects of multispecies stocking with *Tilapia* species. Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish. 3(2):111-122.
1598. Payne, A.I. 1976. The exploitation of African fisheries. Oikos 27(3):356-366.
1599. Payne, A.I. 1986. The ecology of tropical lakes and rivers. John Wiley & Sons, Chichester. 301 p.
1600. Payne, A.I. 1987. A lake perched on piscine peril. New Scient. (27 August):50-54.

1601. Payne, A.I. and R.J. Collinson. 1983. A comparison of the characteristics of *Sarotherodon niloticus* (L.) with those of *S. aureus* (Steindachner) and other Tilapia of the Delta and lower Nile. *Aquaculture* 30:335-351.
1602. Payne, D., B. Grab, R.E. Fontaine and J.H.G. Hempel. 1976. Impact of control measures on malaria transmission and general mortality. *Bull. W.H.O.* 54(4):369-377.
1603. Pease, N.L. 1974. Fisheries of Tanzania, 1972. NOAA, Office of Int. Fisheries, Washington. 10 p.
1604. Peck, T.H. 1972. Proposal for a fish tagging programme on Lake Victoria using the MV Ibis. Mimeo Report to EAFFRO, 8 p. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda.
1605. Peck, T.H. and T.K.M. Twongo. 1973. A note on the status of the proposed tagging programme on Lake Victoria. *EAFFRO Ann. Rep.* (1971):16-17.
1606. Peijnenburg, L.M. and F. Galis. 1989. Aspects of prey preference in *Haplochromis piceatus*. Proceedings of the Workshop on Biology, Ecology and Conservation of Cichlids. *Ann. Kon. Mus. Mid. Afr. Zool. Wetensch.* 257:85-88.
1607. Pejler, B. 1974. On the rotifer plankton of some East African lakes. *Hydrobiologia* 44:389-396.
1608. Pellegrin, J. 1904. Contribution à l'étude biologique et taxonomique des poissons de la famille des Cichlides. *Mem. Soc. Zool. Fr.* 16:401-402.
1609. Pellegrin, J. 1904. Diagnose préliminaire de poissons nouveaux du Lac Victoria recueillis par M. Alluaud. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* 29:184-186.
1610. Pellegrin, J. 1904. Mission scientifique de Ch. Alluaud en Afrique orientale (juin 1903-mai 1904). Poissons II - systématique. *Mem. Soc. Zool. Fr.* 17:174-185.
1611. Pellegrin, J. 1909. Diagnoses préliminaires de poissons nouveaux de l'Afrique orientale anglaise recueillis par M. Alluaud. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* 34:156-159.
1612. Pellegrin, J. 1909. Sur la faune ichthyologique du Lac Victoria. *Séanc. Acad. Sci. Paris* 149:166-168.
1613. Pellegrin, J. 1910. Mission scientifique de Ch. Alluaud en Afrique orientale (1908-09). Poissons. *Mem. Soc. Zool. Fr.* 22:281-298.
1614. Pellegrin, J. 1912. Description d'un poisson nouveau de l'Afrique australe appartenant au genre *Barbus*. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* 37:107-108.

1615. Pellegrin, J. 1912. Nouvelle contribution à la faune ichthyologique du Lac Victoria. C. r. hebdomadaire des séances de l'Académie des Sciences et belles-lettres de Paris 155:1544-1546.
1616. Pellegrin, J. 1913. Diagnoses préliminaires de Cichlides nouveaux du lac Victoria recueillis par M.M. Alluaud et Jeannel. Bull. Soc. Zool. 37:311-314.
1617. Pellegrin, J. 1913. Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et R. Jeannel en Afrique orientale (1911-12) - Poissons du lac Victoria. Mem. Soc. Zool. Fr. 26:57-71.
1618. Perkins, E.A.T. 1947. Island elephants again. Uganda J. 11(1):38-41.
1619. Perkins, E.A.T. 1947. The crocodiles of Nabugabo. Uganda J. 11(2):69-79.
1620. Perthes, J. 1913. Der Victoria Njansa. Dissertation, Göttingen. 96 p.
1621. Peters, R.S. and S. MacIntyre. 1976. Orthophosphate turnover in East African lakes. Oecologia 25:313-319.
1622. Petr, T. 1977. Limnology of the Nzoia River in Western Kenya. I. Physical and chemical characteristics. Rev. Zool. Afr. 91:31-44.
1623. Petr, T. 1983. Selected bibliography on major African reservoirs - Bibliographie choisie sur les grands réservoirs africains. FAO/CIFA Occas. Pap. 10, 53 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1624. Petr, T. and J.M. Kapetsky. 1983. Pelagic fish and fisheries of tropical and subtropical natural lakes and reservoirs. Naga, the ICLARM Q. 6(3):9-11.
1625. Petr, T. and I. Paperna. 1979. Limnology of the Nzoia River in Western Kenya. II. Fish parasites and the benthic fauna. Rev. Zool. Afr. 93(3):539-567.
1626. Pfeffer, G.J. 1894. Fische. In K. Möbius: Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, 3(18) (Hamburg und Berlin), 72 p. + 24 figs. [Also published in Berlin 1896: 72 p. + 24 figs].
1627. Pfeffer, G.J. 1897. Zur Faunistik Deutsch-Ost-Afrikas. 2. Fische. Arch. Naturgesch. 63:59-62.
1628. Philippart, J.C. and J.C. Ruwet. 1982. Ecology and distribution, 15-59. In R.S.V. Pullin and R.H. Lowe-McConnell (eds.) The biology and culture of tilapias. ICLARM Conf. Proc. 7, 432 p. International Centre for Living Aquatic Resources Management (ICLARM), Manila, Philippines.
1629. Phillips, W.J. 1959. Explanation of the geology of Sheet 87 (Rakai). Geol. Surv. Uganda Rep. 2, 48 p.
1630. Piper, B.S., D.T. Plinston and J.V. Sutcliffe. 1986. The water balance of Lake Victoria. Hydrol. Sci. J. 31(1):25-38.

1631. Pitman, C.R.S. 1934. A dry crossing of the Nile and its possible influence on the distribution of mammalian species. *Uganda J.* 2(1):86-89.
1632. Pitman, C.R.S. 1936. A guide to the snakes of Uganda, Part V. *Uganda J.* 4(1):41-64.
1633. Pitman, C.R.S. 1936. A guide to the snakes of Uganda, Part VI. *Uganda J.* 4(2):126-150.
1634. Pitman, C.R.S. 1936. A guide to the snakes of Uganda, Part VII. *Uganda J.* 4(3):220-246.
1635. Pitman, C.R.S. 1937. A guide to the snakes of Uganda, Part VIII. *Uganda J.* 4(4):319-349.
1636. Pitman, C.R.S. 1937. A guide to the snakes of Uganda, Part IX. *Uganda J.* 5(1):27-45.
1637. Pitman, C.R.S. 1937. A guide to the snakes of Uganda, Part X. *Uganda J.* 5(2):93-133.
1638. Pitman, C.R.S. 1938. A guide to the snakes of Uganda, Part XI. *Uganda J.* 5(3):160-244.
1639. Pitman, C.R.S. 1941. About crocodiles. *Uganda J.* 9(1):89-114.
1640. Pitman, C.R.S. 1942. The amazing muscular reflexes of a dead crocodile. *Uganda J.* 9(2):81-84.
1641. Pitman, C.R.S. 1949. Organisations and development of Uganda's fisheries. *C.r. Conf. Piscicole Anglo-Belge Elizabethville Doc.* 111:125-134.
1642. Pitman, C.R.S. 1957. Further notes on aquatic predators of birds. Part I. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club* 77:89-97.
1643. Pitman, C.R.S. 1957. Further notes on aquatic predators of birds. Part III. *Bull. Br. Orn. Club* 77:122-126.
1644. Pitman, C.R.S. 1974. A guide to snakes of Uganda. Rev. eds. Codicote, Wheldon and Wesley, Glasgow.
1645. Poll, M. 1939. Poissons. In *Exploration du Parc National Albert. Mission G.F. de Witte (1933-35)*. Publ. Inst. Parcs Nat. Congo Belge 24, 81 p.
1646. Poll, M. 1939. Poissons. In *Exploration du Parc National Albert. Mission H. Damas (1935-36)*. Publ. Inst. Parcs. Nat. Congo Belge 6, 73 p.
1647. Poll, M. 1957. Les genres des poissons d'eau douce de l'Afrique (The genera of freshwater fish from Africa). *Direction de l'Agriculture des Forêts et de l'Elevage, Bruxelles*. 191 p.
1648. Poll, M. 1980. Ethologie comparée des poissons fluviatiles et lacustres africains. *Bull. Acad. Royal Belgique* 66:78-97.

1649. Pollinger, U. and T. Berman. 1991. Phytoplankton composition and activity in lakes of the warm belt. *Verh. Int. Verein. Limnol.* 24:1230-1234.
1650. Posnansky, M. 1959. Progress and prospects in historical archaeology in Uganda. *Discovering Africa's past. Uganda Museum Occas. Pap.* 4:83-89.
1651. Posnansky, M. 1961. Rock paintings on Lolui Island, Lake Victoria. *Uganda J.* 25(1):105-111.
1652. Posnansky, M. 1967. The iron age in East Africa, p. 629-649. In W.W. Bishop and J.D. Clark (eds.) *Background to evolution in Africa.* University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
1653. Poulter, R.G. 1981. Improvement of fish utilization and prevention of losses in small-scale fisheries in Kenya. FAO, Rome. 90 p. (Mimeo).
1654. Poulter, R.G. 1982. Losses in small-scale fisheries: Kenya. Terminal Statement. FI:TCP/KEN/0106. FAO, Rome.
1655. Powell, T.J. 1977. Analysis of nine years of fish landing data from nine beaches in Kenyan waters of Lake Victoria, East Africa. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda. MS.
1656. Prado, J. R.J. Beare, J. Siwo Mbuga and L.E. Oluca. 1991. A catalogue of fishing methods and gear used in Lake Victoria. RAF/87/099 - TD/19/91, 65 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1657. Prazmowski, A. 1987. The fresher, the better: life in the Lake Victoria fishery. IDRC reports 16(4):12-13.
1658. Prentice, M.A., T.S. Panesar and G.C. Coles. 1970. Transmission of *Schistosoma mansoni* in a large body of water. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol.* 64(3):339-348.
1659. Pritchard, R. 1962. *Evolution of the East African drainage systems.* Columbia University Press, New York. 351 p.
1660. Pruginin, Y. 1965. Report to the Government of Uganda on the experimental fish culture project in Uganda, 1962-1964. FAO/UNDP (Technical Assistance), Reports on Fisheries, FAO, Rome. 28 p.
1661. Pruginin, Y. 1967. Report to the Government of Uganda on the experimental fish culture project in Uganda, 1955-66. FAO/UNDP (Technical Assistance). Reports on Fisheries, FAO, Rome. 19 p.
1662. Pruginin, Y. 1968. The culture of carp and tilapia hybrids in Uganda, p. 223-229. FAO Fish. Rep. 44 (4), 492 p. FAO, Rome.

1663. Pullin, R.S.V. and R.H. Lowe-McConnell, Editors. 1982. The biology and culture of tilapias. Proceedings of the International Conference on the Biology and Culture of Tilapias, 2-5 September 1980, Bellagio, Italy. ICLARM Conf. Proc. 7, 432 p. International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management (ICLARM), Manila, Philippines.
1664. Purvis, A. 1992. Slough of despond. *Time* 140(11):48.
1665. Rabuor, C.O. 1988. Catch and effort assessment survey for the artisanal fisheries of Lake Victoria (Kenyan waters). KMFRI Tech. Pap. 17, 148 p. Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KMFRI), Mombasa, Kenya.
1666. Rabuor, C.O. 1991. Catch and effort sampling techniques and their application in freshwater fisheries management: with specific reference to Lake Victoria, Kenyan waters, p. 373-381. In I.G. Cowx (ed.), *Catch effort sampling strategies. their application in freshwater fisheries management*. Fishing News Books, 420 p.
1667. Rach, N. and B.R. Rosendahl. 1988. Tectonic controls on the Speke Gulf. *J. Afr. Earth Sci.* 8:471-488.
1668. Ratcliffe, R. 1972. Trawling Central Africa style. *Fish. News. Int.* 11(9):22-27.
1669. Rawson, D.S. 1952. Mean depth and fish production of large lakes. *Ecology* 33:513-521.
1670. Rawson, D.S. 1955. Morphometry as a dominant factor in the productivity of large lakes. *Verh. Int. Ver. Theor. Angew. Limnol.* 12:164-175.
1671. Regan, C.T. 1922. The cichlid fishes of Lake Victoria. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 11:157-191.
1672. Regan, C.T. 1929. New cichlid fishes from Lake Victoria, Kyoga and Albert. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 10(3):388-392.
1673. Regan, C.T. 1932. The cichlid fishes described by Borodin from Lakes Tanganyika and Victoria. *Proc. New Engl. Zool. Club* 13:27-29.
1674. Regan, C.T. and E. Trewavas. 1928. Four new cichlid fishes from Lake Victoria. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 10 (2):224-226.
1675. Regier, H.A. 1970. Current problems in assessing Lake Victoria's stocks. *Work. Pap. 1. Fish stock assessment on African inland waters*. FI/SF/AFR/REG 149, 9 p. FAO, Rome.
1676. Regier, H.A. 1971. Evaluation of fisheries resources in African freshwaters. *FAO Seminar on Fisheries Resources, 1971, Burundi*. FAO, Rome. 17 p.
1677. Regier, H.A., Editor. 1971. Evaluation of fisheries resources in African freshwaters. *Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish. Notes and Comments* 1:69-83.

1678. Regier, H.A. 1972. L'évaluation des ressources halieutiques dans les eaux douces africaines. CPCA, Première Session et Symposium sur l'Evaluation des ressources des pêches dans le développement et l'aménagement des pêches continentales, 29 nov. - 6 dec. 1972, Fort-Lamy, Tchad, CIFA/72/S.3, 17 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1679. Regier, H.A., A.J. Cordone and R.A. Ryder. 1971. Total fish landings from freshwaters as a function of limnological variables, with special reference to lakes of East-Central Africa. Work. Pap. 3. Fish stock assessment on African inland waters. FAO, Rome. 13 p.
1680. Reid, G.McG. 1978. A systematic study of labeine cyprinid fishes, with particular reference to the comparative morphology and morphometrics of African *Labeo* species. Queen Elizabeth College, London University, UK. Ph.D. thesis.
1681. Reid, G.McG. 1980. *Barbus altianalis* Blgr., 1900 and *B. rueppelli* Blgr., 1902 (Pisces: Cyprinidae), proposed conservation under the plenary powers. Bull. Zool. Nom. 36:249-251.
1682. Reid, G.McG. 1981. The identity and provenance of *Labeo weneri* Lohberger, a supposedly African species of cyprinid fish. Copeia 4:915.
1683. Reid, G.McG. 1982. The form, function and phylogenetic significance of the vomero-palatine organ in cyprinid fishes. J. nat. Hist. 16:497-510.
1684. Reid, G.McG. 1985. A revision of African species of *Labeo* (Pisces, Cyprinidae) and a re-definition of the genus. J. Cramer Verlag, Braunschweig, Theses Zoologicae 6:1-322.
1685. Reid, G.McG. 1987. The Lake Victoria problem. Cichlidae 8(5):76-80.
1686. Reid, G. McG. 1989. Fishes of rainforest. Geographical Magazine 61 (2):44-47.
1687. Reid, G. McG. 1989. Exciting discoveries in the living water of Korup. WWF News (April) 2:44-47.
1688. Reid, G.McG. 1989. The living waters of the Korup rainforest: a hydrobiological survey report and recommendations with emphasis on fish and fisheries. World Wide Fund for Nature Rep. 3206/A8(1), 72 p.
1689. Reyer, H.U. 1980. Flexible helper structure as an ecological adaptation in the pied kingfisher (*Ceryle rudis rudis* L.). Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol. 6:219-227.
1690. Reyer, H.U. 1984. Investment and relatedness: a cost/benefit analysis of breeding and helping in the pied kingfisher (*Ceryle rudis*). Anim. Behav. 32:1163-1178.

1691. Reynolds, J.E. 1987. Current and potential socio-economic effects of the Nile perch fishery in Nyanza Gulf. Exploratory project proposal prepared in consultation with officials and research officers of the Lake Basin Development Authority, the Kenya Marine Fisheries Research Institute and the Fisheries Department (Western Division), Kisumu, Kenya. (Mimeo).
1692. Reynolds, J.E. 1988. Evaluation and development of inland small pelagic resources: East/Central Africa. Internal Rep. FAO/FII, 41 p. FAO, Rome.
1693. Reynolds, J.E. and D.F. Gréboval. 1988. Socio-economic effects of the evolution of Nile perch fisheries in Lake Victoria: a review. CIFA Tech. Pap. 17, 148 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1694. Rhodes, D.H. 1966. Kenya - fisheries development possibilities. Report of the Government. UNDP Rep. TA 2144, 77 p. United Nations Development Programme, Rome.
1695. Rhodes, G.H. 1956. General account of Uganda's fisheries. OCTA/CAS Brazzaville 25:67-69.
1696. Rhodes, H. and H. Virgi. 1976. Trends and periodicities in East African rainfall data. Monthly Weather Review, US Dept. of Commerce 104:307-315.
1697. Rhodes, P.H. 1956. Fishing on Lake Victoria. Fisheries Department, Entebbe. 4 p.
1698. Ribbink, A.J. 1986. Perspectives in species conservation. In Proceedings of the 3rd Workshop on Cichlid Biology. Ann. Kon. Mus. Afr. Zool. Wetensch. 251:163-170.
1699. Ribbink, A.J. 1987. African lakes and their fishes: conservation scenarios and suggestions. Env. Biol. Fish. 19(1):3-26.
1700. Ribbink, A.J. 1991. Distribution and ecology of the cichlids of the African Great Lakes, p. 36-59. In M.H.A. Keenleyside (ed.) Cichlid fishes: behaviour, ecology and evolution. Chapman & Hall, London. 378 p.
1701. Ribbink, A.J. and D. Eccles. 1988. Fish communities in the East African great Lakes, p. 277-302. In C. Lévêque, M.N. Bruton and G.W. Ssentongo (eds.) Biologie et écologie des poissons d'eau douce africains. Biology and ecology of African freshwater fishes. Coll. Travaux Doc. 216. ORSTOM, Paris. 508 p.
1702. Ribbink, A.J. and V. Twentyman-Jones. 1989. Capture propagation as a conservation tool. In Proceedings of the Workshop on Biology, Ecology and Conservation of Cichlids. Ann. Kon. Mus. Mid. Afr., Zool. Wetensch. 257:145-150.
1703. Rich, F. 1933. Scientific results of the Cambridge expedition to the East African lakes 1930-1931. 7. The Algae. J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.) 38:249- 275.

1704. Richardson, J.L. 1964. Plankton and fossil plankton studies in certain East African lakes. *Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol.* 15:993-999.
1705. Richardson, J.L. 1968. Diatoms and lake typology in East and Central Africa. *Int. Rev. ges. Hydrobiol.* 53:299-338.
1706. Richardson, J.L., T.J. Harvey and S.A. Holdship. 1978. Diatoms in the history of shallow East African lakes. *Polskie Archiwum Hydrobiologii* 25:341-353.
1707. Rinne, J. 1975. Fish tagging experiments - A prelude to an extensive tag-recovery programme on Lake Victoria. *Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish* 4(1):1-19.
1708. Rinne, J.N. 1975. Age, growth, tagging of *Tilapia* spp. and reproductive biology of Siluroid catfishes in Lake Victoria. Final Report to the East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Kenya. 57 p.
1709. Rinne, J.N. 1976. A preliminary observation on the age, growth and tagging of *Bagrus*, *Clarias* and certain *Tilapia* species from Lake Victoria. *EAFFRO Ann. Rep.* (1974):25-48.
1710. Rinne, J.N. 1977. Reproductive biology of some siluroid catfishes in Lake Victoria. *EAFFRO Ann. Rep.* (1975):27-53.
1711. Rinne, J.N. 1980. Notes on the occurrence and biology of *Xenoclarias*, Siluriformes, Clariidae in Lake Victoria, East Africa. *J. Nat. Hist.* 14(4):579-588.
1712. Rinne, J.N. and B. Wanjala. 1982. Observations on movement patterns of *Tilapia* spp. in Nyanza Gulf, Lake Victoria, East Africa. *J. Fish. Biol.* 20:317-322.
1713. Rinne, J.N. and B. Wanjala. 1983. Maturity, fecundity and breeding seasons of the major catfishes (Suborder: Siluroidea) in Lake Victoria, East Africa. *J. Fish. Biol.* 23:357-363.
1714. Roach, S.W. 1974. Preliminary investigations into potential commercial fish landing centres, Lake Victoria. Report prepared for the Lake Victoria Fisheries Research Project. FAO, Rome.
1715. Roberts, J.D. 1962. Buoy release trials. *EAFFRO Ann. Rep.* (1961) App. G:43-45.
1716. Roberts, T.R. 1975. Geographical distribution of African freshwater fishes. *Zool. J. Linn. Soc.* 57:249-319.
1717. Robinson, M.A. 1984. Fisheries development. In *Tanzania National Food Strategy: a framework for action*, Volume 2. FAO, Rome.
1718. Rodhe, H., E. Mukolwe, and R. Söderlund. 1981. Chemical composition of precipitation in East Africa. *Kenya J. Sci. Tech.* 2:3-11.

1719. Roest, F.C. 1987. Export nijlbaars is goed op gang gekomen. *Visserijnieuws* (27 Feb. 1987):7.
1720. Rogers, J.F. 1969. Trolling for Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) in Lake Kyoga. Ministry of Animal Industry, Game and Fisheries Department, Uganda. *Occas. Pap.* 2:7-10.
1721. Rogers, J.F. 1970. Freshwater medusae in Lake Kyoga. Ministry of Animal Industry, Game and Fisheries Department, Uganda. *Occas. Pap.* 3:20-24.
1722. Rogers, J.F. 1987. Report on a visit to Tanzania to examine the utilization of Nile perch from Lake Victoria, 13 Oct. - 7 Nov. 1987. Overseas Development Association, London. 15 p.
1723. Rogers, J.F. 1988. Report on a visit to Tanzania to examine the wet season utilization of the Nile perch from Lake Victoria, 3 -18 May 1988. Overseas Development Association, London. 19 p.
1724. Rogers, J.F. and A.S. Tariq. 1989. Report on a visit to Tanzania to construct and test an improved design of fish smoking kiln, 10 January - 8 March, 1989. ODNRI, Overseas Assignment Report R 1564(s), 18 p. + 6 annexes.
1725. Rogers, J.F. and O. Mosille. 1989. The utilization of Nile perch from Lake Victoria, p. 40-43. In FAO, Proceedings of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 25-28 April 1988, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire. FAO Fish. Rep. 400 Suppl. (En./Fr.), 348 p. FAO, Rome.
1726. Rosanov, B.G. and I.M. Rozanova. 1982. Correlation of concepts about soil sequence in East Africa by a 900-kilometer profile from Kisumu (Victoria Lake) to Mombasa (Indian Ocean) in Kenya, p. 135-139. In V.A. Kovda and M.A. Glazovskaia (ed.) *Problems pochvovedeniia: sovetskie pochvovedy k xii Mezdunarodnomy kongressu pochvovedov/otvestsvennye redaktorys.* Nauka, Moscow.
1727. Roscoe, J. 1902. *The Baganda.* London.
1728. Ross, P., C.C. Tait and R. Pyne. 1972. Vessels, fishing gear and related infrastructure of a trawl fishery. Ministry of Animal Industry, Game and Fisheries Department, Uganda. *Occas. Pap.* 4:16-19.
1729. Ross, R. 1953. Diatoms. *EAFRO Ann. Rep.* (1952):42.
1730. Ross, R. 1955. The algae of the East African Great Lakes. *Verh. int. Ver. Limnol.* 12:320-326.
1731. Rosson, P.J. 1977. The Tanzanian fisheries and marketing reform. *E. Afr. J. Rur. Dev.* 10(1-2):217-234.
1732. Rupamoorthy, K. 1982. Fish marketing study, Tanzania. URT/72/008. FAO, Rome.

1733. Rzóška, J. 1956. The planktonic crustacea of Lake Victoria. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1955) App. D:12-18.
1734. Rzóška, J. 1957. Notes on the crustacean plankton of Lake Victoria. Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond. 168:116-125.
1735. Rzóška, J. 1974. The Upper Nile swamps, a tropical wetland study. Freshwat. Biol. 4:1-30.
1736. Rzóška, J., Editor. 1976. The Nile. Biology of an ancient river. W. Junk Publishers, The Hague. 417 p.
1737. Rzóška, J. 1976. Lake Victoria, physical features; general remarks on chemistry and biology, p. 167-175. In J. Rzóška (ed.) The Nile. Biology of an ancient river. W. Junk Publishers, The Hague. 417 p.
1738. Rzóška, J. 1976. Notes on the benthos of the Nile system, p. 345-351. In J. Rzóška (ed.) The Nile. Biology of an ancient river. W. Junk Publishers, The Hague. 417 p.
1739. Rzóška, J. 1976. Zooplankton of the Nile system, p. 333-343. In J. Rzóška (ed.) The Nile. Biology of an ancient river. W. Junk Publishers, The Hague. 417 p.
1740. Rzóška, J. 1976. Zooplankton of the Nile system, p. 333-343. In J. Rzóška (ed.) The Nile. Biology of an ancient river. W. Junk Publishers, The Hague. 417 p.
1741. Sage, R.D., P.V. Loiselle, P. Basasibwaki and A.C. Wilson. 1984. Molecular versus morphological change among cichlid fishes of Lake Victoria species flocks, p. 185-202. In A.A. Echelle and I. Kornfield (eds.) Evolution of fish species flocks. Orono Press, University of Maine, Maine. 257 p.
1742. Saggerson, E.P. 1952. Geology of the Kisumu District, Degree Sheet 41, N.E. Quadrant. Geol. Surv. of Kenya Rep. 21, 86 p.
1743. Saggerson, E.P. 1962. The geology of East Africa. In E.W. Russell (ed.) The natural resources of East Africa. D.A. Hawkins Ltd. and East African Literature Bureau, Nairobi.
1744. Sars, G.O. 1909. Zoological results of the Third Tanganyika expedition by Cunnington 1904-05. The Copepoda Proc. Zool. Soc. 1909.
1745. Savini, M.J. 1975. Cooperation with African bodies dealing with inland fisheries. CIFA, Second Session and Related Symposium, 30 September - 7 October, Accra, Ghana. CIFA/75/9, 30 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1746. Savosnick, K.M. 1976. Proposal for a pilot project for development of fisheries in the Kenyan waters of Lake Victoria. Nairobi. MS.

1747. Schatti, B. 1985. Systematics of East African species of *Meizodon*, Reptilia Serpentes Colubridae. Monit. Zool. Ital. Suppl. 20(1-6):149-176.
1748. Schlesinger, D.A. and H.A. Regier. 1982. Climatic and morpho-edaphic indices of fish yields from natural lakes. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 111:141- 150.
1749. Schmidle, W. 1898. Die von Professor Dr. Volkens and Dr. Stuhlmann in Ost-Africa gesammelten Desmidiaceen. Bot. Jb. 26:1-59.
1750. Schmidle, W. 1902. Das Chloro- und Cyanophyceenplankton des Nyassa und einiger anderer inner-afrikanischer Seen. Bot. Jb. 33:1-33.
1751. Schoenen, P. 1982. A bibliography of important tilapias (Pisces: Cichlidae) for aquaculture. ICLARM Bibl. 3, 336 p. International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management (ICLARM), Manila, Philippines.
1752. Schoenen, P. 1984. A bibliography of important tilapias (Pisces: Cichlidae) for Aquaculture. ICLARM Bibl. 3 Suppl, 191 p. International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management (ICLARM), Manila, Philippines.
1753. Schoenen, P. 1985. A bibliography of important tilapias (Pisces: Cichlidae) for Aquaculture. *Oreochromis variabilis*, *O. andersonii*, *O. esculentus*, *O. leucostictus*, *O. mortimeri*, *O. spilurus niger*, *Sarotherodon melanotheron* and *Tilapia sparmanii*. ICLARM Bibl. 6, 99 p. International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management (ICLARM), Manila, Philippines.
1754. Scholz, C.A., B.R. Rosendahl, J.W. Versfelt and N. Rach. 1990. Results of high-resolution echo-sounding of Lake Victoria. J. Afr. Earth Sci. 11(1/2):25-32.
1755. Schouteden, H. 1958. Pentatominae novae africanae: II. *Kelea* Schout et *Euryapis* Sign. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 58(1-2):129-143.
1756. Schouteden, H. 1965. Sentellerinae africanae novae vel minus cognitae (Hemiptera, Pentatomidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 71(3-4):400-409.
1757. Schraml, C. 1984. Cichliden aus dem Viktoria- und Kivu-See. TI International nr. 65 Aquaristik in Wort und Bild 65.
1758. Schröder, B. 1912. *Rhizosolenia victoriae* n. sp. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 29:739-743.
1759. Scott, D.B.C. 1964. A preliminary report on the reproductive cycle in *Mormyrus kannume* Forskal. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1962-63):75-76.
1760. Scott, D.B.C. 1974. The reproductive cycle of *Mormyrus kannume*, Osteoglossomorpha Mormyriformes, in Lake Victoria, Uganda. J. Fish. Biol. 6(4):447-454.

1761. Scully, R.J. 1975. The importance of furu (the *Haplochromis* "species flock") in lake Victoria's gill net fisheries. Part I of a completion report on the Passive Gear fisheries in the Tanzania Waters of Lake Victoria. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFFRO), Jinja, Uganda. MS, 9 p.
1762. Scully, R.J. 1976. Species composition estimates of commercial and experimental gillnet catches from the Tanzania waters of Lake Victoria (October 1973-January 1975). EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1976):60.
1763. Seegers, L. 1987. Ein neuer *Haplochromis* verwandter aus Ostafrika sowie einige Bemerkungen zur Fischfauna des Viktoriasees. Die Aquarien- und Terrarien-Zeitschrift 40:263-267.
1764. Selbrink, B. 1985. Some cichlids from Lake Victoria. Tropical fish Hobbyist (Neptune City) 34:53-69.
1765. Semakula, S.N. 1967. Survey of the present status of fish handling, preserving and marketing in Uganda. Ministry of Animal Industry, Game and Fisheries Department, Uganda. Occas. Pap. 1:16-24.
1766. Semakula, S.N. 1986. A cost and earning study of the small-scale fisheries of Lake Victoria (Uganda). Fisheries Policy and Planning Branch, FAO Fisheries Department, FAO, Rome.
1767. Semakula, S.N. and A.R. Biribonwoha. 1974. Fish processing and marketing in Uganda. Paper presented at the Symposium on Aquatic Resources of East and Central Africa, March 1974, Kampala, Uganda. 7 p.
1768. Serruya, C. and U. Pollinger. 1983. Lakes of the warm belt. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
1769. Service, M.W. 1972. Studies on sampling larval populations of the *Anopheles gambiae* complex. Bull. W.H.O. 45(2):169-180.
1770. Sevenster, J.G. 1987. *Haplochromis* species in rocky islands in the Mwanza Gulf. Reports from the Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.
1771. Shackleton, R.M. 1951. Contributions to the geology of the Kavirondo Rift Valley. Q. J. geol. Soc. Lond. 106:345-392.
1772. Simbeye, A. 1971. Getting more lake fish in our plates. The Community 4(6):18-21.
1773. Simmie, S. 1986. How Lake Victoria lost its fish. Fishing News Int. 25:28-29.
1774. Simpson, D.I.H. 1975. The Kisumu study, p. 193-208. In N.F. Stanley and M.P. Alpers (eds.) Man-made lakes and human health. Academic Press, London.

1775. Simpson, J.R. and B. Butters. 1959. A pilot test study of the effect of lake mud as a fertilizer. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1958) App. D:43-46.
1776. Sims, R.W., J.H. Price and P.E.S. Whalley, Editors. 1983. Evolution, time and space: the emergence of the biosphere. Academic Press, London.
1777. Singh, S.B. 1975. Plans for development of aquaculture in Tanzania. Paper presented at the FAO/CIFA Symposium on Aquaculture in Africa, 30 September 1975, Accra, Ghana. FAO/CIFA 75/SC-3, 9 p.
1778. Skelton, P.H. 1988. The distribution of African fishes, p. 65-92. In C. Lévêque, M.N. Bruton and G.W. Ssentongo (eds.) Biologie et écologie des poissons d'eau douce africains. Biology and ecology of African freshwater fishes. Coll. Travaux Doc. 216. ORSTOM, Paris. 508 p.
1779. Skelton, P.H. 1988. Transvaal museum fish collection donated to Rusi. Ichthos Newsl. (J.L.B. Smith Inst. of Ichth., Grahamstown) 19:14.
1780. Sloomweg, R. 1986. Optimal prey size selection by two molluscivorous cichlid species, and implications for snail control. Proceedings of the 3rd European Workshop on Cichlid Biology. Ann. Kon. Mus. Mid. Afr. Zool. Wetensch. 251:57-60.
1781. Sloomweg, R. 1987. Prey selection by molluscivorous cichlids foraging on a schistosomiasis vector snail, *Biomphalaria glabrata*. Oecologia 74:193-202.
1782. Sloomweg, R. 1989. Proposed introduction of *Astatoreochromis alluaudi*, an East African mollusc-crushing cichlid as a means of snail control. Proceedings of the Workshop on Biology, Ecology and Conservation of Cichlids. Ann. Kon. Mus. Mid. Afr., Zool. Wetensch. 257:61-64.
1783. Smith, H.W. 1932. Kamongo. Viking Press, New York.
1784. Solomon, J.D. 1939. The Pleistocene succession in Uganda, p. 15-50. In T.P. O'Brien (ed.) The prehistory of Uganda Protectorate. Cambridge University Press, London.
1785. Solberg, K.H. 1981. Forestry project in connection with afforestation in the coastal areas of Kenya and Tanzania and by Victoria Lake in Uganda. (Development aid to developing countries). Forskningsprosjekt i forbindelse med skogreisning i kyststrokene av Kenya og Tanzania og ved Viktoriasjøen i Uganda, p. 151-157. Landbrukets plass in bistandspolitikken: Hogskoledagene ved Norges landbrukshogskole, 5. og 6. November 1981. arrangerer Norges Landbrukshole og Norsk landbruksakademikerforbund. Landbruksbokhandelen, Oslo.
1786. Solomon, F.R. 1987. Proposals towards improving the Nile perch long line in Uganda. Fisheries Department, Entebbe, (Mimeo).

1787. Spicer, A. 1989. Nile perch: the scourge of Lake Victoria? *Geographical* 61:47.
1788. Ssali, W.M. 1989. Chemical composition data for Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) and its application to the utilization of the species, p. 17-23. In FAO, Proceedings of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 25-28 April 1988, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire. FAO Fish. Rep. 400 Suppl. (En./Fr.), 348 p. FAO, Rome.
1789. Ssali, W.M. and J.E. Reynolds. 1992. Industrial processing investment and development for the fisheries of Lake Victoria: Present and future concerns, p. 86-102. In G.W. Ssentongo and F.L. Orach-Meza (eds.) Report on a National Seminar on the Development and Management of the Ugandan Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 6-8 August 1991, Jinja, Uganda. RAF/87/099 - TD/31/92 (En.), 137 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1790. Ssali, W.M., W. Hanson and M.J. Knowles. 1984. Approaches to the effective utilization of *Haplochromis* spp. from Lake Victoria. 1. Chemical composition in relation to utilization. *J. Food Technol.* 19(6):673-681.
1791. Ssentongo, G.W. 1971. Yield equations and indices for tropical freshwater fish populations. University of British Columbia, Canada. 108 p. M.Sc. thesis.
1792. Ssentongo, G.W. 1972. Yield isopleths of *Tilapia esculenta* (Graham 1928) in Lake Victoria and *Tilapia nilotica* (Linnaeus 1757) in Lake Albert. *Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish.* 2(2):121-128.
1793. Ssentongo, G.W. 1975. Management from the viewpoint of Lake Victoria fisheries: *Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol.* 4(2):184-191.
1794. Ssentongo, G.W. 1979. Freshwater fisheries of Africa, 31-38 p. In Lectures presented at the Sixth FAO/SIDA Workshop on Aquatic Pollution in Relation to Protection of Living Resources: Scientific and Administrative Basis for Management Measures. 12 June - 22 July 1978, Nairobi and Mombasa, Kenya. FAO, Rome.
1795. Ssentongo, G.W. 1983. Report of travel to Tanzania, Uganda and Kenya (13 June - 16 July). FAO Fish. Travel Rep. Aide Mém. 2409 (FIRM/TRAM/2409), 6 p. FAO, Rome.
1796. Ssentongo, G.W. 1984. Report of the travel to Kenya and Uganda (22 September - 13 October 1984). FAO Fish. Travel Rep. Aide Mém. 2546 (FIRM/TRAM/2546), 5 p. FAO, Rome.
1797. Ssentongo, G.W. 1985. Recent trends in the fisheries of the Tanzanian sector of Lake Victoria. FAO Fisheries Department, Rome. 13 p.
1798. Ssentongo, G.W. 1988. Population structure and dynamics, p. 363-380. In C. Lévêque, M.N. Bruton and G.W. Ssentongo (eds.) *Biologie et écologie des poissons d'eau douce africains. Biology and ecology of African freshwater fishes.* Coll. Travaux Doc. 216. ORSTOM, Paris. 508 p.

1799. Ssentongo, G.W., Editor. 1990. Report on the First Workshop on Fisheries Statistics and Information Systems for Lake Victoria, 26-29 June 1990, Kampala. RAF/87/099-14/90 (En.), 72 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1800. Ssentongo, G.W., Editor. 1992. Report on a National Seminar on the Development and Management of the Tanzanian Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 15-17 October 1991, Mwanza. RAF/87/099 - TD/35/92 (En.), 86 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1801. Ssentongo, G.W. 1992. On the development and management of the fisheries of the Tanzanian sector of Lake Victoria, p. 52-57. In G.W. Ssentongo (ed.) Report on National Seminar on the Development and Management of the Tanzanian Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 15-17 October 1991, Mwanza. RAF/87/099 - TD/35/92 (En). UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome. 86 p.
1802. Ssentongo, G.W., J.R. Durand and B. Harbott. 1981. The rational exploitation of African aquatic ecosystems, p. 167-175. In J.J. Symoens, M. Burgis, and J.J. Gaudet (eds.) The ecology and utilization of African inland waters. UNEP Rep. Proc. Ser. 1, 191 p. UNEP, Nairobi, Kenya.
1803. Ssentongo, G.W. and O.O. Okorie. 1971. Evaluation of fishery resources in the East African lakes. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1971):39-43.
1804. Ssentongo, G.W. and F.L. Orach-Meza, Editors. 1992. Report on a National Seminar on the Development and Management of the Ugandan Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 6-8 August 1991, Jinja, Uganda. RAF/87/099 - TD/31/92 (En.), 137 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1805. Ssentongo, G. and R.L. Welcomme. 1985. Past history and current trends in the fisheries of Lake Victoria, p. 123-138. In Report of the Third Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 4-5 October 1984, Jinja, Uganda. FAO Fish. Rep. 335, 145 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa, (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
1806. Staeck, W. 1975. Cichliden. Verbreitung, Verhalten, Arten. Band I. Engelbert Pfriem Verlag. 56 Wuppertal-Elberfeld. 317 p.
1807. Staeck, W. 1977. Cichliden. Verbreitung, Verhalten, Arten. Band II. Engelbert Pfriem Verlag. Wuppertal-Elberfeld.
1808. Staeck, W. 1983. Cichliden. Entdeckungen und Neuimporte. Band III. Engelbert Pfriem Verlag. Wuppertal-Elberfeld.
1809. Staeck, W. and H. Linke. 1982. Afrikanische Cichliden II: Buntbarsche aus Ostafrika. Tetra, Melle. 150 p.

1810. Stager, J.C. 1984. The diatom record of Lake Victoria, East Africa: the last 17,000 years, p. 455-476. In D.G. Mann (ed.) Proceedings of the Seventh International Diatom Symposium, 22-27 August 1982, Philadelphia. Otto Koelz, Koenigstein.
1811. Stager, J.C., P.N. Reinthal and D.A. Livingstone. 1986. A 25,000-year history for Lake Victoria, East Africa, and some comments on its significance for the evolution of cichlid fishes. *Freshwat. Biol.* 16:15-19.
1812. Stanley, H.M. 1878. Through the dark continent, to the sources of the Nile, around the great lakes of equatorial Africa and down the Livingstone River to the Atlantic Ocean. Sampson Low, London.
1813. Steen, W. 1962. Preliminary report on the establishment of a purse seine fishery for *Haplochromis* on Lake Victoria. Entebbe. 3 p.
1814. Steindachner, F. 1906. Über *Homopholis erlangeri* sp.nov. aus Abessinien, *Alestes sadleri* Blgr (male) und (female) aus dem Victoria-Nyansa und *Varicorhinus tornieri* sp.nov. aus Deutsch-Kamerun. *Annalen Naturh. Mus. Wien* 21:149-155.
1815. Stewart, D. 1977. Geographical variations of *Barbus radiatus* Peters, a widely distributed African cyprinid fish. *Env. Biol. Fishes* 1(2):113-125.
1816. Stiassny, M.L.J. 1981. The phyletic status of the family Cichlidae (Pisces, Perciformes). *Neth. J. Zool.* 31:275-314.
1817. Stiassny, M.L.J. 1981. Phylogenetic versus convergent relationships between piscivorous cichlid fishes from Lakes Malawi and Tanganyika. *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.)* 40:67-101.
1818. Stiassny, M.L.J. 1982. The relationships of the neotropical genus *Cichla* (Perciformes, Cichlidae): a phyletic analysis including some functional considerations. *J. Zool. Lond.* 197:427-453.
1819. Stoneman, J. 1960. Studies on Nile perch. Ministry of Animal Industry, Game and Fisheries Department, Uganda. (Unpublished Report).
1820. Stoneman, J. 1965. Problems affecting the introduction of improved fishing craft in Uganda. *Fishing Boats of the World* Vol. 3. FAO, Rome.
1821. Stoneman, J. 1969. Notes on growth and feeding of *Crocodilus niloticus*. Ministry of Animal Industry, Game and Fisheries Department, Uganda. *Occas. Pap.* 2:11-14.
1822. Stoneman, J. 1969. Crocodile industry in Uganda. Ministry of Animal Industry, Game and Fisheries Department, Uganda. *Occas. Pap.* 2:15-21
1823. Stoneman, J. 1969. Fisheries catch statistics. Ministry of Animal Industry, Game and Fisheries Department, Uganda. *Occas. Pap.* 2:25-27.

1824. Stoneman, J. and B.T. Gooding. 1970. Development of the 28-foot inboard-engined fishing boats in Uganda. Ministry of Animal Industry, Game and Fisheries Department, Uganda Occas. Pap. 3:25-26.
1825. Stoneman, J. and J.F. Rogers. 1970. Increase in fish production achieved by stocking exotic species (Lake Kyoga, Uganda). Ministry of Animal Industry, Game and Fisheries Department, Entebbe, Uganda. Occas. Pap.:16-19.
1826. Stoneman, J., K.B. Meecham and A.J. Mathotho. 1973. Africa's Great Lakes and their fisheries potential. *Biol. Cons.* 5:299-302.
1827. Straskraba, M. 1980. The effects of physical variables on freshwater production: analyses based on models, p. 13-84. In E.D. Le Cren and R.H. Lowe-McConnell (eds.) *The functioning of freshwater ecosystems (International Biological Programme 22)*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 588 p.
1828. Strauss, R.E. 1984. Allometry and functional feeding morphology in haplochromine cichlids, p. 217-229. In A.A. Echelle and I. Kornfield (eds.) *Evolution of fish species flocks*. Orono Press, University of Maine, Maine. 257 p.
1829. Street, F.A. and A.T. Grove. 1979. Global maps of lake-level fluctuations since 30,000 BP. *Quaternary Res.* 12:83-118.
1830. Stuhlmann, F.L. 1888. Vorläufiger Bericht. Reise Ostafrika. Sitz- Ber. K. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin 1888.
1831. Stuhlmann, F.L. 1889. Zweiter Bericht. Sitz- Ber. K. Preuss. Akad. Miss. Berlin 1889.
1832. Stuhlmann, F.L. 1891. Beiträge zur Fauna zentral-afrikanischer Seen. 1. Suedcreek des Victoria Nyanza. *Zool. Jb. (Syst.)* 5:924-926.
1833. Stuiver, M., E.S. Deevey and L.J. Gjalensky. 1960. Yale natural radiocarbon measurements. V. *Radiocarbon* 2:49-61.
1834. Sutcliffe, J.V. and Y.P. Parks. 1987. Hydrological modelling of the Sudd and Jonglei Canal. *Hydrological Sci. J. (Oxford)* 32:143-159.
1835. Sutinen, J.G. and W.D. Davis. 1975. An evaluation of USAID technical assistance to EAFFRO Lake Victoria Fisheries Project. University of Rhode Island, ICMRD Marine Memorandum 37, 23 p.
1836. Symoens, J.J., M. Burgis and J.J. Gaudet. 1981. The ecology and utilization of African inland waters/*Ecologie et utilisation des eaux continentales africaines*. UNEP Rep. Proc. Ser. 1, 191 p. UNEP, Nairobi, Kenya.

1837. Sznober, R. 1986. Lake Victoria: a great Lake in decline. *Cichlidae*, J. Br. Cichlid Ass. 8:47-51.
1838. TAFIRI. 1984. The Tanzania Fisheries Research Institute: introduction and historical background. Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Dar es Salaam. 14 p.
1839. Tait, C.C. 1967. Mass fish mortalities. *Fish. Res. Bull. Zambia* 3:28-30.
1840. Tall, A. 1989. Utilization of Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*), p. 37-39. In FAO, Proceedings of the FAO Expert Consultation on Fish Technology in Africa, 25-28 April 1988, Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire. FAO Fish. Rep. 400 Suppl. (En./Fr.), 348 p. FAO, Rome.
1841. Talling, J.F. 1956. Some observations on seasonal and diurnal changes of stratification in Lake Victoria. *EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1955/56)*:10-11.
1842. Talling, J.F. 1957. Diurnal changes of stratification and photosynthesis in some tropical African waters. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond. B*147:57-83.
1843. Talling, J.F. 1957. Some observations on the stratification of Lake Victoria. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 2:213-221.
1844. Talling, J.F. 1961. Productivity of phytoplankton. *EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1960) App. K.*:41-42.
1845. Talling, J.F. 1962. Report on limnological work during a visit to EAFRO between August 1960 and September 1961. *EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1961)*:40-42.
1846. Talling, J.F. 1962. The phytoplankton of Lake Victoria (Abstract). *Br. Phyc. Bull.* 2(3):183-184.
1847. Talling, I.B. 1962. Nutrient cycles in relation to phytoplankton development in Lake Victoria. *Br. Phyc. Bull.* 2:183.
1848. Talling, J.F. 1964. The annual cycle of stratification and primary production in Lake Victoria (East Africa). *Verh. int. Ver. Limnol.* 15:384-385.
1849. Talling, J.F. 1965. Comparative problems of phytoplankton production and photosynthetic productivity in a tropical and a temperate lake. *Mem. Ist. Ital. Idrobiol. Suppl.* 18:399-424.
1850. Talling, J.F. 1965. The photosynthetic activity of phytoplankton in East African lakes. *Int. Rev. ges. Hydrobiol.* 50:1-32.
1851. Talling, J.F. 1966. The annual cycle of stratification and phytoplankton growth in Lake Victoria (East Africa). *Int. Revue ges. Hydrobiol.* 51:545-621.

1852. Talling, I.B. 1966. Photosynthetic behaviour in stratified and unstratified lake populations of a planktonic diatom. *J. Ecol.* 54:99-127.
1853. Talling, J.F. 1967. Some observations on the stratification of Lake Victoria. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 11(3):213-221.
1854. Talling, J.F. 1969. The incidence of vertical mixing and some biological and chemical consequences in tropical African Lakes. *Verh. int. Ver. Limnol.* 17:998-1012.
1855. Talling, J.F. 1976. Water characteristics, p. 357- 384. In J. Rzóska (ed.) *The Nile. Biology of an ancient river.* W. Junk Publishers, The Hague. 417 p.
1856. Talling, J.F. 1976. Phytoplankton: composition, development and productivity, p. 385-402. In J. Rzóska (ed.) *The Nile. Biology of an ancient river.* W. Junk Publishers, The Hague. 417 p.
1857. Talling, J.F. 1984. Past and contemporary trends and attitudes in work on primary productivity. *J. Plankton Res.* 6(2):203-218.
1858. Talling, J.F. 1987. The phytoplankton of Lake Victoria (East Africa), p. p. 229-256. In M. Munawar (ed.) *Phycology of large lakes of the world.* Arch. Hydrobiol. Beih. Ergebn. Limnol. 25.
1859. Talling, J.F. 1990. Diel and seasonal energy transfer, storage and stratification in African reservoirs and lakes. *Arch. Hydrobiol. Beih.* 33:651-660.
1860. Talling, J.F. 1992. Environmental regulation in African shallow lakes and wetlands. *Rev. hydrobiol. trop.* 25(2):87-144.
1861. Talling, J.F. and I.B. Talling. 1965. The chemical composition of African lake waters. *Int. Rev. ges. Hydrobiol.* 50:421-463.
1862. Tanzanian Government. 1970. *The Fisheries Act (1970).* Government Printer, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.
1863. Taub, F.B., Editor. 1984. *Lakes and reservoirs.* Elsevier Publishers, Amsterdam. 643 p.
1864. Taverne, L. 1971. Note sur la systématique des poissons Mormyriiformes. Le problème des genres *Gnathonemus*, *Marcusenius*, *Hippopotamyrus*, *Cyphomyrus* et les nouveaux genres *Pollimyrus* et *Brienomyrus*. *Rev. Zool. Bot. afr.*, 84(1-2):99-110.
1865. Taverne, L. 1971. Ostéologie des genres *Marcusenius* Gill, *Hippopotamyrus* Pappenheim, *Cyphomyrus* Myers, *Pollimyrus* Taverne et *Brienomyrus* Taverne (Pisces; Mormyriiformes). *Ann. Mus. R. Afr. Cent.* 188:1-144.

1866. Taverne, L. 1972. Ostéologie des genres *Mormyrus* Linne, *Mormyrops* Muller, *Hyperopisus* Gill, *Isichthys* Gill, *Myomyrus* Boulenger, *Stomatorhinus* Boulenger, et *Gymmarchus* Cuvier, Considérations générales sur la systématique des poissons de l'ordre des Mormyriiformes. Ann. Mus. R. Afr. Cent. 200:1-194.
1867. Taylor, A.R.D. 1991. Water hyacinth in Lake Victoria - problems and solutions, p. 123-125. In K. Thompson (ed.) The water hyacinth in Uganda. Ecology, distribution, problems and strategies for control. Proceedings of a National Workshop, 22-23 October 1991, Kampala, Uganda. UN/FAO Kampala, Uganda. 162 p.
1868. Taylor, B.K. 1962. The western lacustrine Bantu. Ethnographic survey of Africa, Part XIII. O.U.P. for the International Institute. 159 p.
1869. TDRI. 1983. Fisheries Rehabilitation study: Uganda. Tropical Development and Research Institute, London.
1870. Teilung, E. 1951. Algology. EAFRO Ann. Rep. (1950):7.
1871. Temple, P.H. 1964. Evidence of lake-level changes from the northern shoreline of Lake Victoria, Uganda, p. 31-56. In R.W. Prothero and R.M. Prothero (eds.) Geographers and the tropics: Liverpool essays. Longmans, London.
1872. Temple, P.H. 1964. Lake Victoria levels. Proc. E. Afr. Acad. 2:50-58.
1873. Temple, P.H. 1964. Mountains and lakes of Uganda. Crane, Kampala (1964):20-25.
1874. Temple, P.H. 1964. Raised features along the southern shoreline of Lake Victoria. Proc. E. Afr. Acad. 1:13-22.
1875. Temple, P.H. 1965. Lolui fishermen: a study of migratory groups on Lake Victoria. Proc. E. Afr. Acad. 3:119-127.
1876. Temple, P.H. 1966. Evidence of changes in the level of Lake Victoria and their significance. University of London, UK. Ph.D. thesis.
1877. Temple, P.H. 1966. Lake Victoria levels. Proc. E. Afr. Acad. 2:50-58
1878. Temple, P.H. 1967. Causes of intermittent decline of the level of Lake Victoria during the late Pleistocene and Holocene, p. 43-63. In R.W. Prothero and R.M. Prothero (eds.) Geographers and the tropics: Liverpool essays. Longmans, London.
1879. Temple, P.H. 1969. Some biological implications of a revised geological history of Lake Victoria. Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 1:363-371.
1880. Temple, P.H. 1969. Raised strandlines and shorelines in the area of Lake Nabugabo, Masaka District, p. 119-129. In Quaternary Geology and Climate. Washington Academy of Sciences, Washington.

1881. Temple, P.H. and J.C. Doornekamp. 1970. Influences controlling lacustrine overlap along the northwestern margins of Lake Victoria. *Z. Geomorph. N. F. Bd.* 14:301-317.
1882. Temple-Perkins, E.A. 1951. First finding of live pygmy crocodile in Uganda. *Uganda J.* 15:182-186.
1883. Terpstra, W.J., H.P.T. van Helden and V.M. Eyakuze. 1980. The indirect fluorescent antibody test for sero-epidemiological studies in *Schistosomiasis* in East Africa. *Bull. Soc. Pathol. Exot.* 73(1):74-85.
1884. Tettey, E.O. 1988. The economics of Nile perch processing and distribution in Kenya. Report of the FAO Project on Improved Utilization of Nile Perch, GCP/KEN/055/NET, 33 p. FAO, Rome.
1885. Tettey, E.O. and J. Bon. 1989. Nile perch - a new economic force. *INFOFISH Int.* 1(89):12-14.
1886. Teugels, G.G. 1982. A systematic outline of the African species of the genus *Clarias* (Pisces: Clariidae) with an annotated bibliography. *Ann. Mus. roy. Afr. Centr.* 236:1-249.
1887. Teugels, G.G. 1986. A systematic revision of the African species of the genus *Clarias* (Pisces: Clariidae). *Ann. Mus. roy. Afr. Centr.* 247:1-199.
1888. Thomas, A.S. 1941. The vegetation of the Sese Islands, Uganda. *Crustaceana* 2:106-125.
1889. Thomas, H.B. 1959. The Kagera triangle and the Kagera salient. *Uganda J.* 23(1):73-78.
1890. Thomas, H.B. 1961. Church missionary society boats in East Africa. *Uganda J.* 25(1):43-53.
1891. Thomas, H.B. and I.R. Dale. 1953. Uganda place names: some European eponyms. *Uganda J.* 17(2):101-127.
1892. Thomas, I.F. 1961. The Cladocera of the swamps of Uganda. *Crustaceana* 2:108-125.
1893. Thomas, S.J., D.S. Moulder and A. Varley, Compilers. 1978. Bibliography on aquatic pollution in Africa. 6. FAO/SIDA Workshop on Aquatic Pollution in Relation to Protection of Living Resources, 12 June 1978, Nairobi and Mombasa, Kenya. FIR/TPLR/78/Inf, 55 p. FAO, Rome.
1894. Thomasson, K. 1955. A plankton sample from Lake Victoria. *Svensk bot. Tidskr.* 49:259-274.
1895. Thompson, K. 1976. Swamp development in the headwaters of the White Nile, p. 177-196. In J. Rzóška (ed.) *The Nile. Biology of an ancient river.* W. Junk Publishers, The Hague. 417 p.

1896. Thompson, K., Editor. 1991. The water hyacinth in Uganda. Ecology, distribution, problems and strategies for control. Proceedings of a National Workshop, 22-23 October 1991, Kampala, Uganda. UN/FAO Kampala, Uganda. 162 p.
1897. Thompson, K. 1991. The ecology of the water hyacinth and its distribution in Uganda, p. 24-36. In K. Thompson (ed.) The water hyacinth in Uganda. Ecology, distribution, problems and strategies for control. Proceedings of a National Workshop, 22-23 October 1991, Kampala, Uganda. UN/FAO Kampala, Uganda. 162 p.
1898. Thorntou, J.A. 1986. Nutrients in African lake ecosystems: do we know all? J. Limnol. Soc. S. Afr. 12(1-2):6-21.
1899. Thorslund, A.E. 1971. Report on survey of inland water pollution in Uganda, Kenya, Zambia and Tanzania. FAO Reg. Prog. Rep. 11, 16 p. FAO, Rome.
1900. Thurston, J.P. 1965. The pathogenicity of fish parasites in Uganda. Proc. E. Afr. Acad. 3:45-51.
1901. Thurston, J.P. 1970. Studies on some protozoa and helminth parasites of *Xenopus*, the clawed African toad. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 82(3-4):349-369.
1902. Thurston, J.P. 1970. The incidence of monogenea and parasitic Crustacea at the gills of fish in Uganda. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 82:11-130.
1903. Thurston, J.P. 1971. Notes on *Hastospiculum macrophallus* (Filarioidea: Diplotriaeidae) from *Varanus niloticus* including observations on body wall muscle of interconnections. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 84(3-4):375-380.
1904. Thurston, J.P. and I. Paperna. *Diplectanum lacustris* sp. nov. (Dactylogyroidera: Diplectanidae) a monogenic trematode from the gills of the Nile perch. Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash. 36:214-218.
1905. Thys van den Audenaerde, D.F.E. 1968. An annotated bibliography of *Tilapia* (Pisces, Cichlidae). Doc. zool. Mus. R. Afr. Centr. 14. Tervuren, Belgium.
1906. TIB. 1986. Revised feasibility study for the fishing and fish canning project. Memorandum to Promotion Committee, Research and Studies Division, Tanzania Investment Bank. (Mimeo).
1907. Tjønneland, A. 1958. Observations on *Chaoborus edulis* Edwards (Diptera, Culicidae). Univ. Bergen. Arb. r. 16:1-12.
1908. Tjønneland, A. 1958. Observations on three species of East African Chironomidae (Diptera). Univ. Bergen. Arb. r. 17:1-20.

1909. Tjønneland, A. 1960. The flight activity of mayflies as expressed in some East African species. *Årbok Univ. Bergen, Mat. Naturv.* 1:1-80.
1910. Tjønneland, A. 1961. Light trap catches of *Neoperla spio* (Newman) (Insecta, Plecoptera) at Jinja, Uganda. *Contr. Fac. Sci. Univ. Addis Ababa Ser. C. (Zool.)* 1.
1911. Tollervey, F.E. Weed control in cotton. *Cotton Growing Rev.* 51(4):247-255.
1912. TPI. 1981. TPI team tackles first recorded infestations by *Prostephanus truncatus* in Africa. *TPI Newsl.* 22. Tropical Products Institute (TPI), place.
1913. Travers, R.A. 1984. A review of the Mastacembeloidei, a suborder of synbranchiformes teleost fishes. Part I. *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.)* 46:1-133.
1914. Travers, R.A. 1984. A review of the Mastacembeloidei, a suborder of synbranchiformes teleost fishes. Part II. Phylogenetic analysis. *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Zool.)* 47:83-150.
1915. Travers, R.A. 1988. Diagnosis of a new African mastacembelid spiny-eel genus *Aethiomastacembelus* gen. nov. (Mastacembeloidei: Synbranchiformes). *Cybium* 12(3):255-257.
1916. Trewavas, E. 1928. Description of five new cichlid fishes of the genus *Haplochromis* from Lake Victoria. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 10(2):93-95.
1917. Trewavas, E. 1928. Description of two new cichlid fishes from Lake Victoria. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 10(2):105-107.
1918. Trewavas, E. 1933. Scientific results of the Cambridge expedition to the East African lakes, 1930-1931. 2. The cichlid fishes. *J. Linn. Soc.* 38:309-341.
1919. Trewavas, E. 1933. The cichlid fishes of Africa. *Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond.* 2:75-76.
1920. Trewavas, E. 1935. A synopsis of the cichlid fishes of Lake Nyasa. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 16(91):65-118.
1921. Trewavas, E. 1937. Fossil cichlid fishes of Dr. L.S.B. Leakey's expedition to Kenya in 1934-1935. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 19:381-386.
1922. Trewavas, E. 1946. The types of African cichlid fishes described by Borodin in 1931 and 1936, and of two species described by Boulenger in 1901. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* 116:240-246.
1923. Trewavas, E. 1947. Speciation in cichlids fishes of East African Lakes. *Nature* 160:96.
1924. Trewavas, E. 1949. The origin and evolution of the cichlid fishes of the great African lakes, with special reference to Lake Nyasa. *Rep. Int. Congr. Zool.* 13 (5B):365-368.

1925. Trewavas, E. 1966. A preliminary review of fishes of the genus *Tilapia* in the eastward flowing rivers of Africa, with proposals for two new specific names. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 74:394-424.
1926. Trewavas, E. 1978. A discussion on *Tilapia* and *Sarotherodon*. *Cichlidae* 3:127-131.
1927. Trewavas, E. 1980. *Tilapia* and *Sarotherodon*. *Buntbarsche Bull.* 81:1-6
1928. Trewavas, E. 1981. Nomenclature of the tilapias of southern Africa. *J. Limn. Soc. s. Africa.* 7:42.
1929. Trewavas, E. 1982. Taxonomy and speciation, p. 3-13. In R.S.V. Pullin and R.H. Lowe-McConnell (eds.) *The biology and culture of tilapias*. ICLARM Conf. Proc. 7, 432 p. International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management, Manila, Philippines.
1930. Trewavas, E. 1983. The tilapiine fishes of the genera *Sarotherodon*, *Oreochromis* and *Danakilia*. *Publ. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. Lond.* 583 p.
1931. Troncy, P.M. and G. Vassilides. 1973. Acanthocéphales parasites de poissons d'Afrique. *Bull. Inst. Fondam. Afr. Noire (A Sci. Nat.)* 35:522-539.
1932. Troncy, P.M. and G. Vassilides. 1974. Acanthocéphales parasites de poissons d'Afrique. *Bull. Inst. Fondam. Afr. Noire (A Sci. Nat.)* 36:902-910.
1933. Tudge, C. 1989. Plenty more fish in the lake? *New Scientist*, 9 December 1989.
1934. Tudge, C. 1990. Underwater, out of mind. *New Scientist*, 3 November 1990:40-45.
1935. Tumbo-Oeri, A.G. 1982. *Studies of the Lake Victoria Basin - aquatic environment*, Vols. I and II. UNEP Consultancy Reports. FAO, Rome.
1936. Turner, J.L. 1978. Status of various multispecies fisheries of Lakes Victoria, Tanganyika and Malawi based on catch and effort data, p. 4-15. In R.L. Welcomme (ed.) *Symposium ologue of the cichlid fishes*. (Privately published), 439 p.
1937. UFFRO. 1977. *Uganda Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (UFFRO) - Annual Report, 1977*. UFFRO, Jinja, Uganda. 57 p.
1938. Uganda Game and Fisheries Department. 1952. *Annual Report for 1951*. Uganda Protectorate, Entebbe. 95 p.
1939. Uganda Game and Fisheries Department. 1953. *Annual Report for 1952*. Uganda Protectorate, Entebbe. 114 p.
1940. Uganda Game and Fisheries Department. 1955. *Annual Report for 1953*. Uganda Protectorate, Entebbe. 153 p.

1941. Uganda Game and Fisheries Department. 1957. Annual Report for the period 1 January 1955 to 30 June 1956. Uganda Protectorate, Entebbe. 147 p.
1942. Uganda Game and Fisheries Department. 1958. Annual Report for the period 30 June 1956 to 1 January 1958. Uganda Protectorate, Entebbe. 85 p.
1943. Uganda Game and Fisheries Department. 1960. Annual Report for 1959. Uganda Government Printer, Entebbe. 55 p.
1944. Uganda Game and Fisheries Department. 1970. Statistical records of Uganda Fisheries Department Chief Fisheries Officer. Entebbe, Uganda.
1945. Uganda Game Department. 1935. Annual Report for 1934. Uganda Protectorate, Entebbe.
1946. Uganda Game Department. 1936. Annual Report for 1935. Uganda Protectorate, Entebbe. 57 p.
1947. Uganda Game Department. 1937. Annual Report for 1936. Uganda Protectorate, Entebbe. 55 p.
1948. Uganda Game Department. 1938. Annual Report for 1937. Uganda Protectorate, Entebbe. 55 p.
1949. Uganda Game Department. 1947. Annual Report for 1946. Uganda Protectorate, Entebbe. 16 p.
1950. Uganda Government. 1967. Laws of Uganda. The Fish and Crocodile (Amendment) Act (1967). Government Printer, Entebbe.
1951. Uganda Water Development Department. 1957. Annual Report for 1956:105-108.
1952. Uganda Water Development Department. 1962. Annual Report for 1961:7.
1953. UNDP. 1974. Hydrometeorological survey of the catchments of Lakes Victoria, Kyoga and Albert. Burundi, Egypt, Kenya, Rwanda, Sudan, United Republic of Tanzania and Uganda. Vol. 1 and Part 2. United Nations Development Program (UNDP), New York.
1954. UNDP. 1974. Hydrometeorological survey of the catchments of Lakes Victoria, Kyoga and Albert. Burundi, Egypt, Kenya, Rwanda, Sudan, United Republic of Tanzania and Uganda. Vol. 2. Atlas of technical maps. United Nations Development Program (UNDP), New York.
1955. UNDP. 1974. Hydrometeorological survey of the catchments of Lakes Victoria, Kyoga and Albert. Burundi, Egypt, Kenya, Rwanda, Sudan, United Republic of Tanzania and Uganda. Vol. 3. Preliminary reports on the index catchments. United Nations Development Program (UNDP), New York.

1956. UNDP. 1974. Hydrometeorological survey of the catchments of Lakes Victoria, Kyoga and Albert. Burundi, Egypt, Kenya, Rwanda, Sudan, United Republic of Tanzania and Uganda. Vol. 4. Hydrological studies of selected river basins. United Nations Development Program (UNDP), New York.
1957. Uronu, J.S. 1992. Fisheries legislations in relation to Lake Victoria, p. 79-81. In: G.W. Ssentongo (ed.), Report on National Seminar on the Development and Management of the Tanzanian Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 15-17 October 1991, Mwanza. RAF/87/099 - TD/35/92 (En). UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP),
1958. Van Couvering, J.A.H. 1982. Fossil cichlid fishes of Africa. Special papers on palaeontology. Palaeontological Ass. Lond. 29:1-103.
1959. VandenBossche, J.P. and G.M. Bernacsek 1990. Source book for the inland fisheries resources of Africa: 1. CIFA Tech. Pap. 18.1, 240 p. FAO, Rome.
1960. Van der Hoeven, J.J. and Y.L. Budeba. 1992. A marketing study on the Tanzanian part of Lake Victoria: the Mwaloni Kirumba market, Mwanza, and the export market for fresh fish and fillet. RAF/ 87/099 - TD/44/92 (En). UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
1961. Van der Meer, H.J. 1986. Functional morphology of the cichlid retina (Abstract only). Acta Morphol. Neerl. Scand. 24:294.
1962. Van der Meer, H.J. 1989. Ecological significance of retinal receptor patterns in four sympatric haplochromine cichlids. Ann. Mus. Roy. Afr. Centr. Sc. Zool. 257:51-56.
1963. Van der Meer, H.J. 1991. Determination of photopic thresholds in two sympatric cichlids using optomotor response. Mus. Roy. Afr. Centr. Sc. Zool. 263:91-96.
1964. Van der Meer, H.J. 1991. Ecomorphology of photoreception in haplochromine cichlids. Ph.D. thesis, State University of Leiden, The Netherlands.
1965. Van der Meer, H.J. 1992. Constructional morphology of photoreceptor patterns in percomorph fish. Acta Biotheor. 40:51-85.
1966. Van der Meer, H.J. and G.C. Anker. 1984. Retinal resolving power and sensitivity of the photopic system in seven haplochromine species (Cichlidae, Teleostei). Neth. J. Zool. 34:197-209.
1967. Vanderplank, F.L. 1941. *Nothobranchius* and *Barbus* species: indigenous anti-malarial fish in East Africa. East Afr. Med. J. 17:431-436.
1968. Vanderpuye, C.J. 1985. Evaluation guidelines for rational planning and management of tropical and subtropical inland fisheries under constraints from other uses of land and water resources: Africa. FAO Fish. Circ. 789, 44 p. FAO, Rome.

1969. VandeWeghe, J.-P. 1978. Palearctic rapacious birds in Rwanda. *Gerfaut* 68(4):493-518.
1970. VandeWeghe, J.-P. 1981. Additions to the avifauna of Rwanda. *Gerfaut* 71(2):175-184.
1971. Van Oijen, M.J.P. 1979. Annotated list of the macrognathic haplochromine species (Pisces, Cichlidae): dentex group, orange yellow group. HEST Rep. 8, 44 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.
1972. Van Oijen, M.J.P. 1979. Annotated list of the macrognathic haplochromine species (Pisces, Cichlidae): serranus group, dichrourus group. HEST Rep. 9, 37 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.
1973. Van Oijen, M.J.P. 1979. Annotated list of the macrognathic haplochromine species (Pisces, Cichlidae): gowersi group, macrognathus group. HEST Rep. 10, 31 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.
1974. Van Oijen, M.J.P. 1979. Annotated list of the macrognathic haplochromine species (Pisces, Cichlidae): guiarti group, macr. incertae sedis. HEST Rep. 11, 36 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.
1975. Van Oijen, M.J.P. 1979. Prospects of an intensive trawl fishery in the Mwanza area of Lake Victoria. HEST Rep. 7, 11 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.
1976. Van Oijen, M.J.P. 1979. The spekii-gowersi problem. HEST Rep. 18. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.
1977. Van Oijen, M.J.P. 1980. Report on the BMNH-visit. HEST Rep. 24, 17 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.
1978. Van Oijen, M.J.P. 1982. Ecological differentiation among the piscivorous haplochromine cichlids of Lake Victoria (East Africa). *Neth. J. Zool.* 32:336-363.
1979. Van Oijen, M.J.P. 1983. Cichliden uit het Victoria Meer, meer dan mooi om naar te kijken. *N.V.C.* oktober 1983 9(5):1-2.
1980. Van Oijen, M.J.P. 1984. Cichliden uit het Victoria Meer, meer dan mooi om naar te kijken. *N.V.C.* 1984 10(1):3-8
1981. Van Oijen, M.J.P. 1984. Cichliden uit het Victoria Meer, meer dan mooi om naar te kijken. *N.V.C.* 1984, 10(2):9-14.

1982. Van Oijen, M.J.P. 1989. Notes on the relationship between prey-size and pharyngeal jaw size in piscivorous haplochromine cichlids from Lake Victoria. Proceedings of the Workshop on Biology, Ecology and Conservation of Cichlids. Ann. Kon. Mus. Mid. Afr. Zool. Wetensch. 257:73-76.
1983. Van Oijen, M.J.P. 1992. A systematic revision of the piscivorous haplochromine Cichlidae (Pisces, Teleostei) of Lake Victoria (East Africa). Part I. Zool. Verh. Leiden 272:1-95.
1984. Van Oijen, M.J.P. 1991. Haplochromine Cichlidae of Lakes Victoria, Nabugabo, Edward and George. In J. Daget, J.-P. Gosse, G. G. Teugels and D.F.E. Thys van den Audenaerde (eds.) Checklist of the freshwater fishes of Africa, CLOFFA. ORSTOM, Paris and MRAC, Bruxelles. 740 p.
1985. Van Oijen, M.J.P. 1992. A systematic revision of the piscivorous haplochromine cichlidae (Pisces, Teleostei) of Lake Victoria. Part I. Zool. Verh. 272:1-95.
1986. Van Oijen, M.J.P. 1992. *Haplochromis howesi* spec. nov., a crab and fish eating cichlid from Lake Victoria. Zool. Med. Leiden 66 (40):561-597.
1987. Van Oijen, M.J.P., F. Witte and C.D.N. Barel. 1979. Ecological investigations on the haplochromine fishes from the Mwanza Gulf of Lake Victoria (Tanzania). WOTRO Report.
1988. Van Oijen, M.J.P., F. Witte and E.L.M. Witte-Maas. 1981. An introduction to ecological and taxonomic investigations on the haplochromine cichlids from the Mwanza Gulf of Lake Victoria. Neth. J. Zool. 31(1):149-174.
1989. Van Riet Lowe, C. 1952. The pleistocene geology and prehistory of Uganda. Part II. Prehistory. Memoir No. 6, Geological Survey of Uganda, Entebbe.
1990. Van Rompaey, J., S.Z. Ahmadyar and E. Verheyen. 1988. General protein patterns of muscle homogenates of some Lake Victoria haplochromines (Pisces: Cichlidae). J. Zool. 214:505-518.
1991. Van Someren, V.D. 1952. The biology of trout in Kenya colony. Government Printer, Nairobi. 114 p.
1992. Van Someren, V.D. 1963. Freshwater fishery research in East Africa. Sci. Progr. 51(201):1-11.
1993. Van Someren, V.D. and S. H. Deathe. 1946. The occurrence of rainbow trout in Lake Victoria. Jl. E. Afr. nat. Hist. Soc. 19(1-2).
1994. Van Someren, V.D. and P.J. Whitehead. 1959. Methods of marking *Tilapia* spp. (Pisces: Cichlidae). Nature 183:1747-1748.

1995. Van Someren, V.D. and P.J. Whitehead. 1960. The culture of *Tilapia nigra* (Günther) in ponds. Part 4. The seasonal growth of male *T. nigra*. E. Afr. Agric. For. J. 26(2):79-86.
1996. Verbeke, J. Chaoboridae (Diptera, Nematocera). Stades immatures et adultes. Explor. Hydrobiol. Lacs Kivu, Edouard et Albert (1952-54) 3(2):185-202.
1997. Verestchagin, G. 1915. Some remarks on the fauna of Central Africa. Zool. Exped. Br. E. Afr. Uganda. Petrograd 1(5):1-26.
1998. Verheye, H.M. and H.J. Dumont. 1984. The calanoid copepods of the Nile system. Hydrobiologia 110: 191-212.
1999. Verheyen, E., R. Blust and W. Decler. 1986. Haemoglobin heterogeneity and the oxygen affinity of the hemolysate of some Victoria cichlids. Comp. Biochem. Physiol. 84(2):315-318.
2000. Verheyen, E., A. van der Linden and W. Decler. 1989. The eye lens proteins of haplochromine cichlids from Lake Victoria studied by isoelectric focusing. In Proceedings of the Workshop on Biology, Ecology and Conservation of Cichlids. Ann. Kon. Mus. Mid. Afr. Zool. Wetensch. 257:93-96.
2001. Verheyen, E. and J. van Rompaey. 1986. Genetics and speciation in African lacustrine cichlids. Proceedings of the Third European Workshop on cichlid Biology. Kon. Mus. Mid. Afr. Zool. Wetensch. 251:95-102.
2002. Verheyen, E., J. van Rompaey and M. Selens. 1985. Enzyme variations in haplochromine cichlid fishes from Lake Victoria. Neth. J. Zool. 35:469-478.
2003. Vesey-Fitzgerald, B. and F. Lamonte, Editors. 1949. Game fish of the world. London.
2004. Vidaeus, L. and G. Schneider. 1992. Regional program for environmental management of Lake Victoria. Discussion Paper prepared by a World Bank/UNEP Reconnaissance Mission, November 1992. World Bank, Washington D.C. 24 p.
2005. Vincent, C.E., T.D. Davies and A.K. Beresford. 1979. Recent changes in the level of Lake Naivasha, Kenya as an indicator of equatorial westerlies over East Africa. Climatic Change (Dordrecht, Neth.) 2:175-189.
2006. Viner, A.B. 1975. The supply of minerals to tropical waters and lakes (Uganda), p. 227-261. In J. Olsen (ed.) An introduction to land-water interactions. Springer-Verlag New York Inc. New York.
2007. Viner, A.B., C. Breen, H.L. Golterman and J.L. Thornton. 1981. Nutrient budgets, p. 137-148. In J.J. Symoens, M. Burgis and J.J. Gaudet (eds.) The ecology and utilization of African inland waters. UNEP Rep. Proc. Ser. 1, 191 p. UNEP, Nairobi, Kenya.

2008. Virieux, J. 1913. Plancton du lac Victoria Nyanza. In Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et R. Jeannel en Afrique orientale (1911-1912). Résultats scientifiques. Paris. 20 p.
2009. Visser, S.A. 1961. Chemical composition of rainwater in Kampala, Uganda and its relation to meteorology and topographical conditions. *J. Geophys. Res.* 66:3759-3965.
2010. Visser, S.A. 1964. A study in the decomposition of *Cyperus papyrus* in the swamps of Uganda, in natural peat deposits, as well as in the presence of various additives. *E. Afr. Agric. For. J.* 29:268-287.
2011. Visser, S.A. 1964. Origin of nitrates in tropical rainwater. *Nature* 201:35-36.
2012. Visser, S.A. 1974. Composition of waters of lakes and rivers in East and West Africa. *Afr. J. Trop. Hydrobiol. Fish.* 3(1):62-83.
2013. Wainwright, G.A. 1954. The diffusion of Uma as a name for iron. *Uganda J.* 18(2):113-136.
2014. Walker, H.O. 1952. Evaporation from Lake Victoria. *Weather* 11:382-384.
2015. Walker, H.O. 1971. On the methodology of statistical surveys to be carried out on Lake Victoria in Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda. Fisheries Department, Entebbe. 2 p.
2016. Wambayi, F. 1981. *Tilapia* fishery of Lake Victoria, p. 117-125. In Proceedings of the Workshop of the Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute on Aquatic Resources of Kenya, 13-19 July 1981, Mombasa. Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KMFRI), Mombasa, Kenya. 490 p.
2017. Wandera, S.B. 1984. The feeding and breeding patterns of some paedophagous *Haplochromis* species from Lake Victoria. Univ. Tanzania, Dar es Salaam. M.Sc. thesis.
2018. Wandera, S.B., Editor. 1986. Progress report on the first research expedition on factors responsible for periodic massive fish kills in Lake Victoria. The Kenya National Academy of Sciences, Nairobi, Kenya. 18 p. (Mimeo).
2019. Wandera, S.B. 1986. Lake Victoria fish deaths project: preliminary pathological studies, p. 10-12. In S.B. Wandera (ed.) Progress report on the first research expedition on factors responsible for periodic massive fish kills in Lake Victoria. The Kenya National Academy of Sciences, Nairobi, Kenya. 18 p. (Mimeo).
2020. Wandera, S.B. 1992. The exploitation of small pelagic fishes of the Great Lakes of Africa with reference to the Mukene (*Rastrineobola argentea*) fishery of the northern waters of Lake Victoria, p. 67-74. In IAC Fisheries of the African Great Lakes. Research papers presented at the International Symposium on Resource Use and Conservation of the African Great Lakes, Bujumbura, 1989. International Agricultural Centre, Wageningen, The Netherlands. Fisheries and Aquaculture Unit Occasional Paper No. 3, 134p.

2021. Wandera, S.B. 1992. A study of *Rastrineobola argentea* in the Ugandan lakes. p. 36-50. In P. Mannini (ed.) The Lake Victoria daga (*Rastrineobola argentea*). Report of the First Meeting of the Working Group on Lake Victoria *Rastrineobola argentea*, 9-11 December 1991, Kisumu, Kenya. RAF/87/099 - TD/38/92 (En.), 84 p. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
2022. Wangila, R.C.C. 1981. A review of growth of tilapia species in ponds, p. 184-191. In Proceedings of the Workshop of the Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute on Aquatic Resources of Kenya, 13-19 July 1981, Mombasa. Kenya Marine and Fisheries Research Institute (KMFRI), Mombasa, Kenya. 490 p.
2023. Wanink, J.H. 1988. Ecology and fishery biology of *Rastrineobola argentea* (Pellegrin) 1904. HEST/TAFIRI Rep. 51, 25 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden and Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Dar es Salaam.
2024. Wanink, J.H. 1988. Recent changes in the zooplanktivorous /insectivorous fish community of the Mwanza Gulf. HEST/TAFIRI Rep. 45, 8 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden and Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Dar es Salaam.
2025. Wanink, J.H. 1988. The pied kingfisher (*Ceryle rudis*) and daga (*Rastrineobola argentea*): estimating the food-intake of a prudent predator. HEST/TAFIRI Rep. 49, 12 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden and Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Dar es Salaam.
2026. Wanink, J.H. 1989. Surviving in a perturbed environment: the zooplanktivorous fish community in Lake Victoria, after the Nile perch introduction, p. 156. In SITE, 5th European Ecology Symposium, Anthropogenic Perturbations of Ecological Systems: the Need for Transfer from Principles to Applications, 25-29 September 1989, Sienna (Italy). Abstracts. SITE NOTIZIE Vol. X(3-4), 272 p. SITE, Sienna.
2027. Wanink, J.H. 1991. Survival in a perturbed environment: the effects of Nile perch introduction on the zooplanktivorous fish community of Lake Victoria, p. 271-275. In O. Ravera (ed.), Terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. Perturbation and recovery. Ellis Horwood, New York.
2028. Wanink, J.H. 1993. The pied kingfisher (*Ceryle rudis*) and daga (*Rastrineobola argentea*): estimating the food intake of the prudent predator. Proc. VII Pan-Afr. Orn. Congr. 403-411.
2029. Wanink, J.H., M.R. Berger and F. Witte. 1993. Kingfishers as fishburger queens: eating Victorian fast food on the wing. Proc. VIII Pan-Afr. Orn. Congr. (Ed. R.T. Wilson). Ann. Mus. Roy. Afr. Centr. (sci. Zool.) 268:319-326.

2030. Wanink, J.H., T. Goldschmidt and F. Witte. 1989. Recent changes in the zooplanktivorous/insectivorous fish community from the Mwanza Gulf of Lake Victoria. WOTRO Jaarboek (1988):22-28.
2031. Wanink, J.H. and P.C. Goudswaard. 1993. Effects of Nile perch (*Lates niloticus*) introduction into Lake Victoria, East Africa, on the diet of pied kingfishers (*Ceryle rudis*). Hydrobiologia. (In press).
2032. Wanink, J.H., W. Ligtoet, A.I. Chande, P.C. Goudswaard, J. Kashindye, E.F.B. Katunzi, O.I.I.W. Mkumbo, B. Msuku and F. Witte. 1988. HEST/TAFIRI research in Lake Victoria: some preliminary results and their relevance for fishery management. HEST/TAFIRI Rep. 44, 10 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden and Tanzanian Fisheries Research Institute (TAFIRI), Dar es Salaam.
2033. Wanjala, B. 1978. The association and distribution of fish species in Nyanza Gulf, Lake Victoria, East Africa, 1975. Oregon State University, Oregon. 58 p. M.Sc. thesis.
2034. Wanjala, B. and G. Marten. 1976. Survey of the Lake Victoria fishery in Kenya. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1974):81-85.
2035. Wasamo, D.P.S. 1959. A dry season burrow of *Protopterus aethiopicus*. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 60:65-70.
2036. Wasamo, D.P.S. 1964. Some problems of Uganda swamps. P.-v. Rapp. Reun. tech. Un. int. Conserv. Nat. (NS) 9(4):196-204.
2037. Watts, J.C.D. 1968. Crop yield response in maize to Pilkington Bay mud additions. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1967) App. B:31-21.
2038. Watts, J.C.D., Editor. 1969. *Labeo victorianus* (Ningu) studies. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1968):10.
2039. Watts, R. 1980. New opportunity for Africa's Great Lakes. Africa Busi. (July):22-23.
2040. Wayland, E.J. 1920. Some facts and theories relating to the geology of Uganda. Geol. Surv. Uganda Pamph. 1:43-44.
2041. Wayland, E.J. 1926. Petroleum in Uganda. Geol. Survey of Uganda. Mem. 1. Crown Agents for the Colonies, London.
2042. Wayland, E.J. 1929. Note on the geological history of the Uganda lakes. Geographical J. LXXIV:132.
2043. Wayland, E.J. 1929. Rift valley and Lake Victoria. Compte Rendu XVth Session. Int. Geol Congr. (Pretoria) 11. Section VI:323-353.

2044. Wayland, E.J. 1931. Summary of progress of the geological survey of Uganda for the years 1919-1929. Government Printer, Entebbe.
2045. Wayland, E.J. 1931. The Rift Valley and Uganda Waterways, p. 40-44. In Summary of Progress of the Geological Survey of Uganda (1919 to 1929). Government Printer, Entebbe.
2046. Wayland, E.J. 1934. Katwe. Uganda J. 1:96-106.
2047. Wayland, E.J. 1934. Rifts, rivers, rain and early man in Uganda. J. Royal Anth. Inst. 64:333.
2048. Wayland, E.J. 1935. The M-Horizon - a result of a climatic oscillation in the second pluvial period. Geol. Surv. Uganda Bull. 2:69-76.
2049. Webbe, G. 1962. The transmission of *Schistosoma haematobium* in an area of Lake Province, Tanganyika. Bull. W.H.O. 27:59-85.
2050. Welcomme, R.L. 1964. Diagnoses and key to the juveniles of *Tilapia* (Pisces, Cichlidae) in Lake Victoria. E. Afr. Agric. For. J. 30(2):129-136.
2051. Welcomme, R.L. 1964. Notes on the present distribution and habits of the non-endemic species of *Tilapia* which have been introduced into Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1962-63):36-39.
2052. Welcomme, R.L. 1964. Observations on the habitat preferences of the young *Tilapia* spp. in Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1962-1963):25-31.
2053. Welcomme, R.L. 1964. Preliminary report on lethal condition experiments on *Tilapia* and *Haplochromis*. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1962/63):40-41.
2054. Welcomme, R.L. 1964. The ecology of the fishes of a small river of the Lake Victoria Basin. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1962-63):33-35.
2055. Welcomme, R.L. 1964. The habitats and habitat preferences of the young of the Lake Victoria *Tilapia* (Pisces, Cichlidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 70(1-2):1-28.
2056. Welcomme, R.L. 1965. Further observations on the biology of the introduced *Tilapia* species. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1964):18-31.
2057. Welcomme, R.L. 1965. Notes on the *Haplochromis* of Bugungu lagoon, Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1964):32-42.
2058. Welcomme, R.L. 1965. Recent changes in the tilapia stocks in Lake Victoria (summary). J. Appl. Ecol. 21(2):410.

2059. Welcomme, R.L. 1966. Recent changes in the stocks of *Tilapia* in Lake Victoria. *Nature* 212(5057):52-54.
2060. Welcomme, R.L. 1966. Studies on enclosed lagoons in the Jinja Area. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1965) App. D:44-48.
2061. Welcomme, R.L. 1966. The biological and ecological effects of climate change on some fishes in the Lake Victoria Basin. Makerere University, Kampala. XVIII + 99 p. Ph.D. thesis.
2062. Welcomme, R.L. 1966. The possible role of marginal lagoons and beaches in the improvement of the quantity of *Tilapia* stocks in Lake Victoria. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1965) App. I:74-78.
2063. Welcomme, R.L. 1967. A note on the breeding biology of *Aplocheilichthys pumilus* Boulenger. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1966):23-24.
2064. Welcomme, R.L. 1967. Preliminary studies on the food of *Tilapia esculenta* Graham. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1966) App. A:16-22.
2065. Welcomme, R.L. 1967. The relationship between fecundity and fertility in the mouthbrooding cichlid fish *Tilapia leucosticta*. *J. Zool. Lond.* 151:453-468.
2066. Welcomme, R.L. 1968. Observations on the biology of the introduced species of *Tilapia* in Lake Victoria. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr.* 76:249-279.
2067. Welcomme, R.L. 1969. The biology and ecology of the fishes of a small tropical stream. *J. Zool. Lond.* 158:485-523.
2068. Welcomme, R.L. 1969. The effect of rapidly changing water level in Lake Victoria upon commercial catches of *Tilapia* (Pisces: Cichlidae), p. 242-249. In L. Obeng (ed.) *Man-made lakes: the Accra Symposium*. Ghana University Press, Ghana.
2069. Welcomme, R.L. 1970. Studies on the effects of abnormally high water levels on the ecology of fish in certain shallow regions of Lake Victoria. *J. Zool., Lond.* 160:405-436.
2070. Welcomme, R.L. 1971. Preliminary list of the inland waters of Africa and their characteristics. *FAO Fish. Circ.* 134, 38 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
2071. Welcomme, R.L. 1972. The inland waters of Africa. *CIFA Tech. Pap.* 1, 117 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.

2072. Welcomme, R.L. 1974. Some general and theoretical considerations on the fish production of African rivers. CIFA Occas. Pap. 3, 26 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
2073. Welcomme, R.L. 1975. A brief review of the current status of inland fisheries of Africa. Paper presented at the Second Session and Related Symposium of the Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa, 30 September - 7 October 1975, Accra, Ghana. CIFA/75/Inf. 6, 20 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
2074. Welcomme, R.L. 1976. The relationship between fecundity and fertility in the mouthbrooding cichlid fish *Tilapia leucosticta*. J. Zool. Lond. 151:453-468.
2075. Welcomme, R.L., Editor. 1978. Proceedings of the Symposium on River and Floodplain Fisheries in Africa, 21-23 November 1977, Bujumbura, Burundi. CIFA Tech. Pap. 5, 378 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
2076. Welcomme, R.L. 1979. The inland fisheries of Africa. CIFA Occas. Pap. 7, 69 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
2077. Welcomme, R.L., Compiler. 1981. Register of international transfers of inland fish species. Registre des transferts internationaux d'espèces de poissons des eaux continentales. Registro de transferencias internacionales de especies de peces de aguas continentales. FAO Fish. Tech. Pap./FAO Doc. Tech. Pêches/ FAO Doc. Téc. Pesca 213, 120 p.
2078. Welcomme, R.L. 1984. International transfers of inland fish species, p. 22-40. In W.R. Courtenay and J.R. Stauffer (eds.) Distribution, biology and management of exotic fishes. John Hopkins University Press.
2079. Welcomme, R.L. 1986. Lake Victoria. New Sci. (24 April 1986):62-63.
2080. Welcomme, R.L. and H.F. Henderson. 1976. Aspects of the management of inland waters for fisheries. FAO Fish. Tech. Pap. 161, 36 p. FAO, Rome.
2081. Weltner, W. 1897. Die Cladoceren Ost-Afrikas. Deutsch Ost-Afrika 4(10):1-12.
2082. Weltner, W. 1898. Ostafrikanische Cladoceren ges. von. Dr. Stuhlmann 1888/9. Mittlg. Naturhist. Mus. Hamburg 15:3-12.
2083. West, G.S. 1907. Report on the freshwater algae, including phytoplankton, of the third Tanganyika Expedition conducted by Dr. W. A. Cunningham, 1904-1905. J. Linn. Soc. (Bot.) 38:81-197.
2084. West, W. 1896. Algae from central Africa. J. Bot. 34:377-384.

2085. Westlake, D.F. 1980. Primary production, p. 141-246. In E.D. Le Cren and R.H. Lowe-McConnell (eds.) The functioning of freshwater ecosystems. (International Biological Programme 22). Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 588 p.
2086. Wetherall, J.A. 1973. Assessment of demersal fish stocks in Lake Victoria: some comments on research planning and resource development. East African Freshwater Fisheries Research Organization (EAFPRO), Jinja, Uganda. (Mimeo).
2087. Wetherall, J.A. 1973. On the catch assessment survey of Lake Victoria, 1972. Part I. Uganda waters of Lake Victoria. Part II. Kenya waters of Lake Victoria. Part III. Tanzania waters of Lake Victoria. EAFPRO Occ. Pap. 13.
2088. Whitehead, P.J.P. 1958. Indigenous river fishing methods in Kenya. E. Afr. Agric. For. J. 24(2):111-120.
2089. Whitehead, P.J.P. 1959. The anadromous fishes of lake Victoria. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 59(3-4):329-363.
2090. Whitehead, P.J.P. 1959. The river fisheries of Kenya. 1. Nyanza Province. E. Afr. Agric. For. J. 24(2):274-278.
2091. Whitehead, P.J.P. 1960. Three new cyprinid fishes of the genus *Barbus* from the Lake Victoria Basin. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 62:106-119.
2092. Whitehead, P.J.P. 1962. A new species of *Synodontis* (Pisces: Mochokidae) and notes on a mormyrid fish from the eastern rivers of Kenya. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 65(1-2):97-120.
2093. Whitehead, P.J.P. and P.H. Greenwood. 1959. Mormyrid fishes of the genus *Petrocephalus* in Eastern Africa with a redescription of *Petrocephalus gliroides* (Vinciguerra). Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 60:283-295.
2094. Whitehouse, B. and C.S. Hunter. 1956. Victoria Nyanza. Chart 3252 (Northern Portion; first edition in 1902) and Chart 3665 (Southern Portion; first edition in 1908). Uganda Railway Surveys of The Victoria Nyanza, 1898-1906 (with additions and corrections to the earlier editions). Admiralty, London.
2095. Whitehouse, G.C. 1948. The building of the Kenya and Uganda railway. Uganda J. 12(1):1-15.
2096. Whiting, P.S. 1968. Report of travel to Bsioulu Island, Lake Victoria. FAO/UNDP Lake Victoria Fisheries Research Project.
2097. Whiting, P.S. 1969. Costing study of a karua *Tilapia* gill netter on Lake Victoria. EAFPRO Ann. Rep. (1968) App. G:53-65.

2098. Whiting, P.S. 1973. Observations on the Katebo fish landing statistics and economics. EAFFRO Ann. Rep. (1971):19-22.
2099. Wiecheccy, B. and K. Wiecheccy. 1986. Endemiczne pielęgnice wielkichj ezior Afriki. Biblioteka Akwarysty 1. Zarad glownny polskiego związku akwarystow. Corzow:1-74.
2100. Wijers, D.J.B. 1974. The complex epidemiology of Rhodesian sleeping sickness in Kenya and Uganda. I. The absence of the disease on Mfangano Island (Kenya). Trop. Geogr. Med. 26(1):58-64.
2101. Wijers, D.J.B. 1974. The complex epidemiology of Rhodesian sleeping sickness in Kenya and Uganda. II. Observations in Samia (Kenya). Trop. Geogr. Med. 26(2):182-197.
2102. Wijers, D.J.B. 1974. The complex epidemiology of Rhodesian sleeping sickness in Kenya and Uganda. III. The epidemiology in the endemic areas along the lake shore between the Nile and the Yala swamp. Trop. Geogr. Med. 26(3):307-318.
2103. Wilhelm, W. 1979. Cichliden en andere vissen uit het Victoria-meer. Jubileum uitgave van de Delftse aquariumvereniging Danio Rerio.
2104. Wilhelm, W. 1980. The disputed feeding behaviour of a paedophagous haplochromine cichlid (Pisces) observed and discussed. Behaviour 74:310-323.
2105. Wilhelm, W. 1984. Interspecific allometric growth differences in the head of three haplochromine species (Pisces, Cichlidae). Neth. J. Zool. 34:622-628.
2106. Williams, T.R. 1959. The diet of freshwater crabs associated with *Simulium neavei* in East Africa. I. Crabs from western and eastern Uganda collected by the Cambridge East African expedition, 1959. Ann. Trop. Med. Paras. 55:128-131.
2107. Willoughby, N.G. 1979. African freshwater fisheries and their management. Fish. Manage. 10(4):159-168.
2108. Winterbottom, J.M. 1944. The fresh waters of Eastern Africa: an appreciation of fishing researches in Eastern and Central Africa. Limnologica 2 (Dec.):56-64.
2109. Witte, F. 1981. Initial results of the ecological survey of the haplochromine cichlid species from the Mwanza Gulf of Lake Victoria (Tanzania): breeding patterns, trophic and species distribution with recommendations for commercial trawl-fishery. Neth. J. Zool. 31(1):175-202.
2110. Witte, F. 1983. Working document for management discussions on the Lake Victoria haplochromine stock. To be held by the CIFA Sub-Committee on Lake Victoria, October 1983. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.

2111. Witte, F. 1984. Consistency and functional significance of morphological differences between wild-caught and domestic *H. squamipinnis* (Pisces Cichlidae). *Neth. J. Zool.* 34:596-612.
2112. Witte, F. 1984. Ecological differentiation in Lake Victoria haplochromines: comparison of cichlid species flocks in African Lakes, p. 155-167. In A.A. Echelle and I. Kornfield (eds.) *Evolution of fish species flocks*. Orono Press, University of Maine, Maine. 257 p.
2113. Witte, F. 1987. Ecological differentiation in Lake Victoria haplochromines and comparison of cichlid species flocks in African Lakes. Rijksuniversiteit Leiden, Leiden. 27 p.
2114. Witte, F. 1987. From form to fishery. An ecological and taxonomical contribution to morphology and fishery of Lake Victoria Cichlids. Rijksuniversiteit Leiden, Leiden. 154 p. Ph.D. thesis.
2115. Witte, F. and C.D.N. Barel. 1976. The comparative functional morphology of the pharyngeal jaw apparatus of piscivorous and intrapharyngeal mollusc-crushing *Haplochromis* species. *Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches Marit.* 40:793-796.
2116. Witte, F., C.D.N. Barel and T. Goldschmidt. 1989. The Nile perch in Lake Victoria: an assessment of conflicting interests, p. 124. In SITE, 5th European Ecology Symposium, Anthropogenic Perturbations of Ecological Systems: the Need for Transfer from Principles to Applications, 25-29 September 1989, Sienna (Italy). Abstracts. SITE NOTIZIE Vol. X(3-4), 272 p. SITE, Sienna.
2117. Witte, F., C.D.N. Barel and R.J.C. Hoogerhoud. 1990. Phenotypic form plasticity in cichlid fishes and its ecomorphological significance. *Neth. J. Zool.* 40:278-298.
2118. Witte, F., T. Goldschmidt, P.C. Goudswaard, W. Ligetvoet, M.J.P. Van Oijen and J.H. Wanink. 1992. Species extinction and concomitant ecological changes in Lake Victoria. *Neth. J. Zool.* 42:214-232.
2119. Witte, F., T. Goldschmidt, J.H. Wanink, M.J.P. van Oijen, P.C. Goudswaard, E.L.M. Witte-Maas and N. Bouton. 1992. The destruction of an endemic species flock: quantitative data on the decline of the haplochromine cichlids of Lake Victoria. *Env. Biol. Fish.* 34:1-28.
2120. Witte, F. and P.C. Goudswaard. 1984. Prospects of the haplochromine fishery in southern Lake Victoria. HEST Rep. 33, 13 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.

2121. Witte, F. and P.C. Goudswaard. 1985. Aspects of the haplochromine fishery in southern Lake Victoria, p. 81-88. In CIFA, Report of the Third Session of the Sub-Committee for the Development and Management of the Fisheries of Lake Victoria, 4-5 October 1984, Jinja, Uganda. FAO Fish. Rep. 335, 145 p. Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (CIFA), FAO, Rome.
2122. Witte, F. and P.C. Goudswaard. 1985. Exploitatie van *Haplochromis* in het Victoria Meer. *Visserij* 5:297-305.
2123. Witte, F. and P.C. Goudswaard. 1987. Prospects of the haplochromine fishery in southern Lake Victoria, p. 1-14. In F. Witte, From form to fishery. Rijksuniversiteit Leiden, Leiden. 154 p. Ph.D. thesis.
2124. Witte, F. and M.J.P. Van Oijen. 1990. Taxonomy, ecology and fishery of haplochromine trophic groups. *Zool. Verh. Leiden* 262:1-47.
2125. Witte, F. and E.L.M. Witte-Maas. 1978. Annotated list of the haplochromine species (Pisces, Cichlidae): pharyngeal crushers. HEST Rep. 1, 21 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.
2126. Witte, F. and E.L.M. Witte-Maas. 1978. Annotated list of the haplochromine species (Pisces, Cichlidae): oral sellers/crushers. HEST Rep. 2, 17 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.
2127. Witte, F. and E.L.M. Witte-Maas. 1978. Annotated list of the haplochromine species (Pisces, Cichlidae): paedophages. HEST Rep. 3, 26 p.
2128. Witte, F. and E.L.M. Witte-Maas. 1978. Annotated list of the haplochromine species (Pisces, Cichlidae): algal scrapers etc./lepidophage/cleaner fish. HEST Rep. 4, 46 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.
2129. Witte, F. and E.L.M. Witte-Maas. 1978. Annotated list of the haplochromine species (Pisces, Cichlidae): insectivores (long and slender fishes). HEST Rep. 5A, 63 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.
2130. Witte, F. and E.L.M. Witte-Maas. 1978. Annotated list of the haplochromine species (Pisces, Cichlidae): insectivores (mainly from bays). HEST Rep. 5B. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.
2131. Witte, F. and E.L.M. Witte-Maas. 1979. Supplement 1 to the annotated lists of the micrognathic haplochromine species (Pisces, Cichlidae). Ecological data and taxonomic notes to Reports 1-5. HEST Rep. 12, 23 p. Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.

2132. Witte, F. and E.L.M. Witte-Maas. 1980. Rep. 30 from Haplochromis Ecology Survey Team (HEST), Zoologisch Laboratorium, State University of Leiden, Leiden.
2133. Witte, F. and E.L.M. Witte-Maas. 1981. Haplochromine cleaner fishes: a taxonomic and eco-morphological description of two new species. Revision of the haplochromine species (Teleostei, Cichlidae) from Lake Victoria, East Africa, 1. Neth. J. Zool. 31(1):203-231.
2134. Witte, F. and E.L.M. Witte-Maas. 1987. Implications for taxonomy and functional morphology of intraspecific variation in haplochromine cichlids of Lake Victoria. With descriptions of five zooplanktivorous species, p. 1-83. In F. Witte, From form to fishery. Rijksuniversiteit Leiden, Leiden. 154 p. Ph.D. thesis.
2135. Witte-Maas, E.L.M. 1981. Egg snatching: an observation on the feeding behaviour of *Haplochromis barbarae* Greenwood, 1967 (Pisces, Cichlidae). Neth. J. Zool. 31:786-789.
2136. Witte-Maas, E.L.M. and F. Witte. 1985. *Haplochromis nyererei*, a new cichlid fish from Lake Victoria named in honour of Mwalimu Julius Nyerere, President of Tanzania. Brill Publishers, Leiden. 13 p.
2137. WMO. 1974. Hydrometeorological survey of the catchments of Lakes Victoria, Kyoga and Albert (Vol. 1-4). WMO, Geneva.
2138. WMO. 1981. Hydrometeorological survey of the catchments of Lakes Victoria, Kyoga and Mobutu Sese Seko (Vol. 1). WMO, Geneva.
2139. WMO and FAO. 1963. Proposal for a comprehensive hydro-meteorological survey of the Lake Victoria catchment. Report to the Governments of Kenya, Tanganyika and Uganda. FAO, Rome. 54 p.
2140. Woloszynska, J. 1914. Studien über das Phytoplankton des Victoriasees. Hedwigia 55:184-223.
2141. World Bank. 1992. Tanzania. Preliminary assessment of environmental issues. Draft report based on findings of a World Bank mission. World Bank, Washington D.C. 67 p.
2142. Worthington, E.B. 1929. A report on the fishing survey of Lakes Albert and Kioga. Crown Agents for the Colonies, London. 136 p.
2143. Worthington, E.B. 1929. New species of fish from the Albert Nyanza and Lake Kyoga. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. Pt. 3:429-440.
2144. Worthington, E.B. 1930. Observations on the temperature, hydrogen ion concentration and other physical conditions of the Victoria and Albert Nyanzas. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr. 24:328-357.

2145. Worthington, E.B. 1931. Vertical movements of freshwater macroplankton. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.* 25:394-436.
2146. Worthington, E.B. 1932. A report on the fisheries of Uganda investigated by the Cambridge expedition to the East African Lakes 1930- 1931. Crown Agents for the Colonies, London. 88 p.
2147. Worthington, E.B. 1932. Scientific results of the Cambridge expedition to the East African Lakes 1930-1931. 2. Fishes other than Cichlidae. *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 37:121-134.
2148. Worthington, E.B. 1932. Scientific results of the Cambridge expedition to the East African Lakes 1930-1931. General introduction and station list. *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 38:99-119.
2149. Worthington, E.B. 1932. The lakes of Kenya and Uganda. *Geogr. J.* 79(4):275-297.
2150. Worthington, E.B. 1937. On the evolution of fish in the Great Lakes of Africa. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.* 35:304-317.
2151. Worthington, E.B. 1940. Geographical differentiation in fresh waters with special reference to fish, p. 287-302. In J. Huxley (ed.) *The new systematics*. Clarendon Press, Oxford.
2152. Worthington, E.B. 1943. Freshwater fisheries in the British Colonial empire. *Nature* 151:353
2153. Worthington, E.B. 1946. A development plan for Uganda. Uganda Government Press, Entebbe.
2154. Worthington, E.B. 1949. Freshwater biology, ecology and hydrology as related to fisheries and water supply, p. 291. In African Regional Conference, 17-28 October 1949, Johannesburg. Government Printer, Pretoria. Vol. II(2), 469 p.
2155. Worthington, E.B. 1952. A survey of research and scientific services in East Africa, 1947-1956. East African High Commission 6, Nairobi.
2156. Worthington, E.B. 1953. Hydrobiology and inland fisheries of Africa. *Nature* 171:291.
2157. Worthington, E.B. 1954. Freshwater organisms, p. 67-74. In A discussion on the problems of distribution of animals and plants in Africa. *Proc. Linn. Soc. London.* 165 p.
2158. Worthington, E.B. 1954. Biology of speciation in African lakes. *Publs. Cons. Scient. Afr. S. Sahara* 6:83-85.

2159. Worthington, E.B. 1954. Speciation of fishes in African Lakes. *Nature* 173:1064.
2160. Worthington, E.B. 1964. Inland waters, p. 183-189. In E.H. Graham (ed.) *Essay in the ecology of man in the tropical environment*. IUCN Report of the Ninth Technical Meeting. Morges, Switzerland.
2161. Worthington, E.B. 1973. The ecology of introductions - a case study from African lakes. *Biol. Conserv.* 5:221-222.
2162. Worthington, E.B. 1976. The conservation of wetlands in Africa, p. 61-66. In *Proceedings of the Symposium on the Okavango Delta and Its Future Utilization*, 30 August - 2 September 1975, Gaborone.
2163. Worthington, E.B. 1983. *The ecological century. A personal appraisal*. Clarendon Press, Oxford. 206 p.
2164. Worthington, E.B. 1985. The Lake Victoria *Lates* saga. *Environ. Conserv.* 12(3).
2165. Worthington, E.B. and L.C. Beadle. 1932. Thermoclines in tropical lakes. *Nature* 129:55-56.
2166. Worthington, E.B. and S. Worthington. 1933. *Inland waters of Africa. The result of two expeditions to the Great Lakes of Kenya and Uganda, with accounts of their biology, native tribes and development*. MacMillan & Co., London. 259 p.
2167. Wourms, J.P. 1965. Comparative observations on the early embryology of *Nothobranchius taeniopygus* (Hilgendorf) and *Aplocheilichthys pumilus* (Blgr.) with special reference of the problem of naturally occurring embryonic diapause in teleost fishes. *EAFPRO Ann. Rep.* (1964):68-73.
2168. Wright, C.A. 1976. *Schistosomiasis in the Nile basin*, p. 321-324. In J. Rzóska (ed.) *The Nile. Biology of an ancient river*. W. Junk Publishers, The Hague. 417 p.
2169. Wright, P.G. 1958. An electrical receptor in fishes. *Nature* 181.
2170. Wrigley, C.C. 1970. *Crops and wealth in Uganda: a short agrarian history*. Oxford University Press, Nairobi.
2171. Yevjevich, V. 1983. The Nile River Basin: hardcore and softcore water projects. *Water Int. (Lausanne)* 8:22-34.
2172. Yonge, C.M. 1959. Freshwater fishery research in East Africa. *New Scient.* 6:184-186.

2173. Yongo, E.O. Factors affecting input supply to artisanal fisheries of Lake Victoria (Kenya), p. 85-97. In IFIP, Proceedings of the Symposium on Socio-economic aspects of Lake Victoria Fisheries, Vol. II (unedited papers 8-12). RAF/87/099 - WP/07/91 (En.), 89 p.. UNDP/FAO Regional Project for Inland Fisheries Planning (IFIP), Rome.
2174. Young, A.S., B.L. Leitch, R.M. Newson and M.P. Cunningham. 1986. Maintenance of *Theileria parva parva* infection in an endemic area of Kenya. *Parasitology* 93(1):9-16.
2175. Zaret, T. and R.T. Paine. 1973. Species introduction in a tropical lake. A newly introduced piscivore can produce population changes in a wide range of trophic levels. *Science* 182:449-455.
2176. Zaret, T.M. 1982. The stability/diversity controversy: a test of hypothesis. *Ecology* 63:721-731.
2177. Zihler, F. 1981. Vergleichend-morphologische Untersuchungen am Verdauungstrakt von Cichliden (Perciformes, Pisces) zur Abklärung ihrer systematische Stellung. W. Schreuder, Zurich.
2178. Zihler, F. 1982. Gross morphology and configuration of digestive tracts of Cichlidae (Teleostei, Perciformes): phylogenetic and functional significance. *Neth. J. Zool.* 32:544-571.
2179. Zonneveld, N. 1983. Study of the pre-conditions of commercial fish farming in the Lake Victoria Basin. LBDA, Kisumu. 130 p.
2180. Zorgdrager, N.J.M. 1982. De introductie van vis als voedsel in Oost Afrika. *Voeding* 43(2):39-46.